









THE HISTORY
OF THE
PELOPONNESIAN WAR,
BY THUCYDIDES.

VOL. II.

CHARACTER OF THE WORK.

THE public is here presented with a translation of one of the best histories of antiquity ; a history full of important instruction. The pernicious consequences of faction in states, the tendency that power rigorously or wantonly exercised has to make men desperate, and that liberty, when abused, has to make them insolent ; is no where more strongly represented, than in the grave and judicious THUCYDIDES. In him too we see false patriots and venal orators dressed out in genuine colours, and those who employ their eloquence and abilities to promote the public interest, and exert themselves to the utmost of their power in the support of liberty, drawn at full length and in just proportions.

With regard to the translation now before us, we shall only say, that its merit is superior to any praises we can bestow, and that it will, we are persuaded, approve itself to the judgment of such (and such only are proper judges) as have an *Attic* taste, and are well acquainted with the turn and manner of the original. That our readers may see, in some measure, how our ingenious translator has succeeded, both in the *oratorial* and *narrative* part, we shall present them with the celebrated oration of *Pericles*, made at the public funeral of the *Athenians*, and the account of the plague at *Athens*, both in the second book of the history of THUCYDIDES.

Vide Monthly Review, vol. 8.—Old Series.

THE HISTORY
OF THE
PELOPONNESIAN WAR,

TRANSLATED FROM THE GREEK OF
THUCYDIDES.

TO WHICH ARE ANNEXED,
THREE PRELIMINARY DISCOURSES.

- I. On the Life of Thucydides.
- II. On his Qualifications as a Historian.
- III. A Survey of the History.

BY WILLIAM SMITH, D. D.

DEAN OF CHESTER,
TRANSLATOR OF LONGINUS ON THE SUBLIME, XENOPHON'S AFFAIRS
OF GREECE, &c.

TO WHICH IS PREFIXED THE
LIFE AND CHARACTER OF THE TRANSLATOR.

IN TWO VOLUMES.

VOL. II.

PHILADELPHIA:
PUBLISHED BY EDWARD EARLE.

T. H. Palmer, printer.

1818.

RL

D. J. J. J.

176

Ch

176

176

CONTENTS OF THE SECOND VOLUME.

CONTENTS OF BOOK V.

- YEAR X. The truce endeth. Cleon sent commander into Thrace; his proceedings there. The battle of Amphipolis, in which Brasidas and Cleon are killed. A general peace stiled the *Nician*. An alliance, offensive and defensive, between the Athenians and Lacedæmonians p. 1
- Year XI. The peace merely nominal; and Thucydides proceedeth in his history of the Peloponnesian war. The Corinthians practise against the Lacedæmonians. An Argive league. No confidence between the principal States. A train of negotiations. A separate alliance between the Lacedæmonians and Bœotians, contrary to article. Panactum demolished p. 22
- Year XII. The demolition of Panactum and the separate alliance highly resented at Athens. Many are scheming a rupture, but especially Alcibiades. By his means a negotiation is brought on at Athens, and an alliance formed with the Argives. The Lacedæmonians forbidden to assist at the Olympic games p. 35
- Year XIII. War between the Argives and Epidaurians. The Lacedæmonians throw a garrison into Epidaurus; and the Athenians replace the Helots and Messenians in Pylus p. 49
- Year XIV. The Lacedæmonians take the field against the Argives. Two large armies face one another within sight of Argos, yet part without engaging. The Lacedæmonians take the field a second time. The battle of Mantinéa. The Argives enter into league with the Lacedæmonians p. 53
- Year XV. Fresh stirs at Argos in favour of the Athenians p. 72
- Year XVI. Expedition of the Athenians against the isle of Melos. The conference in form, by way of dialogue. The Athenians become masters of that island p. 74

CONTENTS OF BOOK VI.

- The Athenians resolve on the expedition to Sicily. Description of that island p. 88
- Year XVII. The debate in the assembly of the people at Athens about the expedition. The generals nominated with full powers. The affair of the *Mercuries*. Departure of the grand fleet for Sicily. Proceedings at Syracuse. The Athenian fleet arrives on the coast of Italy. Alcibiades recalled to take his trial about the *Mercuries* and profanation of the *Mysteries*.

A digression,—containing a true account of a former revolution at Athens, begun by Harmodius and Aristogiton. Alcibiades flies, and is proclaimed a traitor. The Athenians land at Syracuse. A battle ensues, in which the Athenians are victorious; but, soon after, they return to Catana. The negotiations at Camarina. Alcibiades at Sparta . . . p. 88

Year XVIII. The Athenians land again at Syracuse, take Epipolæ by surprise, and begin to invest Syracuse in form. Battles: The Athenians carry on their works; counterwork of the Syracusans. Aid sent to Syracuse from Peloponnesus, under the command of Gylippus; he arrives at Tarentum. The Athenians, by openly joining the Argives against the Lacedæmonians, violate the treaty of peace in Greece 176

CONTENTS OF BOOK VII.

The siege of Syracuse is carried on so vigorously by Nicias, that the Syracusans think of a surrender. At this crisis arrive the Peloponnesian succours and Gylippus the Spartan, which giveth a new turn to the siege. A counterwork is raised, to stop the Athenian circumvallation; engagements ensue. Nicias is now in a bad situation. He sendeth home a succinct detail of affairs by letter. A reinforcement is ordered him from Athens, under the command of Demosthenes. The Lacedæmonians resolve to renew the war at home . . . p. 187

Year XIX. Attica invaded, and Decæla fortified.—A naval engagement in the harbour of Syracuse, in which the Athenians are superior. In the mean time Athens is sadly distressed by the enemy.—A massacre at Mycalessus.—A sea-fight on the coast of Achaia.—A second engagement in the harbour of Syracuse, to the advantage of the Syracusans. The reinforcement arriveth from Athens. Demosthenes attempts Epipolæ without success. Debates about raising the siege, which at length is resolved. The instant they are embarking the moon is eclipsed, upon which superstition detaineth them. The Syracusans attack them both by land and water. The Athenians are worsted in every engagement; at length lose all their shipping. They retreat by land, are pursued, sadly distressed, and totally subdued. Nicias and Demosthenes are taken prisoners and put to death . . . p. 201

CONTENTS OF BOOK VIII.

The news of the overthrow in Sicily causeth a great consternation at Athens. All Greece is in combination against them; and their dependents are meditating revolts . . . p. 271

Year XX. Revolt of the Chians. An alliance between Darius Nothus and the Lacedæmonians. The war transferred to Ionia. Battle of Miletus. A second alliance between Darius and the Lacedæmonians. Proceedings at Chios. Revolt of Rhodes. The politic conduct of Alcibiades: His intrigues. A sedition among the Athenians at Samos in fa-

vour of an oligarchy. Phrynichus counterplots Alcibiades. A third alliance between Darius and the Lacedæmonians	p. 277
Year XXI. Proceedings at Chios. The democracy overturned in several places of the Athenian jurisdiction; and at Athens, by the influence of Antipho, Phrynichus, and Theramenes. A council of four hundred take upon them the government. The army at Samos declares for the democracy, recalls Alcibiades, and elects him <i>General</i> . Athens full of factions Phrynichus stabbed. A tumult; in the midst of which the fleet of the enemy appears in sight. Battle of Eretria; and revolt of Eubœa. The four hundred are deposed: And a new form of government settled at Athens. The banishment of Alcibiades repealed. Battle of Cynos- Sema	p. 318

THE
PELOPONNESIAN WAR.

BOOK V.

YEAR X.—BEFORE CHRIST 422.

IN the following summer, the truce, made for a year, expired, of course, at the time of the Pythian Games. And, during this relaxation from war, the Athenians caused the Delians to evacuate the isle of Delos ; imagining that, upon the taint of some crimes long since committed, they were not sufficiently pure to perform due service to the God, and that *this* yet was wanting to render that work of purgation complete, in which, as I have already related, they thought themselves justified in demolishing the sepulchres of the dead. The Delians settled again, so fast as they could remove themselves thither, at Atramyttium, bestowed upon them for this purpose by Pharnaces.

Cleon*, having obtained the commission from the Atheni-

* Cleon is now grown perfectly convinced that he is a very hero, and hath prevailed upon a majority of the people of Athens to be of the same mind, since, seriously and deliberately, they intrust him with a most important and delicate commission. He now imagines he can carry all before him, and pluck all the laurels of Brasidas from the head of that accomplished Spartan, even without having Demosthenes for his second. We may guess to what a height of insolence he was now grown from the *Knights* of Aristophanes. And, to set it in the most ludicrous view, the poet opens his play with Nicias and Demosthenes, whom he paints in a very injurious manner ; and, no doubt, it must have been very grating to them, to see themselves represented in so low buffoonery upon the stage at Athens. “ Demosthenes begins with a shower of curses on that execrable Paphlagonian, Cleon ; Nicias seconds him ; and, then, both of them howl together in a most lamentable duetto. They next lay their heads together

ans, went by sea into the Thracian dominions, so soon as the suspension of arms expired, having under his command twelve hundred heavy-armed Athenians, three hundred horsemen, and larger numbers of their allied forces. His whole armament consisted of thirty sail. Touching first at Scione, yet blocked up, he drew from thence the heavy-armed, stationed there as guards ; and, standing away, entered the haven of the Colophonians, lying at no great distance from Torone. Being here informed, by the deserters, that Brasidas was not in Torone, nor the inhabitants able to make head against him, he marched his forces by land towards that city, and sent ten of his ships about, to stand into the harbour. His first approach was to the new rampart, which Brasidas had thrown up quite round the city, in order to inclose the suburbs within its cincture, and thus, by the demolition of the old wall, had rendered it one intire city. When the Athenians came to the assault, Pasitelas, the Lacedæmonian (who was commandant), and the garrison under his command, exerted themselves in its defence. But when they could no longer maintain it, and at

“ about some means of redress. Demosthenes proposeth getting out of
 “ their master Cleon’s reach. ‘ Let us go then,’ says Nicias. ‘ Aye ; let
 “ us go,’ cries Demosthenes. ‘ Say no more,’ says Nicias, ‘ let us go
 “ over to the enemy.’ ‘ Aye, over to the enemy,’ adds the other. ‘ But,
 “ first,’ says Nicias, ‘ let us go and prostrate ourselves before the images of
 “ the Gods.’ ‘ What images ?’ says Demosthenes ; ‘ dost thou think then
 “ there are any Gods ?’ ‘ I do.’ ‘ Upon what grounds ?’ ‘ Because I am
 “ undeservedly the object of their hatred.’—Such are the daring misre-
 “ presentations Aristophanes makes of characters that by no means deserve
 “ it ! Demosthenes afterwards describes the arrogance of Cleon thus ;
 “ ‘ He hath one foot fixed in Pylus, and the other in the assembly of the
 “ people. When he moves, he struts and stretches at such a rate, that his
 “ bum is in Thrace, his hands in Ætolia, and his attention amongst the
 “ tribes at home.’—Nicias then proposeth poisoning themselves by drink-
 “ ing bull’s blood, like Themistocles ;—‘ Or rather,’ says Demosthenes, ‘ a
 “ dose of good wine.’ This is agreed upon, in order to cheer up their spi-
 “ rits, and enable them to confront Cleon, and play off against him the seller
 “ of black-puddings. Nicias accordingly goes and steals the wine.”—
 Yet in spite of the most outrageous ridicule, and the opposition of all wise
 and honest men at Athens, we see Cleon now at the head of an army, to
 stop the rapid conquests of Brasidas.

the same time the ships, sent round on purpose, had entered the harbour, Pasitelidas, fearing lest the ships might take the town now left defenceless, and when the rampart was carried by the enemy, he himself might be intercepted, abandons it immediately, and retired with all speed into the town: But the Athenians were already disembarked and masters of the place. The land-force also broke in instantly at his heels, by rushing along through the aperture in the old wall; and some, as well Peloponnesians as Toronéans, they slew in the moment of irruption. Some also they took alive, amongst whom was Pasitelidas, the commandant. Brasidas was indeed coming up to its relief, but, receiving intelligence on his march that it was taken, he retired; since he was forty stadia* off, too great a distance to prevent the enemy.

But Cleon and the Athenians now erected two trophies; one upon the harbour, the other at the rampart. They farther doomed to slavery the wives and children of the Toronéans. The male inhabitants, together with the Peloponnesians and every Chalcidéan that was found amongst them, amounting in all to seven hundred, they sent away captives to Athens. The Peloponnesians indeed were afterwards released, by virtue of the subsequent treaty; the rest were fetched away by the Olynthians, who made exchanges for them, body for body.

About the same time, the Bæotians, by treachery, got possession of Panactum, a fort upon the frontier, belonging to the Athenians.

As for Cleon, having established a garrison at Torone, he departed thence, and sailed round Athos, as bound against Amphipolis.

But two vessels about this time, bound for Italy and Sicily, sailed out of the harbour of Athens, having on board Phæax, the son of Erasistratus, with whom two other persons were joined in commission, to execute an embassy there. For the Leontines, after the departure of the Athenians from Sicily, in consequence of the joint accommodation, had inrolled many

* About four miles.

strangers as denizens of their city, and the *populace* had a plan in agitation for a distribution of the lands. The *noble*, alarmed at this, gain the concurrence of the Syracusans and eject the *commons*. They were dispersed, and wandered up and down as so many vagabonds ; whilst the *noble*, striking up an agreement with the Syracusans, abandoned and left in desolation their own city, settling at Syracuse as free citizens of that place. And yet, soon after, some of this number, dissatisfied even here, forsook Syracuse again, and seize upon Phocæa, a quarter of the old city of the Leontines, and upon Bricinnia, which is a fortress in the Leontine. Hither the greater part of the ejected *commons* resorted to them ; and, adhering firmly together, from these strong holds they annoyed the country by their hostilities.

When the Athenians had intelligence of this, they send out Phæax, to persuade, by all proper methods, their old allies in that country, and to gain, if possible, the concurrence of the other Sicilians to take up arms, for the preservation of the people of Leontium, against the incroaching power of the Syracusans. Phæax, upon his arrival, recommendeth the scheme successfully to the Camarinéans and Agrigentines. But his negociations meeting with some obstacles at Gela, he desisted from addressing himself to the rest, since he was assured he could not possibly succeed. Retiring therefore through the district of the Siculi to Catane, and calling on his road at Bricinnia, and having encouraged the malcontents there to persevere, he departed. Not but that, in this Sicilian voyage, both passing and repassing, and also upon the coast of Italy, he had urged to several cities “ how expedient for them was the Athenian friendship.”

He met also in his course with those Locrians, who were going to another settlement, after expulsion from Messene. They had been driven to this necessity by seditious factions at Messene, one of which had invited them thither since the joint accommodation among the Sicilians ; and now they were forced to shift again, though Messene had for a time

being entirely in their power. Phæax therefore, meeting with these in their removal, gave them no annoyance ; for the Locrians had been at a conference with him, to concert the measures of an agreement with the Athenians. These, however, were the only party of all the confederates, who, when the Sicilians had amicably ended their disputes, refused to treat with the Athenians, and were brought to such submission since merely by a war, in which they were embroiled against the Itonians and Meléans, who bordered upon them, and were colonies of their own. And, some time after this, Phæax truly returned to Athens.

But Cleon, who from Torone was gone about by sea against Amphipolis, marching away from Eïon, maketh an assault upon Stagirus, a colony of Andrians, but without success ; yet Galepsus, a colony of the Thasians, he taketh by storm. He sent farther ambassadors to Perdiccas, to summon his attendance in the expedition, according to the tenor of the new alliance. He sent others into Thrace to Polles, king of the Odomantians, that he would hire as large a body of Thracians as could be got, and bring them up under his own orders.—And during this interval he himself lay quiet at Eïon.

But Brasidas, informed of these proceedings, placed himself in an opposite post at Cerdilium. This place belongeth to the Argilians, and is seated on an eminence on the other side of the river, and at no great distance from Amphipolis. From hence he had a perfect view of all Cleon's motions ; so that now it was impossible for the latter to make any approach with his army from thence to Amphipolis, without being discovered. Brasidas, however, suspected that Cleon would approach, and, from a contempt of his opponents, would certainly advance thither, without waiting for reinforcements.

He had, at the same time, provided himself with fifteen hundred mercenary Thracians, and had assembled all the Edonian targeteers and horsemen. Of the Myrcinians and Chalcidéans he had a thousand targeteers, besides those in

Amphipolis. But the whole force of heavy-armed of all sorts amounted to about two thousand ; and he had three hundred Grecian horsemen. With a detachment, consisting of fifteen hundred of these, Brasidas had posted himself at Cerdylum ; the rest were left in Amphipolis, under the orders of Clearidas.

Cleon remained without stirring for the present, but was soon forced to such a step as Brasidas expected. The soldiers were chagrined at their inactivity, and were disparaging his conduct by invidious parallels, “ against how much skill “ and courage, with how much unskilfulness and cowardice, “ he was matched ;” and that, “ with the highest regret “ they had attended him from Athens on this expedition.” Sensible of their discontent, and unwilling to disgust them more, by too long a continuance in the same post, he drew them up and led them on. He acted now, upon the vain conceit with which his success at Pylus had puffed him up, as a man of great importance. It could not enter his heart, that the enemy would presume to march out against and offer him battle. He gave out, that “ he was only advancing in order to view the place ; he waited indeed the arrival of additional forces, not as if they were needful to his “ security, should the enemy attack him, but to enable him “ completely to invest the city and to take it by storm.” Being advanced, he posted his troops upon a strong eminence before Amphipolis, and went in person to view the marshes of the Strymon, and the situation of the city on the side of Thrace, *how* it really was. He judged he could retreat at pleasure, without a battle. Not so much as one person appeared upon the works, or issued out at the gates ; for they were all shut fast. He now concluded himself guilty of a mistake, in coming so near the place without the machines, “ as the town must infallibly have been taken, because “ abandoned.”

Brasidas, however, had no sooner perceived that the Athenians were in motion, than, descending from Cerdylum, he marcheth into Amphipolis. He there waved all

manner of sally, and all show of opposition against the Athenians. He was afraid of trusting too much to his own forces, as he judged them inferior to the enemy, not truly in numbers, for so far they were nearly balanced, but in real worth: for the Athenian force, appointed for this service, was composed of the very flower of Athens, and the choicest troops of the Lemnians and Imbrians. For this reason, he prepared to assail them with art: because, in case he gave the enemy a view of his numbers, and of the sorry manner in which they were armed, he judged he should be less likely to gain a victory, than by concealing them till the moment of action, and avoiding that contempt which their real state would have inspired. Picking out, therefore, a party of one hundred and fifty heavy-armed for himself, and appointing Clearidas to command the rest, he designed to fall suddenly upon the Athenians in their retreat; concluding, he should never again find them in this forlorn manner, when the reinforcements they expected were come up. Calling, therefore, all his soldiers around him, as he was desirous of animating them, and letting them into his scheme, he harangued them thus:

“YE men of Peloponnesus, let it suffice that I briefly
“put you in mind, that we are natives of that country which
“hath ever by valour preserved itself free, and that *you* of
“the Doric are now going to attack your opponents of the
“Ionic descent, whom you are inured to defeat. My words
“are chiefly designed to inform you in what manner I have
“planned the method of attack, lest hazarding the event
“with so small a party, and not with our intire force, may
“seem unequal to the work, and may too much dispirit you.
“The enemy, I conjecture, from an utter contempt of us,
“and a strong presumption that we durst not come out into
“the field against them, have shewn themselves before this
“city; and this very moment, disorderly scattered as they
“are to view the situation, they heartily despise us. The
“leader, therefore, who hath the most acuteness in detect-

“ing such blunders in a foe, and then seizeth the proper moment to fall upon them, as best enabled by his own strength; not so much in the open and regular manner of a methodical fight, as with a surprise, most advantageous in the present juncture;—such a leader may, for the most part, be assured of success. Such stealths as these draw after them the highest glory: By these, the man, who over-reacheth his enemy the most, performeth the most substantial service for his friends. Whilst, therefore, haughtily presuming on their own worth, they remain thus disordered, and, by what appeareth to me, are bent more on drawing off than remaining here,—during this their intermission of purpose, and before their resolutions can be regularly adjusted, I myself, at the head of my chosen party, will be amongst them, if possible, and will rush with vigour into the centre of their army. And then, Clearidas, when once you perceive that I am engaged, and, as in probability it must be, have thrown them into disorder; then, at the head of yours, accompanied by the Amphipolitans and the rest of the confederates, throw open the gates on a sudden for your sally, and advance with your utmost speed to the charge. And thus, it may confidently be hoped, the enemy must be thrown into the utmost consternation; because a second body, thus running to the charge, is more terrible to the foes than the present which is already engaged.—And shew yourself now, Clearidas, that gallant man, which in honour, as a Spartan, you ought to be.

“You in general, ye confederates, I exhort to follow with manly resolution, and to remember that good soldiers are bound, in duty, to be full of spirit, to be sensible of shame, and to obey commanders; that this very day, if you behave with valour, you are henceforth free, and will gain the honourable title of *Lacedæmonian allies*; otherwise, must continue to be the slaves of the Athenians; where the best that can befall you, if neither sold for slaves

“nor put to death as rebels, will be a heavier yoke of tyranny than you ever yet have felt, whilst the liberty of the rest of Greece must by you for ever be obstructed. But so dastardly behaviour I conjure you to scorn, as you to know for what valuable prize you are to enter the lists. I myself shall convince you, that I am not more ready to put others in mind of their duty, than personally to discharge my own through the whole scene of action.”

Brasidas, having ended his harangue, prepared to sally out himself, and placed the main body under the orders of Clearidas, at the gates which are called the Thracian, to be ready to rush out at the appointed time.

To Cleon now, for Brasidas had been plainly seen coming down from Cerdylum ; and, as the prospect of the city lay open to those without, had been seen also when sacrificing before the temple of Minerva and forming the proper dispositions :—To Cleon, I say, who was now in a remote quarter to view the posts, advice is brought, that “the whole force of the enemy was visibly drawn up within the city, and that under the gates, many feet of horses and men might be discerned, as ready for a sally.” Upon hearing this, he went to the place, and was convinced by his own sight. He determined, however, not to hazard a battle before his succours were arrived ; and though he knew his motions could not be concealed, he went off, and ordered the signal to be given for a retreat ; commanding farther that the *left* wing should file off first, which indeed was the only method of drawing off securely to Eion. But as they seemed to him to be long about it, he wheeled off himself at the head of the *right* ; and thus, exposing his men to the missive weapons of the enemy, was drawing off his army.

At this instant Brasidas, perceiving it was time to attack, since the army of the Athenians was already in motion, says to those about him, and to all that were near,—“These gentlemen wait not for us ; that plainly appeareth by the shaking of their spears and heads ; for those who make

“such motions are not used to stay for the enemy’s approach. “But let somebody throw me open the appointed gates, and “let us boldly and with all speed sally out against them.” In effect, Brasidas, issuing at the gates of the intrenchment, and the first of what was then the *long-wall*, advanced with all speed directly along the road, where now standeth the trophy, to be seen by those who pass along by the strongest part of the town, and, falling upon the Athenians, dismayed not only at their own irregular situation, but also terrified at his bold attack in the very centre of their army, he putteth them to the rout. And now Clearidas, sallying out according to order at the Thracian gates, was advancing to second him. The consequence was, that, by such an unexpected and sudden assault on both sides, the Athenians were thrown into the highest confusion. Their left wing, which inclined the most towards Eïon, as having filed off first, was instantly broken, and fled. These were no sooner dispersed in flight, than Brasidas, advancing to the attack of the right, is wounded:—He dropped;—but the Athenians are not sensible of it. Those who were near him took him up, and carried him off. This accident, however, enabled the right wing of the Athenians to maintain their ground the longer; though Cleon, who from the first had never intended to stand an engagement, flies instantly away; and, being intercepted by a Myrcinian targeteer, is slain. But his heavy-armed, embodying together and gaining an eminence, repulsed Clearidas, who twice or thrice attacked them, and maintained their ground till the Myrcinian and Chalcidic cavalry and the targeteers, surrounding and pouring in their darts upon them, compelled them to fly. Thus the whole Athenian army was distressed in a laborious flight: They ran different ways amongst the mountains; numbers had been destroyed in the charge, others by the Chalcidic horse and targeteers; but the remainder escaped in safety to Eïon.

Those who took up Brasidas, when he dropped in the action, and bore him off, carried him into the city yet alive.

His senses remained till he heard his party were victorious, and soon after that he expired*.

The rest of the army with Clearidas, being come back from the pursuit, rifled the dead and erected a trophy.

This done, all the confederates assisted under arms at the funeral of Brasidas, whom they interred at the public expence within the city, near the place where the *forum* now standeth. And afterwards the Amphipolitans, having inclosed his monument, performed sacrifice to him as a hero. They also enacted solemn games in his honour and annual sacrifices. Nay, they ascribed their colony to him as founder, after demolishing the edifices of Agnon, and defacing every memorial which might continue the memory of his foundation. They acted thus, partly out of real gratitude to Brasidas, whom they regarded as their deliverer, and partly at this juncture to shew their high respect for the Lacedæmonian alliance, as they stood in great dread of the Athenians. For, considering their hostile embroilments with the Athenians, they thought it neither for their interest nor satisfaction to continue the honours of Agnon.

To the Athenians they also delivered the bodies of their dead. The number of them, on the Athenian side, amounted to six hundred, whereas the enemy lost but seven men. This was owing to the nature of the fight, which had not been carried on in a regular manner, but was rather a slaughter, in consequence of a surprise and sudden consternation. After the reception of their dead, the Athenians sailed away for Athens; but those under the orders of Clearidas applied themselves to re-settle and secure Amphipolis.

About the same time, in the close of this summer, Ram-

* The first embassy, which came from the Grecians in Thrace to Sparta, after the death of Brasidas, made a visit to his mother Argileonis. The first question she asked them was, 'Did my son die bravely?' And when the ambassadors expatiated largely in his praise, and said, at last, 'There was not such another Spartan left alive.'—You mistake, gentlemen,' said the mother, 'my son was a good man, but there are many better men than he in Sparta.'—*Plutarch's Laconic Apothegms.*

phias, and Autocharidas, and Epicydidas, Lacedæmonians, were conducting up, for the Thracian service, a reinforcement consisting of nine hundred heavy-armed. Being arrived at Heraclea, in Thrachis, they regulated there such things as seemed to require an amendment; and, during the season they halted here, the battle of Amphipolis was fought, and the summer ended.

But, early as possible in the succeeding winter, the reinforcement under Ramphias proceeded on their route as far as Pierium of Thessaly. But, the Thessalians opposing their farther passage, and Brasidas being now dead, to whom they were conducting this supply, they returned home. They imagined that their aid was no longer wanting, as the Athenians, in consequence of their overthrow, had quitted that country; and themselves had not sufficient ability to carry the plans into execution which Brasidas had been meditating. But the principal motive of their return was their own consciousness at setting out, that the Lacedæmonians were more inclined to peace.

It so fell out indeed, immediately after the battle of Amphipolis and the return of Ramphias from Thessaly, that neither of the parties meddled any longer with the operations of war, but were more inclined to a peace. The motives on the Athenian side were these;—They had received a terrible blow at Delium, and a second lately at Amphipolis: Hence they no longer entertained that assured confidence of their own strength, which had formerly occasioned them to reject all accommodations, as they imagined, in their then career of success, they should soon give law to their enemies. Now also they were under apprehensions of their dependents, lest, buoyed up by the late misfortunes of Athens, they might the sooner be induced to revolt. And they heartily repented now, that they had neglected the fine opportunity, which their success at Pylus gave them, of bringing the dispute to a happy determination.

On the other hand, the Lacedæmonians acted on these

motives :—They found themselves strangely mistaken in the events of war. At its commencement, they imagined, that, in the space of a few years, they should entirely have demolished the power of the Athenians, by laying their territory waste ; but they had suffered a terrible calamity in the affair of Sphacteria, such as never before had been the lot of Sparta. Devastations now were extended over all their country, from Pylus and Cythera. Their Helots had also in numbers deserted to the foe ; and they lived in constant expectation that those, who yet persevered in their allegiance, gained by the solicitations of those who were fled, might, in the present low ebb of Sparta, attempt to subvert their constitution, as had formerly been the case. It happened farther, that the thirty years truce with the Argives was on the point of expiring ; and the Argives were unwilling to renew it, unless the Cynuria was previously restored. They judged it therefore a plain impossibility, to make head, at the same time, against both Argives and Athenians. They had also a suspicion that some cities of Peloponnesus would revolt from them to the Argives, which proved afterwards true.

Both parties, then, being respectively influenced by such considerations, an accommodation was judged to be expedient. The anxiety of the Lacedæmonians about it was not the least, as they were eagerly bent on recovering their prisoners that had been taken at Sphacteria ; for they were all citizens of Sparta, of the first rank, and allied to the most honourable families. They had begun to solicit their liberty so soon as ever they were taken ; but the Athenians, flushed with conquest, at that time disdained to treat. Yet, after the blow received at Delium, the Lacedæmonians, knowing then they were become more tractable, laid hold of the favourable juncture, and obtained a cessation of arms for a year, in which space they were, by article, to hold mutual conferences, in order to settle an accommodation for a longer time. And since the Athenians had now again

more lately been totally defeated at Amphipolis, and as well Cleon as Brasidas was dead, both of whom had most strenuously opposed an accommodation ; the latter, because he was successful and reaped glories in war ; the former, because, in a season of tranquillity, his villanies must needs be detected, and his bold calumniations lose all credit ; the persons, who at present were chief in the management of either state, were more strongly disposed than ever to adjust disputes. These were, Pleistionax, the son of Pausanias, king of the Lacedæmonians, and Nicias, the son of Niceratus, by far the most successful general of that age. Nicias desired it, as hitherto he had never been defeated, and was bent on securing his own prosperity on a lasting foundation, on obtaining a relaxation of toils for himself, and of their present burdens for his fellow-citizens, and on leaving his name illustrious to posterity, as one who had never involved his country in calamity. These views, he judged, could only be accomplished by vacuity from danger, by exposing himself as little as possible to the uncertainties of fortune ; and vacuity from danger was compatible solely with peace. Pleistionax had been calumniated by his enemies on the account of his restoration ; and they invidiously suggested to his prejudice, upon every loss whatever which the Lacedæmonians sustained, that such was the consequence of transgressing the laws in the repeal of his banishment. For they laid to his charge, that, in concert with his brother Aristocles, he had suborned the priestess of Delphi to give one general answer to all the deputations sent by the Lacedæmonians to consult the oracle, that “ they should bring back the seed of the demi-god son of Jove from a foreign land into their own country, if not, “ they should plough with a silver plough-share ;” and thus, at length, so seduced the Lacedæmonians in the favour of an exile, residing at Lycæum, upon account of his precipitate retreat out of Attica, as though purchased by bribes from the enemy, and from a dread of his countrymen dwell-

ling in a house, one half of which was part of the temple of Jupiter, that, nineteen years after, they conducted him home with the same solemn processions, and sacrifices as those, who were the original founders of Lacedæmon, had appointed for the inauguration of their kings. Repining, therefore, at these calumniation, and judging that, as peace giveth no room for miscarriage, and that, farther, if the Lacedæmonians could recover the prisoners, his enemies would be debarred of a handle for detraction; whereas, whilst the chances of war subsist, the persons at the helm of government must be liable to reproaches for every disaster; he was earnestly desirous to bring about an accommodation.

This winter, therefore, they proceeded to a conference; and, at the approach of spring, great preparations were openly in hand on the Lacedæmonian side, and a scheme for fortifying in Attica was circulated through all the *States*, in order to render the Athenians more compliant. Many meetings were held, and many demands, with large justifications, were urged on both sides, till, at length, it was agreed, that “a peace should be concluded, each party restoring what they had conquered in the war, but Nisæa to remain in the hands of the Athenians.” Plataea was re-demanded by the latter, but the Thebans urged that it had not fallen into their hands by force or by treachery, but they possessed it in pursuance of a free and voluntary surrender. And, upon the same plea, the Athenians kept Nisæa.

Things being so far adjusted, the Lacedæmonians called together their confederates; and all their voices, excepting those of the Bœotians, and Corinthians, and Eléans, and Megaréans, who were not at all satisfied with these proceedings, concurring for a peace, they ratify the accommodation, and solemnly pledged the observance of it to the Athenians, who, in exchange, swore the same to the Lacedæmonians, in effect as followeth:

“THE Athenians and Lacedæmonians, and their allies, have made peace on these terms, and every *State* hath sworn to their observance.

“In regard to the common temples : Permission is granted, to all who desire it, to sacrifice, to visit, to consult the oracles, to send public deputations, in the prescribed forms of every people, both by land and sea, without any molestation.

“That the sacred soil and the temple of Apollo at Delphi, and Delphi itself, be ruled after its own model, be taxed at its own discretion, and be administered by its own magistrates, whose determinations to be final both in regard to life and property, according to the primitive laws of the place.

“That this peace continue for the space of fifty years, between the Athenians and the confederates of the Athenians, on the one side, and the Lacedæmonians and the confederates of the Lacedæmonians, on the other, without fraud and without molestation, both at land and sea.

“Be it farther unlawful for either party to take up arms to the detriment of the other,—neither the Lacedæmonians and their allies against the Athenians and their allies,—nor the Athenians and their allies against the Lacedæmonians and their allies, without any fraud or evasion whatsoever. And, if any difference intervene between the contracting parties, let it be adjusted according to equity and upon oath, in such manner as they shall agree.

“Agreed, farther,—That the Lacedæmonians and allies deliver up Amphipolis to the Athenians.

“That, whatever cities the Lacedæmonians deliver up to the Athenians, leave be given to the inhabitants to remove, at their own discretion, with all their effects.

“That the cities, which pay the assessments rated by Aristides, enjoy all their rights and privileges whatever.

“And,—be it unlawful for the Athenians and their allies

“to take up arms, to the annoyance of those cities which
“pay that assessment, from the time that this treaty be in
“force. Those cities are Argilus, Stagirus, Acanthus, Sco-
“lus, Olynthus, Spartolus :—These cities to observe a strict
“neutrality, forming no engagements with either Lacedæ-
“monians or Athenians.—Provided, that if the Athenians
“can by fair means prevail upon these cities, it be lawful
“for the Athenians to admit them confederates at their own
“free choice.

“That the Mecenéans, and Sanéans, and Singéans,
“shall inhabit their own cities in the same manner as the
“Olynthians and Acanthians.

“Agreed, farther,—That the Lacedæmonians and allies
“restore Panactum to the Athenians.

“That the Athenians restore to the Lacedæmonians Cory-
“phasium*, and Cythera, and Methone, and Ptelium, and
“Atalanta, and all the Lacedæmonians now prisoners of the
“state at Athens, or public prisoners, in any quarter soever
“within the dominions of Athens ; and to give leave of de-
“parture to all the Peloponnesians blocked up in Scione, and
“to all the confederates of the Peloponnesians whatever in
“Scione, and to all persons whatever whom Brasidas placed
“there.—This article also to extend to any confederates of
“the Lacedæmonians, now public prisoners at Athens, or
“public prisoners in any other quarter of the Athenian do-
“minions.

“That, in return, the Lacedæmonians and allies release all
“the prisoners, both Athenians and confederates, which are
“now in their hands.

“That, in regard to the Scionéans, Toronéans, and Serm-
“lians, and any other city, belonging, of right, to the Athe-
“nians, the Athenians to proceed with the cities specified,
“and all the others at their own discretion.

“That the Athenians shall swear observance to the La-
“cedæmonians and their allies, separately, according to

* This includes the fort of Pylus, seated on the cape of Coryphasium.

“ their cities. Let both sides swear, in the most solemn manner, according to the forms of each separate *State*; and the oath to be conceived in these words;—*I abide by my compacts and the present articles, honestly and without equivocation.*—Be an oath taken, to the Athenians, by the Lacedæmonians and allies, to the same purport.

“ Be this oath renewed annually by the contracting parties.

“ Be pillars erected at Olympias, at Pythus, at the Isthmus, and at Athens in the citadel, and at Lacedæmon in the Amycleum, with this treaty inscribed upon them.

“ If any point be in any manner or degree for the present, through forgetfulness on either side, omitted; or, if any thing, upon a serious consultation holden, be judged more proper; the Lacedæmonians and Athenians are impowered, with all due regard to their oaths, to make additions and alterations, at their joint discretion.

“ Pleistolas, presiding in the college of Ephori, putteth this treaty in force at Sparta, on the twenty-seventh day of the month Artemisius: At Athens, Alcæus, the Archon, on the twenty-fifth day of the month Elaphebo-
lion.

“ Those who took the oath and sacrificed were,

“ On the Lacedæ- } Pleistolas, Damagetus, Chionis, Meta-
monian side,— } genes, Acanthus, Daïthus, Ischagoras,
Philocharidas, Zeuxidas, Anthippus,
Telles, Alcinidas, Empedias, Menas,
Lamphilus.

“ On the Athenian,—Lampo, Isthmionicus, Nicias, Laches, Euthydemus, Procles, Pythodorus, Agnon, Myrtilus, Thrasyclus, Theagenes, Aristocætes, Iolcius, Timocrates, Leó, Lamachus, Demosthenes.”

This treaty was perfected upon the close of the winter, in the first commencement of the spring, immediately after the B  cchanalian festivals at Athens. Ten complete years, and some few days over, were elapsed, since the first irruption into Attica, and an open commencement of the war. And let him, that would be assured of the truth, compute only by the seasons of the year, and not by those who, in the contending *States*, were either Archons, or, by the offices they bore, had events distinguished by an enumeration of their names. For it cannot be exactly known in what determinate part, whether in the beginning or middle, or any other portion, of a magistracy, any important event occurred. But, if the computation proceed by summers and winters, which method I have observed, such an inquirer will find, that these two halves being equivalent to a whole year, ten complete summers, and the same number of winters, elapsed in the course of this first part of the war.

The Laced  monians, for to them it fell by lot to make the first restitutions, released immediately what prisoners they had in their hands; and, having dispatched Ischagoras, and Menas, and Philocharidas, in the quality of their ambassadors to the cities of Thrace, ordered Clearidas to deliver up Amphipolis to the Athenians, and all the confederates there to submit to the terms of the treaty, according to the stipulation given for them. But this they positively refused, as they judged the treaty prejudicial. Clearidas also, to ingratiate himself with the Chalcideans, would not deliver up Amphipolis, alleging, that, without their concurrence, he could not possibly do it. He himself returned in person soon after with the ambassadors, in order to make his defence at Laced  mon, should Ischagoras accuse him there of disobeying orders. His view was, farther, to try if the accommodation could by any means be evaded. But, when he found it fast confirmed, he posted back with all speed to his government, having express orders from the Laced  monians to deliver up Amphipolis; or, if that was

beyond his power, to cause all the Peloponnesians within that garrison instantly to evacuate the place.

The confederates happened, at this juncture, to be at Lacedæmon, where such of them, as had hitherto refused to accept the treaty, were ordered by the Lacedæmonians to accede to it. But this they positively refused, alleging the same reason as before ; and plainly affirming, that “ they would not come in, till better terms than the present were obtained for them.” Their remonstrances had no effect upon the Lacedæmonians, who sent them away without redress, and struck up forthwith an alliance, offensive and defensive, with the Athenians. They had reason to conclude that “ the Argives would come to no agreement with them ;” since they had lately declared a negative to their ambassadors, Ampelidas and Lichas ; “ and yet these Argives,” they judged, “ could be no dreadful foe without the Athenians ;” “ and that the rest of Peloponnesus would not now presume to interfere, who, without this method of prevention, would certainly have gone over to the Athenians.” An Athenian embassy, therefore, being at this crisis resident amongst them, a conference was holden, and the terms completely adjusted. The ratification was made by solemn oath, and the articles of this alliance, offensive and defensive, were these :

“ THE Lacedæmonians enter into this alliance for the term of fifty years.—Provided that,

“ If any enemy enter the territories of the Lacedæmonians, and commit any manner of hostilities to their prejudice, the Athenians march forthwith to their succour, with all the possible means of redress, and with their whole united force.

“ And, in case such invaders shall have withdrawn themselves, that the *State* under which they acted be declared an enemy both to the Lacedæmonians and the Athenians, both which are to join in acting offensively

“against that *State*, nor to lay down their arms without the
“mutual consent of both the contracting *States*.

“These terms to be observed with honour, with alacrity,
“and without any fraud whatever.

“Provided, farther,—That, if any enemy enter the territo-
“ries of the Athenians, and commit hostilities to the preju-
“dice of the Athenians, the Lacedæmonians march forthwith
“to their succour, with all the possible means of redress, and
“with their whole united force.

“And, in case such invaders shall have withdrawn them-
“selves, that the *State* under which they acted be declared
“an enemy both to Lacedæmonians and Athenians, both
“which are to join in acting offensively against that *State*,
“nor to lay down their arms without the mutual consent of
“both the contracting *States*.

“These terms also to be observed with honour, with alac-
“rity, and without any fraud whatever.

“Provided, farther,—That, if there happen any insurrec-
“tion among the Helots, the Athenians march to the succour
“of the Lacedæmonians with their whole strength, to the full
“extent of their power.

“The same persons, on both sides, shall swear to the
“observance of these articles who swore to the former
“treaty.

“The oaths to be annually renewed; for which purpose,
“the Lacedæmonians shall give their attendance at Athens,
“at the Bacchanalian festival; and the Athenians theirs at
“Lacedæmon, at the Hyacinthian.

“Both parties to erect their pillar; one at Lacedæmon,
“near Apollo's, in the Amyclæum; the other at Athens, near
“Minerva's, in the citadel.

“And, in case the Lacedæmonians and Athenians think
“proper to make any additions or alterations in the terms of
“this alliance, the same lawfully to be done by both, at their
“joint discretion.

“The oath of observance was sworn,

“ On the Lacedæ- } Pleistionax*, Agis*, Pleistolas, Da-
 monian side, by } magetus, Chionis, Metagenes, Acan-
 thus, Daïthus, Ischagoras, Philocha-
 ridas, Zeuxidas, Anthippus, Alcina-
 das, Tellis, Empedias, Menas, Laphi-
 lus.

“ On the Athenian } Lampo, Isthmionicus, Laches, Nicias,
 side, by } Euthydemus, Procles, Pythodorus, Ag-
 non, Myrtilus, Thrasicles, Theagenes,
 Aristocrates, Iolcius, Timocrates, Leo,
 Lamachus, Demosthenes.”

This alliance was concluded in a very little time after the treaty of peace ; and the Athenians now released to the Lacedæmonians their *Spartans*, who were made prisoners at Sphacteria. The summer also of the eleventh year was now begun ; and so far the transactions of these first ten years of this war, closely carried on, have been regularly compiled.

YEAR XI.

AFTER the treaty of peace and the alliance, offensive and defensive, between the Lacedæmonians and Athenians ; both which were concluded after the ten years war, at the time when Pleistolas presided in the college of *Ephori* at Sparta, and Alcæus was *Archon* at Athens ; the peace became in force amongst the acceding parties. But the Corinthians and some of the Peloponnesian *States* were endeavouring the overthrow of all these proceedings : And immediately there arose another great combustion amongst the confederates, against Lacedæmon. More than this, as time advanced, the Lacedæmonians became suspected by the Athenians, as they shewed no great punctuality in executing the conditions of the peace. For the space of six years and

* The kings sign this alliance, but did not sign the former treaty.

ten months, they refrained indeed from entering one another's territory in a hostile manner ; but during such a correspondence, which abounded in suspicions, they were, in all other respects, active in a reciprocal annoyance. And at length, necessitated to dissolve the treaty concluded at the ten years period, they engage afresh in open war.

The same THUCYDIDES, an Athenian, hath also compiled an account of these latter transactions in a regular series, according to the summers and winters, down to that period of time when the Lacedæmonians and their allies put an end to the empire of Athens, and became masters of the *long-walls* and the Piræus. The whole continuance of the war to this period was twenty-seven years. And, if any man be inclined to think that this intervening accommodation should not be reckoned as war, he will find no arguments to support his opinion. For, let him only survey the transactions as they are distinctly related, and he will find it an absurdity to pronounce *that* an interval of peace, in which neither all the restitutions were made, nor the benefits obtained, which the mutual stipulations required. And, setting these considerations aside, in the Mantinéan and Epidauric and other wars, transgressions were committed on both sides. The confederates also of Thrace continued still to be as great enemies as ever. And the Bæotians never agreed to more than a bare cessation of arms, renewable every tenth day.

Including, therefore, the first war, which lasted ten years, and that suspicious interval which ensued, and ended at last in a second open rupture, the whole continuance, if computed by summers and winters, will turn out, upon enquiry, to have been so many years, and some few additional days. And such as laid stress upon the predictions of oracles can assent only to this computation as genuine. For my own part, I perfectly well remember that, not only at the commencement, but even during the whole course of the war, many such predictions were given out, that “ it must needs continue

“three times nine years.” I also lived through its whole extent in the very flower of my understanding and strength, and with a close application of my thoughts, to gain an exact insight into all its occurrences. It was farther my lot to suffer a twenty years exile from my country, after my employment in the business of Amphipolis, and to be present at the transactions of both parties, and not the least at those of the Peloponnesians, in consequence of my banishment; by which means I had leisure to gather more ample informations about them. I shall relate therefore the quarrel and breach of the treaty, subsequent to the first ten years, and the incidents of the war which afterwards ensued.

UPON the conclusion of the treaty of peace for fifty years and the subsequent alliance, the embassies from the different *States* of Peloponnesus, who had been summoned thither to give their concurrence, withdrew from Lacedæmon. The rest of them indeed went directly home; but the Corinthians, stopping in their return at Argos, began first, at a conference with some of the magistracy there, to insinuate, “that, since the Lacedæmonians, not in order to “serve but to enslave Peloponnesus, had entered into a “treaty and an alliance, offensive and defensive, with their “once most inveterate foes, the Athenians, it highly behoved the Argives now to watch over the preservation of “Peloponnesus, and to form a public resolution,—That any “Grecian *State*, which is free and uncontrolled, which enjoys and supporteth an equal share of rights and privileges, might enter into an alliance, offensive and defensive, with the Argives, for the guard of their mutual properties against their common foes:—This to be communicated only to the *few* who were absolute masters of the “decisions of each *State*, and every where to shun all conference with the bulk of the *people*, lest the scheme might “be detected, in case the *multitude* should refuse their concurrence.” They assured them that the majority of the

States were so exasperated against the Lacedæmonians, that they would infallibly come in. And, after suggesting such a course, the Corinthians also returned home.

The persons at Argos, who had listened to these insinuations, reported the scheme, in the next place, to the whole magistracy and people of Argos. The Argives resolved *accordingly*, and elected a committee of twelve, with whom such Grecians, as desired it, might agree upon an alliance, the Athenians and Lacedæmonians excepted. Neither of these *States* were permitted to treat with the Argives, without the public consent of the whole *people*.

The Argives were the more readily persuaded to such a measure, as they plainly saw a war was unavoidable between themselves and the Lacedæmonians; for the truce between them was on the point of expiring. They were also animated by the hope of gaining into their hands the sovereignty of Peloponnesus. For, at this juncture of time, Lacedæmon lay under the greatest discredit, and was fallen into utter contempt upon account of their late disasters; whereas the Argives were in the high vigour of their strength in all respects, as they had never interfered in the Attic war; and, having observed an exact neutrality with both, had been thriving in peace and plenty. The Argives, therefore, in this manner invited those Grecians who were willing to enter into their alliance.

The Mantinéans and allies were the first who, out of a dread of the Lacedæmonians, accepted the proposal. For these Mantinéans, in the heat of the war against the Athenians, had seized and appropriated to themselves a certain district of Arcadia subject to Lacedæmon, and now concluded that the Lacedæmonians would never leave them in the quiet possession of it, when they were at liberty to act for its recovery. This readily induced them to have recourse to the league of Argos, regarded by them as a powerful *State*, which had ever been at variance with Lacedæmon, and, like their own, was democratical.

No sooner had the Mantinéans revolted, than the rest of Peloponnesus began to mutter that "they ought also to take "the same step," imagining that revolt to have been founded upon some stronger reasons than yet appeared; exasperated also against the Lacedæmonians for sundry reasons, and above all, for this article in the peace of Athens,—that, "in "case the two *States* of Lacedæmon and Athens think proper to make any additions or alterations, the same to be "lawful." For this was the clause which gave the greatest alarm to Peloponnesus, and inspired a jealousy that the Lacedæmonians might strike up a bargain with the Athenians to enslave the other *States*; since, in justice, no alteration ought to be made without the concurrence of the whole confederacy. Alarmed, therefore, at these proceedings, many of them made instant application to the Argives, exerting their several endeavours to obtain their alliance.

But the Lacedæmonians, perceiving what a combustion was arisen in Peloponnesus, principally owing to the insinuations of the Corinthians, who were also going to enter into this league with Argos, they dispatch ambassadors to Corinth from a desire to prevent what might ensue. Here they represented to them,—“how criminal their conduct had been, “in having thus originally fomented the present tumult; “and that, in case they abandoned the Lacedæmonians’ and “went over to the Argive league, they assured them, that, “by such a step, they must break the most sacred oaths; “injustice they had already committed in refusing to accede to the Athenian peace, since, pursuant to old stipulations between them, *whatever a majority of the confederates resolved was to be binding on all, unless some god or hero enjoined a dissent.*” But the Corinthians, in the presence of all those of the confederacy who had not accepted the peace, and whose attendance they had previously invited, replied to the Lacedæmonians without entering into a particular detail of the injuries they had done them, in not covenanting with the Athenians for the restitution

of Solium, or Anactorium, or any other point in which they thought themselves aggrieved ; but speciously pretending, that “they could never abandon their allies in Thrace, “whom by solemn oaths they were bound to support ; oaths “which they had severally sworn when they first revolted “in concert with the Potidæans, and had on other occasions “since renewed :” arguing from hence, that “they could “not have violated the common oath of the confederates “in refusing their accession to the Athenian peace, since, “as they had sworn upon the faith of the gods to the former, they could not betray them without the guilt of perjury. The stipulation, indeed, ran thus : *unless some god or hero enjoined a dissent* :—their present dissent, therefore, “appeared to them to be a divine injunction.” So far they argued from their former oaths ; and, in regard to the alliance offensive and defensive with Argos,—“they would “hold consultations with their friends, and take such steps as “were expedient and just.” And with this answer the Lacedæmonian ambassadors departed home. An Argive embassy happened also at the same time to be at Corinth, who pressed the Corinthians to enter into their league without any farther hesitation. They desired them to attend, at the next public meeting they held, for a final answer.

There arrived soon after an embassy from the Eléans, who made, in the first place, an alliance offensive and defensive with the Corinthians ; and then, from Corinth repairing to Argos, became allies of the Argives, according to the scheme pre-established for this purpose ; for a misunderstanding had arisen between them and the Lacedæmonians about Lepréum. In a former war of the Lepreatæ against a province of Arcadia, the Eléans had been prevailed upon to join the Lepreatæ for a moiety of the land that should be conquered ; and, at the conclusion of the war, the Eléans left all the land in the management of the Lepreatæ, subject to the annual tribute of a talent* to Olympian Jove. This was

* 193l. 15s. sterling.

regularly paid till the Athenian war ; but, that war being then made a pretence of its discontinuance, the Eléans would have exacted it by force. The others had recourse to the Lacedæmonians. The dispute was referred to the Lacedæmonian arbitration ; but the Eléans, taking up a suspicion that they should not have justice, would not abide the reference, but began to ravage the territory of the Lapreatæ. The Lacedæmonians, notwithstanding this, proceeded to a sentence :—that “ the Lepreatæ were masters of their own conduct, and that the Eléans were guilty of injustice ;” and, as the latter would not abide by their arbitration, they threw a garrison of heavy-armed into Lepréum ; but the Eléans, regarding this step as the reception of a city by the Lacedæmonians which had revolted from them, and alleging the treaty in which it was stipulated,—that, “ of whatever places the parties were possessed upon the commencement of the Attic war, the same they should continue to hold at its expiration,” as if they had met with injustice, they revolt to the Argives ; and the Eléans entered into that league offensive and defensive as hath been already related.

The Corinthians soon followed their example, and, with the Chalcidéans, also of Thrace, became the allies of Argos. But the Bœotians and Megaréans, though they had threatened the same thing, thought proper to drop it. They had been ill used by the Lacedæmonians, but judged however that the democracy of the Argives would be less compatible with their interests, whose form of government was oligarchical, than the polity of the Lacedæmonians.

About the same time of this summer, the Athenians, becoming masters of the Scionéans after a long blockade, put all who were able to bear arms to the sword, and made their wives and children slaves, and gave the land to be cultured by the Platæans.

They also again brought back the Delians to Delos, induced to it by the many defeats they had suffered in battle, and the express oracle of the god at Delphi.

The Phocians also and Locrians began about this time to make war upon one another.

And now the Corinthians and Argives, united in league, go together to Tegea, to persuade its revolt from the Lacedæmonians. They saw it was a large district; and, in case they compassed its accession, they imagined the whole of Peloponnesus would be at their beck. But when the Tegeatæ declared, that “they would in no shape oppose the Lacedæmonians,” the Corinthians who till now had acted with great alacrity, slackened in their zeal for contention, and began to fear that no more of the *States* would come in. They proceeded, however, to the Bœotians, and solicited them “to accede to the league between themselves and Argives, and to co-operate with them for the common welfare.”—And as there were truces for ten days between the Athenians and Bœotians, which were agreed upon soon after the peace for fifty years was made, the Corinthians now pressed the Bœotians “to accompany them to Athens, and solicit for truces of the same nature for them; but, in case the Athenians refused to grant them, to renounce the suspension of arms, and for the future never to treat without their concurrence.” The Bœotians, thus solicited by the Corinthians, desired a longer time to consider about their accession to the Argive league. To Athens, indeed, they bore them company, but could not obtain the ten days truces: For the Athenians answered,—“The Corinthians have a peace already, if they are confederates of the Lacedæmonians.” And, upon the whole, the Bœotians absolutely refused to renounce their own truces, though the Corinthians insisted upon it, and urged, with some warm expostulations, that it had been so covenanted between them. So there was only a mere cessation of arms between the Corinthians and Athenians, without any solemn ratification.

This same summer, the Lacedæmonians took the field with their whole united force, under the command of Pleistionax, the son of Pausanias, king of the Lacedæmonians, and

marched to the Parrhasians of Arcadia. These were subject to the Mantinéans, and in consequence of a sedition, had invited this expedition. But it was also designed, if possible, to demolish the fortress of Cypsela, which the Mantinéans had erected; and, as it was situated in Parrhasia, towards the Skiritis of Laconia, had placed a garrison in it. The Lacedæmonians, therefore, ravaged the territory of the Parrhasians. But the Mantinéans, leaving their own city to the guard of the Argives, marched themselves to the support of their dependents. But, finding it impossible to preserve the fortress of Cypsela and the cities of the Parrhasians, they retired. The Lacedæmonians also, when they had set the Parrhasians at liberty, and demolished the fortress, withdrew their forces.

The same summer also, upon the return from Thrace of those soldiers who had served under Brasidas, and who came home after the peace under the conduct of Clearidas, the Lacedæmonians decreed "those Helots, who had served under Brasidas, to be free, and to have permission to reside wherever they pleased." And, no long time after, they placed them, together with such persons as were newly enfranchised, at Lepreum: It is situated between Laconia and Eléa; and they were now at variance with the Eleans. As for those *Spartans* who had been made prisoners in Sphacteria, and had delivered up their arms, conceiving some fears about them, lest, should they lay their late disgrace too much to heart, as they were persons of the greatest rank, they might introduce some innovations in the *State*, they declared them *infamous*, even though some of the number were, at this time, possessed of posts in the government. But this *infamy* extended no farther than to disqualify them from offices, and from buying and selling. Yet, in a short time afterwards, they were again restored to their full privileges.

The same summer also the Dictidéans took Thyssus, a town seated upon the Athos, and confederate with the Athenians.

Through the whole course of the summer, the communication was open between the Peloponnesians and Athenians. Not but that the Athenians and Lacedæmonians began to be jealous of one another immediately after the peace, as the reciprocal restitution of places was not punctually performed. For, though it had fallen to the Lacedæmonians lot to begin these restitutions, yet they had not restored Amphipolis and other cities. They had compelled neither their confederates in Thrace, nor the Bæotians, nor the Corinthians, to accept the peace, always pretending, that “should they refuse it, “they were ready to join with the Athenians in their compulsion;” nay, they limited to them a time, though not by a regular written notice, “within which, such as did not “accede were declared enemies to both.” The Athenians, therefore, seeing none of these points were put in actual execution, became jealous of the Lacedæmonians, as men who acted insincerely in every step; insomuch, that, when Pylus was re-demanded, they refused its restitution, and heartily repented that they had released the prisoners taken at Sphacteria. They also kept possession of other places, and intended to do so, till the other side had performed their engagements. But the Lacedæmonians alleged “they “had done every thing in their power; that, for instance, “they had released such Athenians as were prisoners “amongst them, had recalled their soldiers from Thrace, “and, wherever they were masters of the execution, had “performed it. As to Amphipolis,” they said, “they were “not so far masters of it as to make an actual surrender. “They had omitted no endeavours to bring the Bæotians “and Corinthians to a compliance, to recover the disposal “of Panactum, and to obtain the dismissal of those Athenians who were prisoners of war in Bæotia. Pylus however,” they insisted, “should be immediately restored to “them; at least that the Messenians and Helots should be “withdrawn as their people had been from Thrace; and then “the Athenians, if they pleased, might continue to garrison

“that fortress themselves.” Many meetings were held, and much argumentation passed between them this summer; and, at last, they prevailed upon the Athenians to withdraw from Pylus the Messenians and others, as well Helots as all deserters whatever out of Laconia. These they transplanted to Crania of Cephalene. This summer, therefore, was a season of inaction, and the intercourse was open between them.

In the ensuing winter,—for other Ephori were in office, as the authority of those, under whom the peace was made, was now expired, and some who were averse to the peace had succeeded,—embassies, attending from the whole confederacy, the Athenians, and Bæotians, and Corinthians, also being present, and, after much reciprocal altercation, coming to no regular agreement, the rest of them separated to their own homes without effect. But Cleobulus and Xenares, those two of the *Ephori* who were most inclined to dissolve the peace, detained the Bæotians and Corinthians for a private conference. In this they exhorted them “to act unanimously in promotion of their scheme; in pursuance of which the Bæotians should first make themselves a party in the Argive league, and then employ their good offices to form an alliance between the Argives and Lacedæmonians: For, by these methods, the Bæotians could least of all be necessitated to take part in the Attic peace; as the Lacedæmonians would prefer the renewal of friendship and alliance with the Argives to the enmity of the Athenians and the dissolution of the peace; since, to their certain knowledge, the Lacedæmonians had ever been desirous to have the friendship of Argos, consistently with their honour; knowing it would facilitate the success of their war without Peloponnesus.”—They also requested the Bæotians “to deliver up Panactum to the Lacedæmonians, that, exchanging it if possible for Pylus, they might get clear of the main obstacle to a fresh rupture with the Athenians.”

The Bœotians and Corinthians, instructed by Xenares and Cleobulus, and the party in their interest at Lacedæmon, departed, *both*, to report this scheme to their principals. But two persons of the greatest authority in the *State* of Argos, were attending upon the road for their return. They met, and conferred with them “about the means of gaining the concurrence of the Bœotians in this league, upon the same footing with the Corinthians, and Eléans, and Mantinéans : For they were confident, were this point once completed, they might easily become the arbiters of war or peace, either in relation to the Lacedæmonians, (if they so determined, and would act together with firm unanimity,) or to any other *State* whatever.”

The Bœotian ambassadors were highly delighted with this discourse. The solicitations of these Argives happened to coincide with the instructions recommended to them by their friends at Lacedæmon. And the Argives, finding them satisfied with their motion, assured them they would send ambassadors to the Bœotians, and so they parted.

But the Bœotians, at their return, reported to the *Rulers* of Bœotia the proposals from Lacedæmon, and those from the Argives upon the road. The Bœotian rulers were delighted, and grew now more zealous than ever ; because, on both sides, from their Lacedæmonian friends and also from the Argives, the solicitations were concurrent. And, very soon after, the Argive ambassadors arrived to forward the dispatch of the treaty. The Bœotian rulers, however, at present, gave only a verbal approbation of the scheme, and then dismissed them, promising to send an embassy of their own to Argos, to perfect the alliance.

But, in the mean time, it was judged to be previously expedient, that the Bœotian rulers, and the Corinthians, and the Megaréans, and the ambassadors from the allies of Thrace, should mutually interchange their oaths, “to act in support of one another, if, upon any occasion, such support might be requisite, and to enter neither into war nor

“peace without joint consent;” and then the Bœotians and Megaréans (for these acted in union) to form a league with the Argives. But, before such exchange of oaths, the Bœotian rulers communicated the whole of the plan to the four Bœotian *councils*, in whom the sovereignty is lodged; recommending it, as worthy their confirmation, that, “what-ever cities were willing might mutually interchange such oaths for their reciprocal advantage.” Yet the Bœotians who composed the councils refused a confirmation; apprehensive it might tend to embroil them with the Lacedæmonians, should they pledge such an oath to the Corinthians, who were now abandoning the Lacedæmonian interest: For the *rulers* had not made them privy to the scheme from Lacedæmon, how “Xenares and Cleobulus, of the college of *Ephori*, and their friends, advise them, to enter first into league with the Argives and Corinthians, and then to extend it to the Lacedæmonians.” They had presumed that the supreme council, though they secreted these lights, would not resolve against a plan which *themselves* had pre-digested and recommended to them. But now, as this affair took so wrong a turn, the Corinthians and ambassadors from Thrace went home without effect; and the Bœotian rulers, who had all along intended, in case their scheme had passed, to perfect an alliance with the Argives, made no farther report to the *councils* in relation to the Argives, sent no embassy to Argos in consequence of their promise, but suffered the whole plan to sink away in careless and dilatory unconcern.

In this same winter, the Olynthians, after a sudden assault, took Meczyberne, which was garrisoned by Athenians.

After the former proceedings,—for conferences were still continued between the Athenians and Lacedæmonians about those places they held from one another,—the Lacedæmonians, conceiving some hope that, if the Athenians could recover Panactum from the Bœotians, they also might re-

gain Pylus, addressed themselves in solemn embassy to the Bœotians, and importuned them to deliver up Panactum and the Athenian prisoners, that they in return might get Pylus from *them*. But the Bœotians persisted in a refusal, unless they would make a separate alliance with them, as they had done with the Athenians. Upon this the Lacedæmonians, though convinced that such a step would be injustice to the Athenians,—since it had been stipulated that, “without joint consent, they should neither make peace nor war,”—yet, bent on the recovery of Panactum, that they might exchange it for Pylus, the party at the same time amongst them, who were meditating a fresh rupture, inclining to the Bœotian interest, made the requisite alliance in the very close of this winter, on the approach of spring. The consequence was, that Panactum was immediately levelled with the ground; and the eleventh year of the war was brought to a conclusion.

YEAR XII.

EARLY in the spring of that summer which was now approaching, the Argives,—when the expected embassy from Bœotia was not arrived in pursuance of promise, when they found that Panactum was demolished, and a separate alliance struck up between the Bœotians and Lacedæmonians,—began to fear they should be totally abandoned, and that their whole confederacy would go over to the Lacedæmonians. They concluded that, through the prevalence of the Lacedæmonian arguments, the Bœotians had been persuaded to level Panactum and accede to the treaty made with Athens, and that the Athenians were privy to all these steps; and so, of consequence, they themselves were now utterly excluded from an alliance with the Athenians, and their former hopes entirely blasted, that in case disputes should arise, and their treaty with the Lacedæmonians not be renewed, they might, at worst, depend on gaining the Athenian alliance. The Ar-

gives, therefore, amidst these perplexities, and the dread of being attacked at once by the Lacedæmonians and Tegeatæ, by the Bœotians and Athenians, as they had formerly refused an accommodation with the Lacedæmonians, and had grasped in thought at the sovereignty of Peloponnesus ;—the Argives, I say, had no longer one moment to lose, but dispatched instantly Eustrophus and Æson, whom they judged to be persons most agreeable there, in embassy to Lacedæmon. They now judged it their interest to procure the best peace which the present posture of affairs would allow from the Lacedæmonians, and then quietly to attend the event of things. In this view, the ambassadors on their arrival had a conference with the Lacedæmonians about the terms of a peace ; and at first the Argives insisted, that “ to some State or private person should be referred, for equitable arbitration, the controversy between them about the district of Cy-nuria ;” concerning which, as it is frontier to both, they are eternally at variance ; in this district stand the cities of Thyrea and Anthena, and the possession of it is in the hands of the Lacedæmonians. But, at length, when the Lacedæmonians would not suffer any mention to be made of this, declaring only, that, “ were they willing to renew the former truce, they should find them complying,” the Argive ambassadors, however, prevailed upon the Lacedæmonians to agree to these proposals ; that, “ for the present, a peace should be concluded for the term of fifty years ; provided, notwithstanding, that liberty remain to either party to send a challenge, when neither was embarrassed by plague or war, and the right of this district be then decided by arms between Lacedæmon and Argos, as had formerly been done* when the victory was equally claimed on both

* Herodotus relates this remarkable piece of history in *Clio*. “ They had a conference, (says he,) and came to an agreement, that three hundred men on each side should decide the point by combat, and the land contested should remain the property of the victors ; that both armies in the mean time should retire within their respective dominions, nor be

“sides ; and that, in this case, it be not lawful to carry the pursuit beyond the boundaries of either Argos or Lacedæmon.” These proposals, it is true, appeared at first to the Lacedæmonians to be foolish ; but, at length, as their necessary interest made them vastly desirous of the Argive friendship, they complied with the demand, and the terms agreed on were digested into writing. But the Lacedæmonians, before they put the last hand to the treaty, insisted on their previous return to Argos, and reporting it to the *people* ; and, in case the ratification was given, to repair again to Lacedæmon, at the Hyacinthian festival, and swear observance. And upon this they returned to Argos.

Whilst the Argives were employed in this negociation, the Lacedæmonian ambassadors, Andromenes, and Phædimus, and Antimenidas, who were commissioned to receive Panactum and the prisoners of war from the Bæotians, and deliver them over into the hands of the Athenians, found, upon their arrival, that Panactum was already demolished by the Bæotians, upon pretext that, “in former times, upon occasion of some dispute about it, an oath had been taken, by the Athenians and Bæotians, that neither should inhabit that place, excluding the other, but should jointly possess it ;” but what Athenian prisoners of war were in the hands of the

“present at the combat, lest, by being spectators of it, either of them, seeing their countrymen defeated, might run to their assistance. When articles were settled both armies drew off ; those selected on each side for the combat staid behind and engaged. They fought it out with equal resolution and fortune : Of six hundred men only three were left alive ; two of them Argives, Alcior and Chromius ; and one Lacedæmonian, Othryades ; These were all the survivors when night came on. The Argives, as victors, ran in haste to Argos ; but Othryades, for the Lacedæmonians, having stripped the dead bodies of the Argives, and carried off their arms to the place where his own side encamped, continued upon the field of battle. Next morning both parties came to learn the event ; and then, truly, each party also claimed the victory ; one averring, that a majority survived on their side ; the other maintaining, that even those had fled, whilst their own combatant had kept his ground and spoiled the dead. In short, from wrangling they came again to blows and a general engagement ; in which, after great slaughter on both sides, the Lacedæmonians obtained the victory.”

Bœotians were delivered up to Andromenes and his colleagues, who carried and released them to the Athenians. They also reported the demolition of Panacrum, declaring this to be equivalent to a restitution, as no enemy to Athens could occupy that post for the future.

These words were no sooner heard than the Athenians conceived the deepest resentments. They thought themselves injured by the Lacedæmonians, not only in the demolition of Panactum, which ought to have been restored standing, but also in the separate alliance made lately with the Bœotians, of which now they had notice, in open contradiction to their own declaration, "of joining them to compel by force such as would not accede to the treaty." They reflected also upon other points in which the engagements of the treaty had been in no wise fulfilled, and concluded themselves overreached. For these reasons, they gave a rough answer to the ambassadors, and an instant dismissal.

Upon so much umbrage, taken by the Athenians against the Lacedæmonians, such persons at Athens, as were willing to dissolve the peace, set themselves instantly at work to accomplish their views. Others were labouring the same point, but none more than Alcibiades, the son of Clinias*; a per-

* Alcibiades is here beginning his political intrigues, to open the field for his own soaring and enterprising genius to dilate itself more at large. Pericles was his near relation and guardian; Socrates was his friend and guide so long as virtue was his care. Warmer passions soon gained the ascendant over him; and he plunged into all the busy scenes of life, with that intense application and flexible address, to all persons, and all occasions, which surprised the the world; "more changeable than a camelion, (as Plutarch expresseth it), since that creature cannot put on a fair or white appearance." His character is thus drawn in miniature by the neat and masterly pen of Cornelius Nepos: "Nature (says he) seems to have exerted her utmost power in Alcibiades. It is agreed, by all writers who have made him the subject of their pens, that a more extraordinary man never lived, either for virtues or vices. Born in a most noble republic, of a most honourable family, by far the handsomest person of his age, fit for every thing, and full of address; he was a commander that made the greatest figure both by land and sea; an orator whom none could surpass; nay, his manner and matter, when he spoke, were quite irresistible. Exactly as occasions required, he was laborious, persevering, indefatigable,

son, in respect of age, even then but a youth ; at least he would have passed for such in the other *States*, though for the dignity of his birth, he was much honoured and caressed. It seemed to him the most expedient step to form a good understanding with the Argives. Not but that his opposition to other measures was the result of his ambition and a study of contention, because the Lacedæmonians had employed their interest in Nicias and Laches to perfect the treaty, slighting his assistance upon account of his youth, nor paying him the deference he expected from the ancient hospitality between that *State* and the family from which he was descended. This, indeed, his grandfather had renounced ; but he himself, in the view of renewing it, had shewn extraordinary civilities to the *Spartans* who were made prisoners at Sphacteria. Thinking himself, therefore, in all respects slighted, at this crisis he began openly to oppose them : He affirmed, that “ the Lacedæmonians were a “ people who could not be trusted ; that they had treacher- “ ously entered into the peace in order to divert the Argives “ from their alliance, that again they might attack the Athe- “ nians when left alone.” Nay farther ; upon the first dissatisfaction between them, he secretly dispatcheth his emissaries to Argos, exhorting them, “ at his invitation, “ to come to Athens, in company with the Mantinéans and “ Eléans, and solicit an alliance, since opportunity favoured, “ and his whole interest should be exerted in their support.”

The Argives, having heard these suggestions, and being now convinced that the Bæotian separate alliance had been made without the privity of the Athenians, who, on the contrary, were highly discontented at the Lacedæmonian proceedings, took no farther notice of their embassy at La-

“ generous ; splendid in all his outward appearance, and at his table ; full “ of affability, profuse of civility, and of the utmost dexterity in adapting “ himself to the exigences of time ; and yet, in the seasons of relaxation, “ and when business no longer required him to keep his faculties on the “ stretch, he was luxurious, dissolute, lewd, and intemperate. The whole “ world was astonished that so vast an unlikeness, and so different a nature, “ should be united in the same person.”

cedæmon, though sent expressly there to negotiate an accommodation, but recalled all their attention from thence to the Athenians. They reflected, that Athens, a *State* which from long antiquity had been their friend, which was governed by a *democracy* in the same manner as their own, and which was possessed of a great power at sea, could most effectually support them in case a war should break out against them. In short, they lost no time in dispatching their ambassadors to the Athenians to propose an alliance, who were accompanied by embassies from the Eléans and Mantinéans.

A Lacedæmonian embassy also arrived in great haste, composed of Philocharidas, and Leon, and Endius, persons who were judged most acceptable at Athens. They were afraid lest the Athenians, in the heat of their resentments, should clap up an alliance with the Argives. They sent also by them a demand of the restitution of Pylus in lieu of Panactum, and excuses for the separate alliance they had made with the Bœotians, “which had been concluded without any design of prejudicing the Athenians.” Upon these points they spoke before the senate*, notifying at the

* The Lacedæmonian embassy have, on this occasion, their first audience from the *senate*. The business of this history hath been hitherto transacted in the *assembly of the people*: For, as the generals of the *State* were the chief ministers in time of war, and had a power of convening the people at their own discretion, all points that required a speedy determination were brought before the people in the first instance; and the influence of the senate, which operated on *ordinary* occasions, was checked and suspended in time of war, which starts many *extraordinary* occasions, or left it in the will of the generals of the *State* to call and treat as *extraordinary* whatever they pleased. By these means the people had ingrossed the power, the balance which Solon designed always to preserve was in a great measure lost, and the *aristocratical* influence was quite suspended.

As, therefore, the *popular assembly* had its note at first setting out, the form and constitution of the *senate* now requires an explanation.—At this time it consisted of five hundred persons, and for that reason is often stiled the council of *five hundred*, and sometimes, by Thucydides, the council of the *bean*, from the manner of their election. Every year, on an appointed day, each tribe returned the names of their members who were qualified and stood candidates for this honour. The names were engraven on pieces

same time that “they were come with full power to put an end “to all disputes;” by which they gave some alarm to Alcibiades, lest, should they make the same declaration before the assembly of the *people*, it might have an influence upon the *multitude*, and an alliance with the Argives might prove abortive.

But Alcibiades now contriveth to baffle them by art. He prevaileth upon the Lacedæmonians, by solemnly pledging his faith to them, that, “in case they would disown, before “the *people*, the full powers with which they were invested, “he would engage for the restitution of Pylus; for he himself would then persuade the Athenians to it with as much “zeal as he now dissuaded, and would get all other points “adjusted to their satisfaction.” His view in acting thus was to detach them from Nicias, and to gain an opportunity of inveighing against them, in the assembly of the *people*, as men who had nothing sincere in their intentions, and whose prof brass, and cast into a vessel; the same number of beans were cast into another vessel, fifty of which were white and the rest black. They then proceeded to draw out a name and a bean, and the persons to whom the white beans were drawn became the senators of the year. Each senator had a drachma, that is, seven pence three farthings, a day for his salary.

In the next place, the names of the tribes were thrown into a vessel, and into another nine black beans and one white one: the tribe, to whose name the white bean was drawn, took the first course of *presidency* for a tenth part of the year, and the order of the succeeding courses was determined in the same manner by the bean. How the fifty in course were again subdivided into *tens*, and from these *tens* a chairman chosen for a day, hath been already explained, in the note on the popular assembly, Book I.

The *senate* sat every day in the *prytaneum*, or *state-house*, where the *presidents* had also their diet. They were the grand council of state, took into consideration all the affairs of the commonwealth, debated, and voted by beans; and whatever determinations were thus made in the *senate* were afterwards carried down to the *assembly of the people*, to be ratified and passed into laws. By Solon’s original constitution, nothing was to be proposed to the people before it had been canvassed and approved in the senate: But this seems to have been eluded by the generals of the state, who had all the military business in their department, and a power to convene the people at their pleasure, and lay matters before them in the first instance. To restore the *aristocratical* power, and reduce that of the *people*, occasioned an usurpation and sad confusion in Athens, as will be seen in the eighth book of this history.

fessions were dissonant with themselves; and so to perfect an alliance with the Argives, and Eléans, and Mantinéans. And this artifice in the sequel took effect: For, when they were admitted to an audience before the *people*, and replied to the demand, when put, contrary to what they had said in the senate, that “they had no such powers,” the Athenians in an instant lost all patience. And now, Alcibiades roaring out aloud against the Lacedæmonians with much more vehemence than he had ever done before, they listened greedily to all he said, and were ready instantly to call in the Argives and their companions, and to make them confederates. But, the shock of an earthquake being felt before any thing could be formally concluded, the assembly was adjourned.

At the next day’s assembly, Nicias,——though the Lacedæmonians had been thus overreached, and he himself ensnared by their public acknowledgment that they had no full powers,—spoke, however, on the Lacedæmonian side, insisting “on the necessity of maintaining a good correspondence with them, and deferring all agreement with the Argives, till they could send to the Lacedæmonians, and be distinctly informed of their final resolutions.”——“It maketh,” said he, “for your credit, but for their disgrace, that a war should be averted; For, as your affairs are in a happy posture, it is above all things eligible for you to preserve your prosperity unimpaired; but they, in their present low situation, should put all to hazard, in the hopes of redress.” He carried it, in short, that ambassadors should be dispatched, he himself to be one in the commission, “earnestly to require of the Lacedæmonians, that, if their intentions were honest, they should surrender Panactum standing, and Amphipolis; and should, farther, renounce the alliance with the Bœotians, in case they still refused to accede to the peace;—this in pursuance of the article, that *Neither should make peace without joint consent.*” They ordered it to be added farther, that “they themselves, could they have deigned to act unjustly, had concluded before this an alliance with the Argives, as they

“were already attending and soliciting such a measure.” And, having subjoined their instructions in relation to all other points in which they thought themselves aggrieved, they sent away the ambassadors in commission along with Nicias. These being arrived, and having reported their instructions, added, in conclusion, that, “unless they would renounce their alliance with the Bæotians, if still refusing their accession to the peace, they would admit the Argives and their associates into league.” The Lacedæmonians replied, “They would never renounce their alliance with the Bæotians:” For the party of Xenares, the *Ephorus*, and all those who acted in the same combination, had still the majority: However, at the request of Nicias, they renewed the oaths. Nicias was afraid of being forced to depart without settling any one point of his commission, and of falling under public censure (which really came to pass), as undoubted author of the peace with the Lacedæmonians. And when, upon his return, the Athenians had heard that no one point was adjusted at Lacedæmon, they immediately conceived the warmest indignation: And, looking upon themselves as highly abused, Alcibiades introducing the Argives and their associates, who were still at Athens, they entered into treaty and an alliance offensive and defensive with them, as followeth:

“THE Athenians, and Argives, and Eléans, and Mantinéans, for themselves and their respective dependents on all sides, have made a peace, to continue for the term of a hundred years, without fraud and without violence, both at land and at sea.

“Be it unlawful to take up offensive arms,—either by the Argives, and Eléans, and Mantinéans, or their dependents, against the Athenians and dependents of the Athenians,—or by the Athenians, and their dependents, against the Argives, and Eléans, and Mantinéans, and their dependents, without any artifice or evasion whatsoever. On these conditions the Athenians, and Argives,

“ and Eléans, and Mantinéans, to be confederates for one
 “ hundred years.

“ Provided that, in case an enemy invade the territory of
 “ the Athenians, the Argives, and Eléans, and Mantinéans,
 “ march to the succour of the Athenians, in strict confor-
 “ mity to a summons received from Athens, in the most vi-
 “ gorous manner they may be able, to the fulness of their
 “ abilities.

“ But if the enemy, after ravaging, be again withdrawn,
 “ the *State* under which they acted to be declared an enemy
 “ to the Argives, and Mantinéans, and Eléans, and Atheni-
 “ ans; and to be pursued with the offensive arms of all those
 “ confederate *States*.

“ And farther that it be not lawful for any of the con-
 “ tracting *States* to lay down their arms against that *State*,
 “ which hath so offended, without the consent of all the rest.

“ The Athenians also to march to the succour of Argos,
 “ and Mantinea, and Elis, in case an enemy invade the ter-
 “ ritory of the Eléans, or that of the Mantinéans, or that of
 “ the Argives, in strict conformity to a summons received
 “ from any of those *States*, in the most vigorous manner they
 “ may be able, to the fulness of their abilities.

“ But if the enemy, after ravaging, be again withdrawn,
 “ the *State* under which they acted to be declared an enemy
 “ to the Athenians, and Argives, and Mantinéans, and Eléans,
 “ and to be pursued with the offensive arms of all these con-
 “ federate *States*.

“ And farther, that it be not lawful to lay down their arms
 “ against the *State* which hath so offended, without the joint
 “ consent of all these contracting *States*.

“ That no armed force be admitted to pass in order for war
 “ through any of their respective dominions, or those of their
 “ respective dependents, nor along their sea, unless such a
 “ passage be granted unanimously by all the contracting par-
 “ ties, by the Athenians, and Argives, and Mantinéans, and
 “ Eléans.

“ Agreed farther, that, when the auxiliaries attend, the
 “ *State* which summoned them supply them with thirty days
 “ provision so soon as they shall have entered the territory
 “ of the *State* which summoned their attendance, and the
 “ same at their departure.

“ And, if there be occasion for the attendance of such an
 “ auxiliary force for a larger space, that the *State* which sent
 “ for it maintain that force, by paying to every soldier, heavy-
 “ armed and light-armed, and every archer, three *oboli* of
 “ Ægina* a day, and a *drachma* of Ægina to every horseman.

“ But the *State* which sent for auxiliaries to have the su-
 “ preme command, so long as the war continueth within its
 “ district.

“ If, farther, it be agreed by the contracting *States* to act
 “ offensively with their united forces, the command then to
 “ be equally divided among all the *States*.

“ That the Athenians swear to observe these articles in
 “ their own names and those of their dependents ; but the
 “ Argives, and Mantinéans, and Eleans, and the dependents
 “ of these, are to swear separately, each *State* for itself.

“ Each party to take the oath in the most solemn fashion
 “ of their own country, in the most sacred manner, with the
 “ choicest victims. The terms of the oath to be thus con-
 “ ceived :—*I will stand by the alliance, according to cove-*
 “ *nant, justly, honestly, and sincerely ; and I will not trans-*
 “ *gress its obligation by any fraud or evasion whatsoever.*

“ To be sworn——

“ At Athens, by the senate and the city-magistrates : The
 “ Presidents in course to administer the oath.

“ At Argos, by the senate, and the eighty, and the Artynæ :
 “ The eighty to administer the oath.

* The value of three oboli of Ægina is about six-pence, and the drachma of Ægina nearly one shilling, *English* ; For, according to Dr. Arbuthnot, the talent of Ægina consisted of a hundred Attic *mine*, and therefore was larger than the Attic talent in the proportion of one hundred to sixty

“ At Mantinea, by the Demiurgi, and the senate, and the
“ other magistrates : The Theori and Polemarchs to admin-
“ ister the oath.

“ At Elis, by the Demiurgi, and the officers of state, and
“ the six hundred : The Demiurgi and the keepers of the sa-
“ cred records to administer the oath.

“ These oaths to be renewed.—For which purpose, the
“ Athenians to repair to Elis, and to Mantinéa, and to Argos,
“ thirty days before the Olympic games. But the Argives,
“ and Eléans, and Mantinéans, are to repair to Athens, ten
“ days before the great Panathenæa.

“ The articles relating to this peace, and these oaths, and
“ this alliance, to be inscribed on a column of stone,

“ By the Athenians, in the citadel :

“ By the Argives, in the forum, in the temple of Apollo :

“ By the Mantinéans, in the temple of Jupiter, in the
“ forum : And

“ All jointly to erect, by way of memorial, a brazen pillar
“ at Olympia, at the Olympics now approaching.

“ If it be judged expedient, by any of the contracting
“ States, to make any additions to these articles already
“ agreed, whatever, in pursuance of this, be deemed proper,
“ by the joint determination of all parties, the same to be
“ valid.”

A peace and alliance, offensive and defensive, was in this manner concluded : And those subsisting between the Lacedæmonians and Athenians were not, upon this account, renounced by either side.

The Corinthians, however, who were confederates of the Argives, refused to accede ; but, what is more, they had never sworn to the alliance, made previous to this, between the Eléans, and Argives, and Mantinéans,—“ to have the
“ same foes and the same friends.” They pretended that the defensive league, already made, was quite sufficient,—“ to
“ succour one another, but not to concur in an offensive

“war.” In this manner the Corinthians were drawing off from the league, and again warped in their inclinations towards the Lacedæmonians.

The Olympics were solemnized this summer, in which Androstenes, the Arcadian, was for the first time victor in the *pancrace*, and the Lacedæmonians were excluded the temple by the Eléans, so that they could neither sacrifice nor enter the lists. They had not discharged the fine set upon them by the Eléans, by virtue of the Olympic laws, who had charged them with a conveyance of arms into the fort of Phyrcon, and with throwing some of their heavy-armed into Lepréum, during the Olympic cessation. The fine imposed was two thousand *minæ**, at the rate of two *minæ* for every heavy-armed soldier, agreeably to the letter of the law.

The Lacedæmonians, upon this, dispatched an embassy, to remonstrate against the injustice of the sentence; that “the cessation had not been notified at Lacedæmon when they threw in their heavy-armed.”

The Eléans replied, that “the cessation was already in force: For they proclaim it first amongst themselves; and so, whilst they were quiet, and expected no such usage, they had been wronged by a surprise.”

The Lacedæmonians retorted, that, “if so, it was needless for them to proceed to a publication of it in Lacedæmon, if the Eléans had already judged themselves wronged. But the fact was far different in the light they saw it, and trespass had not been committed in any shape whatever.”

But the Eléans adhered to their first charge, that “they could not be persuaded the Lacedæmonians had not wronged them; yet, in case they were willing to surrender Lepréum to them, they are ready to remit their share of the fine, and to pay for them that part of it which was due to the god.”

* 2000 *minæ* = 6,458l. 6s. 8d. sterling.

But, when this would not content, it was urged again by the Eléans, that, "if they were unwilling to part with it, they should by no means surrender Lepréum ; but then, as they were desirous to have the use of the temple, they must go up to the altar of Olympian Jupiter, and swear, in the presence of the Grecians, that they would hereafter pay the fine."—But as they also refused to comply with this, the Lacedæmonians were excluded the temple, the sacrifice, and the games, and performed their own sacrifices at home. Yet the rest of the Grecians, except the Lepreatæ, were admitted to assist at the solemnity.

The Eléans however, apprehensive they would sacrifice by force, set a guard of their armed youths around the temple. These were reinforced by the Argives and Mantinéans, a thousand of each, and a party of Athenian horse who were at Argos in readiness to attend the festival. But a great consternation had seized the whole assembly of united Greece, lest the Lacedæmonians should return with an armed force ; more especially when Lichas, the son of Archesilaus, a Lacedæmonian, was scourged in the course by the under officers, because when his chariot had gained the prize, and the chariot of the Bæotian *State* was proclaimed victor, pursuant to the exclusion of the Lacedæmonians from the race, he stepped into the midst of the assembly, and crowned the charioteer, desirous to make it known that the chariot belonged to him. Upon this, the whole assembly was more than ever alarmed, and it was fully expected that some strange event would follow : The Lacedæmonians, however, made no bustle ; and the festival passed regularly through its train.

After the Olympics, the Argives and their confederates repaired to Corinth, in order to solicit the concurrence of that *State*. A Lacedæmonian embassy happened also to be there. Many conferences were held, and nothing finally determined ; but, upon feeling the shock of an earthquake, they parted each to their respective cities. And here the summer ended.

In the ensuing winter, a battle was fought, by the Heraacleots of Trachis, against the Ænianians, and Dolopians, and Meliensians, and some of the Thessalians. For the bordering nations were enemies to the city of Heraclea, as this latter place had been fortified for their more especial annoyance. From its foundation they had ever opposed it, preventing its growth to the utmost of their power; and at this time they defeated the Heraacleots in a battle, in which Xenarés, the son of Cnidis, the Lacedæmonian commandant, was slain; a number also of the Heraacleots perished. And thus the winter ended: and the twelfth year of the war came also to an end.

YEAR XIII.

THE succeeding summer was no sooner begun, than the Bœotians, viewing the low estate to which it had been reduced by the late battle, took into their own hands the city of Heraclea, and discharged Hegesippidas, the Lacedæmonian commandant, as guilty of mal-administration. They took this city into their own hands, from the apprehension that, during the embroilments of the Lacedæmonians in Peloponnesus, the Athenians might seize it. The Lacedæmonians, however, were chagrined at this step of the Bœotians.

This same summer also, Alcibiades, the son of Clinias, being general of the Athenians, with the concurrence of the Argives and their allies, entered Peloponnesus with a small party of heavy-armed Athenians and archers, and enlarged his forces upon his route by the aids of the confederates in those quarters; where he not only made such a disposition of affairs as might best answer the views of the alliance, but also, traversing Peloponnesus with his force, he both persuaded the Patreans to continue their works quite down to the sea, and intended also to execute a plan of his own for

erecting a fort upon the Rhium of Achaia*. But the Corinthians, and Sicyonians, and all such as were alarmed at the annoyance this fort might give them, rushed out to prevent him, and obliged him to desist.

The same summer a war broke out between the Epidaurians and the Argives. The pretext was grounded on a victim due from the Epidaurians to the Pythian Apollo, as an acknowledgment for their pastures; for the Argives were now the chief managers of the temple. But this pretended grievance set apart, it had been judged expedient by Alcibiades and the Argives, to get possession, if possible, of Epidaurus, in order to prevent molestation on the side of Corinth, and to render the passage of Athenian succours more expeditious from Ægina than by fetching a compass about Scyllæum. The Argives, therefore, were intent on their preparations, as resolved to take the field and act against Epidaurus, in order to exact the victim by force of arms.

But, about the same time, the Lacedæmonians also marched out, with their whole force, as far as to Leuctra, upon their own frontier, towards Lycéum, under the command of Agis, the son of Archidamus, their king. Not a man was privy to the design of their thus taking the field, not even the *States* from which the quotas were furnished out. But, when the victims they sacrificed for a successful campaign proved inauspicious, they again marched home, and circulated fresh orders to their confederates to be ready to take the field again after the next month, which was the month Carneius†, the grand festival of the Dorians. But, when

* This was a grand project indeed! It aimed at no less than the total ruin of Corinth, and putting an end to all the navigation of that trading and opulent city through the bay of Crissa. The Athenians were already intimate masters of the sea on the other side of the isthmus.

† This festival was observed by most cities in Greece; but with the greatest pomp and solemnity at Sparta, where it began the thirteenth of the month Carneius, according to the Lacedæmonian stile, and lasted nine days. A camp was formed for its celebration, in which they continued

they were thus withdrawn, the Argives taking the field on the twenty-seventh day of the month preceding Carneïus, and, though celebrating their own festival that very day, continued all this intermediate time to make incursions and ravages upon Epidauria. The Epidaurians sent about to solicit the succours of their allies; some of whom excused themselves as bound to observe the approaching festivals, though others advanced as far as the frontiers of Epidauria, and then refused to act. And, during the space of time that the Argives were in Epidauria, embassies from the several *States* held a congress at Mantinéa, at the request of the Athenians; and, proceeding to a conference, Ephamidas, the Corinthian, remonstrated, that “their words were by no means consistent with their actions; for, whilst they were here sitting together upon the terms of peace, the Epidaurians and allies and the Argives were opposing one another in arms: That, consequently, the first thing to be done was to send deputations on both sides to disband those armies, and then orderly to proceed to treat of peace.” Yielding, therefore, to the justice of such a remonstrance, they fetched the Argives out of Epidauria; and, returning to the congress, they were not able even then to agree together: Upon which the Argives once more entered Epidauria, and resumed the ravage.

The Lacedæmonians now had taken the field, and were advanced to Caryæ; but, as now again the victims sacrificed portended no success to a campaign, they once more withdrew.

The Argives also, after ruining about a third of the territory of Epidauria, were returned home. In this incursion they were assisted by one thousand heavy-armed Athenians, with Alcibiades at their head; who having heard that the

during the whole solemnity, and observed strict military discipline. By these means, as we find a little lower, the Argives, in this instance no slaves to superstition, attended to the festival and warfare at the same time, and annoyed the Epidaurians, whilst religious awe restrained the friends of the latter from acting in their defence.—See *Potter's Archaeologia*, vol. i. p. 408.

Lacedæmonians had now left the field, as their service was now no longer needful, marched away. And in this manner the summer passed.

In the beginning of the next winter, the Lacedæmonians, unknown to the Athenians, threw a body of men, to the number of three hundred, with Agesippidas, as commandant, into Epidaurus by sea. Upon this, the Argives repaired instantly to Athens, with remonstrances, that, "though it was explicitly mentioned in the treaty that no enemy should be suffered to pass through their respective dominions, yet they had permitted the Lacedæmonians to make this passage by sea without molestation*. Unless, therefore, they would replace the Messenians and Helots in Pylus, to annoy the Lacedæmonians, they should deem themselves aggrieved." Upon this, the Athenians, at the instigation of Alcibiades, underwrote this charge upon the Laconic column, that "the Lacedæmonians were guilty of perjury;" and removed the Helots from Crania into Pylus, to resume their depredations, but refrained from any other act of hostility.

In the course of this winter, though the Argives and Epidaurians were at war, yet no regular battle was fought between them. The hostilities consisted of ambuscades and skirmishes, in which, according to the chance of action, some persons perished on both sides.

But in the close of winter, when the spring was now approaching, the Argives, provided with ladders for scale, came under Epidaurus, hoping to take it by surprise, as insufficiently manned by reason of the war; but, failing of success, they soon withdrew. And then the winter ended, and with it ended also the thirteenth year of the war.

* The Argives, in this remonstrance, acknowledge the dominion of the sea, even on the coast of Peloponnesus, to belong to Athens.

YEAR XIV.

ABOUT the middle of the ensuing summer, when their confederates, the Epidaurians, were sadly distressed, when some of the Peloponnesians had already revolted, and others shewed plainly a spirit of discontent, the Lacedæmonians were clearly convinced that, unless expeditiously prevented, the mischief would spread abroad. Upon this they took the field against Argos with their whole force, both themselves and their Helots ; and Agis, the son of Archidamas, king of the Lacedæmonians, commanded in chief. They were attended in the field by the Tegeatæ, and all the other Arcadians whatever confederated with the Lacedæmonians. But the allies of the other parts of Peloponnesus, and those without the isthmus, were assembled at Phlius ;—the Bæotians, consisting of five thousand heavy-armed, and the same number of light-armed ; five hundred horsemen, each attended by a soldier on foot :—the Corinthians of two thousand heavy-armed ;—the other confederates with their several quotas ;—but the Phliasians with the whole of their force, because the army was assembled in their district.

The Argives, who had some time before intelligence of the Lacedæmonian preparations, and that *since* they were filing towards Phlius in order to join the forces assembled there, now took the field themselves. They were joined by a succour of the Mantinéans, strengthened by the addition of their dependents, and three thousand heavy-armed Eléans. Upon their march, they fell in with the Lacedæmonians at Methrydrium of Arcadia. Each party posts itself upon a rising ground. The Argives got every thing in readiness to attack the Lacedæmonians whilst yet they were alone ; but Agis, dislodging by night and stealing a march, completed his junction with the body of confederates at Phlius. When this was perceived by the Argives, they drew off early the next dawn, first of all to Argos, and then to the pass on the

route of Nemea, by which they expected the Lacedæmonians, with their confederates, would fall into their country. Yet Agis took not that route which they expected; but, having communicated his design to the Lacedæmonians, and Arcadians, and Epidaurians, he took a different route, though much less practicable, and descended into the plains of Argos. The Corinthians, and Pellenians, and Phliasians followed by another more direct route; and orders had been given to the Bæotians, and Megareans, and Sicyonians, to take the route which leadeth to Nemea, on which the Argives were posted, that, in case the Argives should march into the plain to make head against the Lacedæmonians, the last with their cavalry might press upon their rear.

After these dispositions, and such a descent into the plain, Agis ravaged Saminthus and other places; upon intelligence of which, the Argives, so soon as it was day, dislodged from Nemea to stop the depredations, and on their march met with the body of Phliasians and Corinthians; and, encountering, slew some few of the Phliasians, whilst not a much greater number of their own men were destroyed by the Corinthians. The Bæotians also, and Megaréans, and Sicyonians, took the route of Nemea conformably to orders, and found the Argives already dislodged; but the latter, upon entering the plain, and a view of the ravage made upon their lands, drew up in order of battle. The Lacedæmonians stood regularly drawn up on the other side. And now the Argives were shut up in the middle of their enemies: For, on the side of the plain, the Lacedæmonians, and those in their body, intercepted their return to the city; on the high ground above them were the Corinthians, and Phliasians, and Pellenians; on the other part, towards Nemea, were the Bæotians, and Sicyonians, and Megaréans. Cavalry they had none: For the Athenians were the only part of their confederacy who were not yet come up.

The bulk, indeed, of the Argives and confederates apprehended not the danger, which at present environed

them, to be so great ; but rather concluded they might engage with advantage, and that they had caught the Lacedæmonians fast within their territory, and near to Argos itself. Two Argives, however,—Thrasyllus, one of the five in command, and Alciphron, the public host of the Lacedæmonians,—the very instant the armies were moving to the charge, had addressed themselves to Agis, and proposed expedients to prevent a battle : giving their word, that “ the Argives were ready to do and to submit to justice, upon a fair and equitable arbitration, in case the Lacedæmonians had any charge against them ; and for the future would live at peace, if a present accommodation could be effected.”

In this manner these Argives presumed to talk, merely of themselves, and without the public authority. Agis also, by his own private determination, accepted the proposals ; and, without reporting them to the council of war, without canvassing things maturely himself, or at least communicating only with one person of the number which had authority in the army, grants them a four months truce, “ in which space they were to make good what engagements they had now made ;” and then instantly drew off the army, without imparting the reasons of his conduct to the other confederates. The Lacedæmonians, indeed, and confederates, followed when he led them off, because their laws exacted such obedience ; yet, amongst themselves, were livish of their censure against Agis, that, when so fine an opportunity of engaging was in their power, when their enemies were hemmed in on all sides, both by their horse and their foot, they were drawn off, without performing any thing worthy of such mighty preparations ; for, to this very day, a finer army of Grecians had never appeared in the field. A most gallant figure in truth it made, whilst they were all together at Nemea. The Lacedæmonians were there to be seen with the whole collected force of their *State*, accompanied by the Arcadians, and Bæotians, and Corin-

thians, and Sicyonians, and Pellenians, and Phliasians, and Megaræans. The troops which composed their several quotas were all picked men, and were judged a match in the field of battle, not only for the whole Argive alliance, but the addition of double strength. This great army, however, laying all the time most heavy imputations on the conduct of Agis, drew off, and were disbanded to their several habitations.

On the other part also, the Argives were still much more exasperated against those, who had made this suspension without public authority. They imagined the Lacedæmonians had escaped them, when they had the finest opportunity of striking a blow, inasmuch as the contest must have been decided under the very walls of Argos, and in company with a numerous and gallant alliance. And hence, upon their return, at the Charadrum, the place where the crimes committed in an expedition are adjudged, before they enter the city, they were beginning to stone Thrasyllus, who, flying to an altar, escapeth with life: His effects, however, they confiscated to public use.

But, after this, came up the Athenian succour, consisting of a thousand heavy-armed and three hundred horsemen, commanded by Laches and Nicostratus. The Argives, who, after all, were afraid to break the agreement with the Lacedæmonians, ordered them "to be gone forthwith;" and, though they requested a conference, refused to introduce them into the assembly of the people, till the Mantinéans and Eléans, who were not yet departed, by great importunity obtained a compliance. Here the Athenians*, in the presence of Alcibiades their ambassador, assembled with the Argives and their allies, averred, that "the suspension was not valid, since agreed to without the consent of the body of the confederates; now, therefore, as themselves were come up opportunely to their assistance, they were obliged in honour to prosecute the war." The confederates al-

* Laches and Nicostratus.

lowed the force of this argument; and the whole alliance, except the Argives, marched instantly away against Orchomenus, of Arcadia. But even the Argives, though they stayed behind at first, were persuaded by such reasoning, and soon after went also to take part in the expedition. Thus united, they sat down before and besieged Orchomenus. They made several assaults upon it, desirous for other reasons to get it into their hands, but more particularly because the hostages from Arcadia were lodged in that city by the Lacedæmonians.

The Orchomenians, terrified at the weakness of their walls and the multitude of their besiegers, and lest, as no relief appeared, they should soon be exhausted, thought proper to capitulate on these conditions;—"to be received into the confederacy,—to give hostages of their own body,—and to deliver up to the Mantinéans those whom the Lacedæmonians had lodged with them.

Having thus got possession of Orchomenus, the confederates, in the next place, held a consultation, "against what other city, in their plan of conquest, they should next proceed." The Eléans exhorted them to march against Lepréum, but the Mantinéans against Tegea; and the Argives and Athenians adhered to the Mantinéans. The Eléans, upon this, were offended that they had not voted for the siege of Lepréum, and separated to their own home. But the rest of the confederates set about preparations at Mantinéa, as fully bent on the siege of Tegea; and even some of the citizens of Tegea were exerting their efforts within that city to betray it to them.

But the Lacedæmonians, after they were withdrawn from Argos, in pursuance of the suspension of arms for four months, laid heavy charges upon Agis, for not conquering Argos at so fair an opportunity, fairer than ever they had reason to expect,—“since so numerous and so gallant a body of confederates could never again, without greater difficulty, be assembled together.” And, when afterwards the news

arrived that Orchomenus was taken, their indignation became more violent than ever. In such a ferment, they instantly resolved, though not consistently with the calm Lacedæmonian temper, that "his house must needs be demolished, and "a fine of one hundred thousand drachmas* be imposed "upon Agis." He earnestly pleaded against the execution of the sentence, that, "in another expedition, he would "purge the charge by some notable service to the *State* ; "if not, they might then proceed to punish him at pleasure." Upon this, they suspended the fine and demolition, but passed a law upon the present occasion, such as never before had been made amongst them ; for they elected a committee of ten *Spartans* to attend him as a council, without whose concurrence he was not permitted to lead out their army into the field.

In the mean time, a message is brought them from their friends at Tegea, that, "unless they come thither with the "utmost expedition, Tegea will revolt from them to the "Argives and their confederates, and is only not revolted "already."

To prevent this, the whole Lacedæmonian strength, both of citizens and Helots, is levied with more sharpness than had ever been known before ; and, taking the field, they marched to Orestéum, of Menalia. An order was sent before-hand to their Arcadian allies, to assemble and follow them directly towards Tegea.

But, when the whole Lacedæmonian strength was thus marched to Orestéum, the sixth part of the number, consisting of the more aged and younger classes, was from thence again dismissed to Sparta, to take upon them the guard of that place, whilst the rest of their military force marcheth to Tegea ; and, not long after, their Arcadian confederates join them.

They sent also to Corinth, to the Bæotians, Phocians, and Locrians, a summons of speedy aid into the Mantinéan.

* 3,229l. 3s. 4d. sterling.

But, for some of these, the summons was too short, and, for the rest, it was by no means an easy task to take the field in separate bodies, and, waiting for their mutual junction, to force their passage through an enemy's country ; for such lay between to obstruct their advance : However, they were earnestly bent to attempt it. The Lacedæmonians, in the mean time, enlarged with such Arcadian parties as were already come up, marched on and broke into the Mantinéan ; and, having formed their camp near the temple of Hercules, they ravaged the country.

The Argives and their allies, when their enemy was thus in sight, having posted themselves on a spot of ground by nature strong and difficult of approach, drew up in order, as ready to engage. The Lacedæmonians also immediately advanced towards them, and even approached so near as within the cast of a stone or a dart. But one of the old experienced *Spartans*, perceiving that they were to attack so difficult a post, roared out aloud to Agis*, that “ he was going to repair “ one evil by another ;” as if, by his present ill-judged eagerness, he was bent on making reparation for his censured retreat from Argos. Upon this, either struck with such an exclamation, or whether upon a sudden his own thoughts suggested to him a different conduct, he drew off his army again, with all possible expedition, before the battle could be joined. And, wheeling from thence into the Tegeatis, he turned a stream of water into the Mantinéan, about which, as apt to do great damage to the lands on which side soever it flowed, the Mantinéans and Tegeatæ are eternally at blows. It was his scheme to draw down the Argives and their allies from their strong post, on the eminence, in order to prevent the

* Plutarch says it was an apophthegm of this Agis, that Lacedæmonians never asked concerning their enemies, “ How many are they ?” but “ Where “ are they ?” And that, when he was hindered from fighting at Mantinéa, he said, “ They who would rule over many, must fight against many :” And, being asked what was the number of the Lacedæmonians, he replied, “ Enow to beat cowards.”

turning of this stream, so soon as they knew it was in agitation, and thus to gain an opportunity of fighting in the plain. In pursuance of this, he halted the whole day upon the stream, and accomplished its diversion. But the Argives and their allies, surprised at this sudden and precipitate retreat, had been, at first, unable to conjecture what it meant. At length, when the enemy was totally withdrawn and quite out of their view, after lying inactively in their posts, and no orders received for a pursuit, they began a second time to lay heavy imputations on their own commanders ;—that, “ on the former occasion, the Lacedæmonians, when fairly caught near Argos, had been suffered to escape ; that now again, though they were openly flying, not a soul must pursue them, but, through shameful indolence, their enemies are preserved, and themselves are treacherously betrayed.” The commanders, upon the first noise of these clamours, were highly chagrined, but afterwards they marched them down from the eminence, and, advancing into the plain, encamped them there as determined to fight the enemy. The day following, the Argives and allies were drawn up to be in readiness for action, should the enemy appear. And the Lacedæmonians, marching away from the stream, to re-occupy their former camp near the temple of Hercules, on a sudden perceived that the whole body of their foes were ready drawn up in order of battle, and had quitted their strong post on the eminence.

At this crisis, the Lacedæmonians were struck with a greater astonishment than the memory of man could parallel. For now, in an interval of time exceeding short, they were bound to get every thing in readiness for fight : Yet, such was their diligence, that in an instant they were formed into a beautiful array, Agis, their king, issuing all the necessary orders, according to law ; for, when a king leadeth their armies, all orders are given by him : He himself declareth what he willeth to be done to the *general officers** ;

* Polemarchs.

they carry his orders to the *colonels**; these to the *captains*†; who afterwards forward them to the *subalterns*‡; by whom they are communicated to all the private men under their respective commands. The orders, when any such are requisite, are in this method dispersed and circulated with the greatest expedition: For in the Lacedæmonian armies, almost the whole soldiery, few only excepted, have a command assigned in regular subordination; and the care of executing orders is incumbent upon numbers.

In their present array, the left wing consisted of the Skiritæ, who, of all the Lacedæmonians, ever claim this post as their peculiar right; next them were posted the Brasi-dæan soldiers who had served in Thrace, accompanied by those who had lately been honoured with the freedom of Sparta; then, along the line, were regularly posted all the troops which were composed of pure Lacedæmonians; next to them stood the Heréans of Arcadia, and beyond them the Mænalians. In the right wing were the Tegeatæ, but in the utmost extent of it some few Lacedæmonians. Their cavalry was equally posted on both the wings: And in this form was the Lacedæmonian disposition made.

On the side of the enemy, the Mantinéans had the right wing, because the business fell upon their ground; next to them were the allies from Arcadia; then a picked body of Argives, to the number of a thousand, who long had been exercised in the study of arms at the public school at Argos; and next to them stood the rest of the Argive forces; These were followed by their own confederates, the Cleonéans and Orneatæ. The Athenians were ranged in the outermost body, and composed the left wing, supported by their own cavalry. Such was the order and disposition on both sides.

The army of the Lacedæmonians had the appearance of superior numbers: But exactly to write the number, either of the several bodies on each side, or of their whole force, I own myself unable. The amount of the Lacedæmonians

* Lochages.

† Pentecontators.

‡ Enomataarchs.

was not known, because of the profound secrecy observed in their polity; and the amount of their enemies, because of the ostentation ordinary to mankind in magnifying their own strength, hath been still disbelieved. However, from the following computation, an inquirer may discover the number of the Lacedæmonians, who on this occasion were drawn up in the field.

Besides the Skiritæ, who were in number six hundred, seven *battalions* were in this engagement. Now in every *battalion* there were four *companies*; and, in every *company*, four *platoons*; in the first rank of every *platoon* were four fighting soldiers. In regard to depth they were not equally formed, as every *colonel* determined the depth at his own private discretion; but generally they were drawn up eight deep. The front-line of their whole force, excepting the Skiritæ, consisted of four hundred and forty-eight men*.

When both sides were ready, the small respite before the engagement was employed by the several commanders in animating the soldiers under their respective orders.

To the Mantinéans it was urged,—That “the points, “for which they were going to fight, were their country and “their future fate, either rule or slavery; that of rule, whose “sweets they had known, they might not be divested, and “that they might never feel again what slavery is.”

To the Argives, It was——“for their ancient sovereignty, and the equal share of dignity they had once enjoyed

* The Lacedæmonian *mora*, or brigade, consisted of four *lochi*, or battalions = 2048 men: For a *lochos*, or battalion, consisted of four *pentecosties*, or companies, = 512 men; a *pentecosty*, or company, of four *enomatia*, or platoons, = 128 men; and each *enomatia*, or platoon, consisted of 32. This is the account of Thucydides, who computes the platoon by 4 in front and 8 in depth. The platoon consisted therefore of 32; which, \times by 4, = 128, the number of a company; which, also \times by 4, = 512, the number of a battalion. The number of battalions was seven, which shews the number of Lacedæmonians to have been 3584; and then, with the addition of 600 Skiritæ, who were posted on the left, to have amounted, in the whole, to 4184 men. Or again, the whole front line, = 448, \times 8, the number in depth, is equal to 3584, + 600 Skiritæ, = 4184.

“ in Peloponnesus, now timely to prevent an eternal submission to such losses, and earn revenge for the many injuries a neighbouring *State*, unrelenting in its enmity, had done them.”

But, to the Athenians,—That, in honour, they “ were obliged to signalize their valour in a conspicuous manner, in the company of numerous and gallant allies : That, should they gain a victory over the Lacedæmonians on Peloponnesian ground, their own empire would be established and enlarged, and no enemy would ever again presume to invade their territories.”

And in this manner were the Argives and their confederates animated to the fight.

But the Lacedæmonians were encouraging one another, and, during martial strains enjoined by their discipline, like men of bravery as they were, each animated his neighbour with the recital of the gallant acts they had performed together. They were persons, who knew that a long experience in the toils of war conduceth more to preservation, than a short verbal harangue, how finely soever delivered.

And now the armies were mutually approaching : The Argives and their allies advanced in a brisk and angry manner ; but the Lacedæmonians moved slowly forwards to the sound of many flutes, the music which their laws ordain ; not from any religious motive, but for advancing with equal steps, keeping time with the notes, to prevent all disorders in the ranks ; accidents very frequent in large armies whilst drawing to an encounter*.

* Milton hath made use of this Lacedæmonian march to adorn and raise his own noble poetry. It was full and strong in his imagination, when he wrote the following lines. *Paradise Lost*, book I.

—Anon they move

In perfect phalanx to the Dorian mood
Of flutes and soft recorders ; such as rais'd
To height of noblest temper heroes old,
Arming to battle ; and, instead of rage,
Deliberate valour breath'd, firm, and unmov'd

But, during the approach, Agis, the king, bethought himself of making a new disposition.—It is the constant case with all armies, that, upon the right, their wings, whilst they approach one another, extend themselves too far, so that constantly, on both sides, the left wing is overreached and flanked by the enemy's right. This proceedeth from the dread every soldier lieth under of being exposed on his unarmed side, which maketh him eager to get it covered by the shield of the next person on his right, and positive that a firm closing together, in this manner, will render them impenetrable to the shock of the enemy. This turn of the body is first begun by the right-hand man of the whole front, and is the result of his constant care to shift his defenceless side from the aim of the foe ; and the dread of being in the same manner exposed obligeth all the rest to follow his motion. And thus, in the present approach, the Mantinéans in their wing had far overreached the Skiritæ ; but the Lacedæmonians and Tageatæ had done so, more in regard to the Athenians, in proportion as they exceeded them in numbers.—Agis, therefore, fearing lest the left wing of the Lacedæmonians might be quite surrounded, and judging that the Mantinéans quite too far overreached them, sent orders to the Skiritæ and Brasidéans to wheel away from the spot where they were first posted, and fill up the extremity of the

With dread of death to flight or foul retreat :
 Nor wanting pow'r to mitigate and swage,
 With solemn touches, troubled thoughts, and chase
 Anguish, and doubt, and fear, and sorrow, and pain,
 From mortal or immortal minds. Thus they,
 Breathing united force, with fixed thought,
 Mov'd on in silence to soft pipes, that charm'd
 Their painful steps o'er the burnt soil ; And now,
 Advanc'd in view, they stand, a horrid front
 Of dreadful length and dazzling arms, in guise
 Of warriors old with order'd spear and shield.
 Awaiting what command their mighty chief
 Had to impose ; He through the armed files
 Darts his experienced eye ; and soon, traverse
 The whole battalion, views their order due.

line, so as to render it equal to the Mantinéans ; and, to supply the void thus made, he ordered, from the right wing, two *battalions*, commanded by *general-officers*, Hipponoïdas and Aristocles, to repair thither, and, falling in, to close up the ranks ; judging, that their own right would still be more than sufficient to execute their parts, and the wing opposed to the Mantinéans might, by this disposition, be properly strengthened. But, as he issued these orders in the very onset and close of battle, it happened that Aristocles and Hipponoïdas absolutely refused to change their post (though for such disobedience, as apparently the result of cowardice, they were afterwards banished from Sparta) ; and, before the new disposition could be completed, the enemy had begun to charge. Upon the refusal of these two battalions to change their post, Agis countermanded those marching to strengthen the Skiritæ to their former places, who now were unable to fall into the ranks, or close together with those whom they had quitted : But, on this occasion, more remarkably than ever, the Lacedæmonians, though in all respects outdone in the military art, gave signal proofs of their superiority in true manly valour.

For, to come to particulars, when once they were at blows with the enemy, the right wing of the Mantinéans routs their Skiritæ and Brasidéans. Then the same Mantinéans, supported by their confederates and the thousand picked Argives, falling in at the void in the Lacedæmonian line, which was not yet filled up, did great execution upon them ; for, taking them in flank, they entirely broke them, drove them for shelter among their carriages, and made a slaughter of the old men who were appointed for their guard. And in this quarter the Lacedæmonians were clearly vanquished.

But in the other quarters, and especially in the centre, where Agis, the king, was posted, and round him the horse-guards, stiled *The three hundred*, falling upon those troops which were composed of the elder Argives, and them which

are called the *Pentelochi*, and upon the Cleonéans, and Orneatæ, and those Athenians who ranked along with them, they broke them in an instant, so that many of them durst not stand to exchange a blow, but, so soon as they felt the Lacedæmonian shock, turned about at once, and others were trampled under foot in the great hurry they were in to secure their escape.

But, when the main body of the Argives and their allies was in this quarter routed, their foot, on both the flanks, were instantly discomfited. Now, also, the right of the Lacedæmonians and Tegeatæ, by the advantage of superior numbers, had overreached and encompassed the Athenians. These now, on all hands, were beset with danger ; in this quarter they were surrounded by their enemies, in another they were already vanquished ; and they must have suffered the most of any part of the army, had it not been for the excellent support their own cavalry gave them. It happened also that Agis, when he perceived that the Mantineans and the thousand Argives had got the better on the left, commanded the whole army to wheel off to the support of the vanquished. And, whilst this was executing, the Athenians laid hold of the interval, which this motion of the enemy, and their drawing off from around them, occasioned, to secure their own escape without any opposition, accompanied by the Argives, who were also vanquished with them.

But the Mantineans, and those who fought in company with them, and the picked band of Argives, were now no longer intent on pressing upon their adversaries ; but, perceiving their own side to be completely vanquished, and the Lacedæmonians approaching to their attack, they turned about and fled. Yet numbers of them perished, and those chiefly Mantinéans ; for the greatest part of the picked band of Argives completed their escape.

The flight however was not precipitate, nor the distance to a place of safety great. For the Lacedæmonians, till the enemy fled, maintain their combats with long and steady toil ; but, after a rout, pursue them neither long nor far.

And thus, or very nearly thus, was the procedure of the whole battle, the greatest that for many ages had been fought amongst Grecians, and where the competition lay between most renowned and flourishing *States*. The Lacedæmonians, amassing together the arms of their enemies who had been slain, immediately erected a trophy, and rifled the bodies of the dead. They also took up their own *dead*, and carried them to Tegea, where they received the rights of sepulture; and also delivered, upon truce, the slain of their enemy. There fell, of the Argives, and Orneatæ, and Cleonæans, seven hundred; and two hundred of the Mantinéans; two hundred also of the Athenians, including the Æginetæ and their several commanders. On the Lacedæmonian side,—as the confederates were never hard pressed, what loss they suffered is scarcely deserving of notice; and the exact number of their own dead it is difficult to discover, but it was reported to have been about three hundred.

When a battle was certainly to be fought, Pleistionax, the other king, marched out to their support, with the whole body of citizens, both old men and youths. But, when he was advanced as far as Tegea, he received the news of a victory, and returned to Sparta. The Lacedæmonians also sent messengers to countermand their allies from Corinth, and from without the isthmus. And, being themselves returned to Sparta, after giving dismission to their allies, as the Carneian solemnities were at hand, they celebrate the festival. The imputation also of cowardice, at that time laid to their charge by the rest of Greece, because of their misfortune at Sphacteria, and some other instances of impolitic and dilatory conduct, by this one action they completely purged away. Now it was determined that their depression had been merely the result of fortune, but that in inward bravery they were still themselves.

The day before this battle was fought, it happened that the Epidaurians, with the whole of their strength, had made an incursion into Argia, as left defenceless, and had done great

execution on the guards, left behind at the general march of the Argives.

Three thousand heavy-armed Eléans, as auxiliaries to the Mantinéans, came up after the battle ; as did also a thousand Athenians to join the former body ; upon which the whole alliance marched immediately against Epidaurus, whilst the Lacedæmonians were solemnizing the Carneian festival. After an equal distribution of the work, they began to raise a circumvallation around that city. The rest, indeed, soon desisted ; but the Athenians, conformably to their orders, completed theirs round the eminence on which stood the temple of Juno. To guard this work, the whole alliance left behind a sufficient number draughted from their several bodies, and then departed to their respective homes. And the summer was now at an end.

In the first commencement of the succeeding winter, and after the celebration of the Carneian festival, the Lacedæmonians immediately took the field ; and, advancing as far as Tegea, sent from thence to Argos proposals for an accommodation. There was already in that city a party in their intelligence, who were also bent on overturning the popular government at Argos ; and since the event of the late fatal battle, they were enabled to use more cogent arguments to persuade the *many* into the accommodation. Their scheme was, first to enter into truce with the Lacedæmonians, as preparatory to an alliance offensive and defensive, which was next in agitation ; and, this point carried, then immediately to execute their plot against the *people*.

Lichas, son of Arcesilaus, the public host of the Argives, accordingly arriveth at Argos, charged to make two demands in the name of the Lacedæmonians : The one, “ whether war “ be still their option ? ” the other, “ how ? if their choice be “ peace.” Upon this a strong debate arose, for Alcibiades was present. But the party, who acted in the Lacedæmonian interest, prevailed with the Argives to accept their proposals of an accommodation ; which were as followeth :

“THUS resolved, by the Lacedæmonian council, to compound with the Argives.—

“These to restore their children to the Orchomenians, and their men to the Mænalians; to restore also to the Lacedæmonians their citizens now detained at Mantinea; to evacuate Epidaurus and demolish their works.

“And the Athenians, if they will not quit Epidaurus, to be declared enemies to the Argives and to the Lacedæmonians, and to the confederates of the Lacedæmonians and to the confederates of the Argives.

“And, if the Lacedæmonians have in their power any young men, to release them to all the *States*.

“In relation to the god*, we consent that an oath be administered to the Epidaurians, and we grant the form to be prescribed by the Argives.

“The *States* of Peloponnesus, both small and great, to be, none excepted, free, according to their own primitive constitutions.

“And, if any *State* without Peloponnesus shall enter offensively into the lands of Peloponnesus, succours to be united, in pursuance of a general consult of Peloponnesians about the determinate and most expedient methods.

“All confederates of the Lacedæmonians whatever, without Peloponnesus, shall enjoy the same privileges as those of the Lacedæmonians and those of the Argives enjoy, each remaining in free possession of their territories.

“These articles to be communicated to the confederates, and ratification to be made, if they approve. If different methods seem advisable to the confederates, all parties to desist and return directly home.”

These proposals, by way of preliminary, the Argives accepted; and the army of the Lacedæmonians was drawn off from Tegea to their own home. And afterwards, in the

* The *Pythian* Apollo. This article seems designed to adjust the quarrel about the victim, related in the transactions of the last year.

course of mutual negotiation, the same party at Argos prevailed upon their countrymen to renounce their alliance with the Mantinéans and Eléans, and even with the Athenians, and to strike up a peace, and an alliance offensive and defensive, with the Lacedæmonians. The tenor of it was this :

“RESOLVED thus, by the Lacedæmonians and the Argives, on a peace, and an alliance offensive and defensive, for the term of fifty years.

“They shall do justice to each other reciprocally, with impartiality and equity, according to their several forms of law.

“The other *States* in Peloponnesus, comprehended in this peace and alliance, shall continue in the enjoyment of their own laws, their own independence, holding the same territories, doing justice with impartiality and with equity, according to their several forms of law.

“All confederates of the Lacedæmonian whatever, without Peloponnesus, shall enjoy the same privileges with the Lacedæmonians themselves; and the Argive confederates shall enjoy the same with the Argives themselves; each holding their respective territories.

“If a joint expedition be at any time requisite, a consultation to be held, by the Lacedæmonians and the Argives, about the determinate and most expedient methods of issuing orders to the rest of the alliance.

“But, if any controversy arise between the *States*, either those within or those without Peloponnesus, either concerning their boundaries or any other point, it shall be determined by judges.

“And, if any confederate *State* have a dispute with another *State*, they shall go, with a reference, to that *State* which to the contending *States* shall be thought most impartial. Private persons, however, to be judged by the laws of that *State* to which they are subject.”

This peace, and such an alliance, was now perfected :

and the reciprocal damages of war and all other offences were now buried in oblivion. And, having already settled all points to general satisfaction, they concurred in a suffrage, “to receive no herald nor embassy from the Athenians, till “they were withdrawn out of Peloponnesus, and had given “up their fortifications at Epidaurus;” and farther, “for the “future to make neither peace nor war but with joint concurrence.” Their attention was also extended to objects more “remote; and in conjunction they dispatched ambassadors to the cities in Thrace and to Perdiccas, and seduced Perdiccas to swear adherence to their league: Not that he instantly declared his revolt from the Athenians, but he was bent on accomplishing it ever since he saw the Argives had done it; for he was originally descended from Argos. They renewed also their ancient oaths to the Chalcidæans, and strengthened them by the addition of new.

The Argives also dispatched an embassy to the Athenians, requiring them to quit the works they had raised at Epidaurus. The latter, sensible that their soldiers there were but a handful of men, when compared with those who were associated with them in that service, sent Demosthenes to draw them off. He, upon his arrival, pretending to solemnize some martial game without the fortress, when the rest of the garrison was gone out to the spectacle, barred fast the gates. And afterwards, the Athenians, having renewed the peace with them, surrendered the fortifications they had raised into the hands of the Epidaurians.

When the Argives had in this manner gone off from the alliance, the Mantinéans also, who at first stood out, finding at length that without the Argives they could do nothing of themselves, thought proper to accommodate their disputes with the Lacedæmonians, and resigned their command over the cities of Arcadia. The Lacedæmonians also and Argives, to the number of a thousand each, marched in company to Sicyon; where, principally by the presence of the Lacedæmonians, the government was shifted into the hands of a smaller

number. And, after transacting such points in concert, they soon procured the demolition of the popular government at Argos ; and an oligarchy, suited to the Lacedæmonian model, was erected in its stead.

As the winter was now in its close, these transactions ran out nearly into the spring ; and the fourteenth year of the war expired.

YEAR XV.

In the following summer, the Dictidæans of Athos revolted from the Athenians to the Chalcidæans ; and the Lacedæmonians resettled the state of Achaia, which for a time had been under a management not agreeable to them.

The *people* of Argos, also, combining gradually together and resuming their spirits, made an assault upon the *few*. They waited for a favourable opportunity till the festival of the *naked games* was celebrating at Lacedæmon. A battle was fought within the precincts of Argos, in which the *people* was the victor : Some of their opponents they slew, and others they doomed to perpetual exile. The Lacedæmonians, when their adherents implored their succour, were too dilatory in moving ; but at last they adjourned the games, and marched away to their support ; and hearing, when they were come to Tegea, that “ the *few* were vanquished,” they determined to proceed no farther, maugre all the intreaties of the new exiles ; but, retreating forthwith to Sparta, they resumed the celebration of the games. Yet, being afterwards attended by deputations from those in Argos, as well as by such as had been lately banished, in the presence of the whole confederacy, after many arguments had been urged on both sides, they came to a resolution, that “ the Argives in the city were guilty of injustice ;” and a decree was passed, that “ they should march against “ Argos.” But after all, their proceedings were dilatory and remiss.

In the mean time, the *people* of Argos, dreading the Lacedæmonian strength, and re-addressing themselves again to Athens for a renewal of alliance, and proceeding to execute a plan which they thought the strongest expedient of preservation, built long walls quite down to the sea, that in case they should be blocked up by land, all proper supplies might be thrown into the city by sea, through the good offices of the Athenians. To this scheme of new fortifications some cities also of Peloponnesus were privy underhand. The whole body of the Argives without distinction, the citizens, their wives, and their servants, forwarded the work ; and from Athens they were supplied with carpenters and masons. And here the summer ended.

Winter now succeeding, the Lacedæmonians, when advertised of these new fortifications, marched their forces against Argos, their own, and all those of their allies, excepting the Corinthian. Some new projects in their favour were now also in agitation within Argos itself. The whole army was commanded by Agis, the son of Archidamus, king of the Lacedæmonians. The new turns they expected for their service took not effect within the city ; but they made themselves masters of the new-erected walls, and levelled them with the ground. They also took Hysiaë, a town in Argia ; and, having put all the freemen found within that place to the sword, they drew off, and dispersed to their several cities.

After this, the Argives marched their force into Phliasia ; and, after ravaging that district, because the exiles from Argos had met with a reception there, they again retired : For many of those exiles had taken up their residence at Philius.

In the same winter, the Athenians, exasperated against Perdiccas, prevented all manner of importations into Macedonia. They charged him “ with taking part in the late “ treaty, confirmed by the sanction of oaths, between the “ Argives and Lacedæmonians ; that, farther, when they “ had made great preparations against the Chalcidæans of “ Thrace and Amphipolis, and Nicias, the son of Niceratus,

“ was appointed to command in that service, he had violated
 “ his obligations to act in concert, and *that* expedition came
 “ to nothing purely through his secession : He was therefore
 “ an enemy to Athens.”

The winter expired in this manner ; and with it the fifteenth year of the war came also to an end.

YEAR XVI.

WHEN summer came on, Alcibiades, with twenty sail, arrived at Argos, where he seized three hundred of the citizens, whose fidelity to the Athenians, and adherence to the Lacedæmonian interest, was still suspected ; and these the Athenians secured in the neighbouring islands, which were subject to their dominion.

The Athenians also undertook the reduction of Melos with a naval force, consisting of thirty sail of Athenians, six of Chians, and two of Lesbians ; on board of which were transported twelve hundred heavy-armed Athenians, three hundred archers, and twenty who drew the bow on horseback. The number also of their dependents, from the continent and islands, which attended, was about fifteen hundred heavy-armed. The Melians are a colony* of the

* The original of this colony is curious according to the account given of it by Plutarch.—“ When the Tyrrhenes were masters of Lemnos and Im-
 “ brus, and made a practice of ravishing the wives of the Athenians at
 “ Brauron, a mixed breed was the consequence ; whom, as half-barbarians,
 “ the Athenians drove out of the isles. Thus exiled, they repaired to Tæ-
 “ narus, and were useful to the Spartans in their war against the Helots.
 “ They were afterwards rewarded for their good services with the freedom
 “ of Sparta and liberty of inter-marriage. Yet, not being allowed the honour
 “ of serving the offices of the state, or a seat in the council, they became
 “ afterwards suspected, as caballing together for bad designs, and project-
 “ ing to overthrow the constitution : The Lacedæmonians therefore appre-
 “ hended them all ; and, throwing them into prison, kept them confined
 “ under a strong guard, till they could find out clear and incontestable evi-
 “ dence against them. The wives of the prisoners came in a body to the
 “ prison, and, after much prayer and intreaty, were at length admitted by
 “ the guard to the sight and discourse of their husbands. When once they
 “ had gained access, they ordered them immediately to strip, and change

Lacedæmonians and had therefore refused to receive law from the Athenians in the same manner as the inhabitants of the other islands received it. At first, however, they observed a strict neutrality ; but, in process of time, when the Athenians, by ravaging their country, would have obliged them to act offensively, they openly took part in the war against them.

With a force so strong as hath been described, Cleomedes, the son of Lycomedes, and Tisias, the son of Tisimachus, landed and encamped upon the island. Yet, before they proceeded to hostilities, they sent a deputation from the army to demand a conference ; whom the Melians refused to introduce into the assembly of the people, but, in the presence only of the magistrates and the *few*, commanded them to deliver their instructions. Upon this the Athenian deputation expressed themselves as followeth :

“ SINCE to the people in full assembly we are precluded
 “ from speaking, lest the *many*,—hearing their true interest
 “ declared at once by us in a continued discourse, and proved
 “ by arguments fitted to persuade and too strong to be re-
 “ futed,——might be wrought into our views, for such, we
 “ are sensible, is the plain construction of this our guarded
 “ audience by the *few* : To you also, who now sit here, we
 “ recommend a method of making that point yet more se-
 “ cure,—that, to the reasons we offer, you reserve not your
 “ objections for one formal deliberate reply, but, in case we

“ cloaths with them ; to leave them their own, and, dressed in those of
 “ their wives, to make their escape directly in that disguise. It was done ;
 “ the women staid behind, determined to endure whatever might be the
 “ consequence ; and the guards, deceived by appearances, let out the hus-
 “ bands instead of the wives. They marched off and seized Taygeta ;
 “ then seduced the Helots to revolt, and promised to support them ; which
 “ struck a great terror amongst the Spartans. They sent to treat with
 “ with them, and made up the matter on these conditions : That they
 “ should have their wives restored safe to them ; should be furnished with
 “ money and vessels for removal ; and, when settled in another country,
 “ should be reckoned a colony and kinsmen of the Lacedæmonians.—A
 “ body of them settled some time after in the isle of Melos.” *Of the vir-
 tues of women.*

“offer any seeming incongruity, you immediately interrupt us, and discuss the point. And tell us, first, whether or not this proposal be agreeable.”

The Melians, who composed the synod, answered thus :

“THE candour of such leisurely debate, for mutual information, is not to be disapproved: And yet there seemeth to be great inconsistency between such candour and those warlike preparations, with which you no longer intend hereafter, but in present act have already beset us. For we perceive, that hither you are come to be authoritative judges of your own plea, and that the decision must needs prove fatal to us: Since if, superior in debate, we for that reason refuse submission, our portion must be war ; and, if we allow your plea, from that moment we become your slaves.”

ATHENIANS.

“TO what purpose *this* ? If here you are met together to retail your suspicions of future events, or to talk of any thing but the proper means of extricating and preserving your *State* from the present and manifest dangers which environ it, we had better be silent: But, if the latter be your purpose, let us come to the point.”

MELIANS.

“THERE is reason for it, and there ought to be forgiveness, when men, so situated as we are, are liable to much distraction both in speech and thought. The point for which we are assembled is, it is true, no less than our future preservation: If, therefore, it must be so, let the conference proceed in the method you require.”

ATHENIANS.

“AS, therefore, it is not our purpose to amuse you with pompous details,—how, after completely vanquishing the Mede, we had a right to assume the sovereignty, or how,

“provoked by the wrongs received from you, we come hither
“to earn redress,—we shall wave all parade of words that
“have no tendency towards conviction : And, in return, insist
“from you, that you reject all hopes of persuading us by frivo-
“lous remonstrances,—that, as a colony of the Lacedæmoni-
“ans, you were incapacitated from accompanying our arms,
“or that wrongs in any shape you have never done us.—
“But, these things apart, let us lay all stress on such points
“as may really on both sides be judged persuasive: Since of
“this you are as strongly convinced as we ourselves are sen-
“sible of it,—that, in all human competitions, equal wants
“alone produce equitable determination ; and, in what terms
“soever the powerful injoin obedience, to those the weak are
“obliged to submit.”

MELIANS.

“IF this be so, we boldly aver,—for, as you have dis-
“carded justice from the question, and substituted interest
“in its place, we must follow the precedent,—that you
“also it concerneth, we should not be deprived of the com-
“mon privilege of men ; but that to human creatures, ever lia-
“ble to so dangerous a loss, the pleas of reason and equity,
“even though urged beyond their exact limitations, should
“be indulged and allowed their weight. And more to you
“than to others is this proper to be suggested, lest, after satiat-
“ing revenge in all its fury, should you ever be overthrown,
“you may teach your enemies how you ought to be treated.”

ATHENIANS.

“THAT affecteth us not : For, though to our share an
“overthrow of empire fall, the event would render us neither
“abject nor desponding ; because men inured to enlarged
“command, as the Lacedæmonians for instance, are never ter-
“rible to the vanquished. But our contest, at present, is not
“against the Lacedæmonians. *That* revenge alone is terri-

“ble, when subjects tumultuously rebel, and gain the ascend-
“ant over such as were once their masters: And truly, to
“avert such dangerous extremities, be the care entrusted to
“us. But, on the present occasion, that we are here for the
“inlargement of our own power, and that what we have to
“urge concerneth the preservation of the *State* of Melos,—
“these are the points we are to establish. We are desirous
“to have our power extended over you without obstruction ;
“and your preservation to be amply secured for the common
“benefit of us both.”

MELIANS.

“AND how can it turn out as beneficial for us to become
“your slaves as it will for you to be our masters?”

ATHENIANS.

“PLAINLY thus :—Because, instead of suffering the ex-
“tremities of conquest, you may merely become our sub-
“jects ; and we, by exempting you from a total destruction,
“shall gain your service.”

MELIANS.

“BUT will not these terms content you :—That we be
“permitted to persevere in quiet ; to be friends to you, in-
“stead of enemies ; but, in regard to war, to be strictly neu-
“tral ?

ATHENIANS.

“NO : For all your enmity cannot hurt us so much as
“the acceptance of such friendship from you. The latter,
“to those over whom we rule, would suggest intima-
“tions of our weakness : your enmity is a proof of our
“power.”

MELIANS.

“ARE your subjects then such sorry judges of equity

“and right, as to place upon the same level those, who are under no manner of tie, and who were never indebted for their settlement to you, and those, who, revolting from you, have been again reduced?”

ATHENIANS.

“WHY should they not? They know such a sense of things may be well grounded in regard to both; inasmuch as those, who are exempted from our yoke, owe such exemption to their own superior strength, and, if we attack them not it is the pure result of fear. And hence, the reduction of you, besides enlarging our empire, will invest it with more ample security; especially, when seated on an island, you are bound to submit to the masters of the sea, and to remain henceforth too weak for resistance, unless you are victorious at the present crisis.”

MELIANS.

“DO you then conclude that what we have proposed is incompatible with your own security?—For since, excluding us from the plea of justice, you endeavour merely to persuade us into subserviency to your interest, we also are again necessitated to insist once more on the *profitable* to ourselves, and, by shewing that with our welfare your own also coincideth, endeavour to prevail.—What think you of all *those* States which now stand neutral in your disputes? How will you avoid their implacable hatred, when, terrified at such your usage of us, they must live in constant expectation of your hostilities? And whither can such conduct tend, but to enlarge the number of your declared enemies, and to constrain others who never designed to be your foes, to take up arms against you, though to their own regret?”

ATHENIANS.

“THAT never can be: Since from *States* seated on the

“continent we have nothing to apprehend ; they are under
“no immediate necessity of guarding their liberty against
“attacks from us. Those alone we dread who are seated in
“islands ; and who, like you, refuse our government ; or who,
“having felt the pains of subjection, are irritated against
“us. Such are most likely to have recourse to violent mea-
“sures, and to plunge themselves and us into imminent
“dangers.”

MELIANS.

“IF this be so ;—and if you, ye Athenians, can readily
“embark into so many perils to prevent the dissolution of
“your own empire : if *States*, by you inslaved, can do as
“much to throw off your yoke ;—must it not be wretch-
“edly base and cowardly in us, who yet are free, to leave
“any method, even to the last extremity, untried, of averting
“slavery ?”

ATHENIANS.

“IF you judge of things as wise men ought, we answer
“—*Not*. For the point, in which you are at present con-
“cerned, is not a trial of valour upon equal terms, in order
“to escape the reproach of cowardice ; but your delibera-
“tions proceed at present about the means of self-preserva-
“tion, that you may not be obliged to encounter those who
“must by far overpower you.”

MELIANS.

“BUT we, on the contrary, know, that the enterprizes
“of war have sometimes very different events to those
“which superiority of numbers gave reason to expect ; and,
“in regard to ourselves, that, if we yield at once, eternal
“despair must be our fate ; but, by acting resolutely in
“our own defence, we may yet entertain a hope of suc-
“cess.”

ATHENIANS.

“HOPE in this manner is ever applied to be the solace of danger. And truly, in situations which can afford to be disappointed, though ever prejudicial, it is not always fatal. But such, as idly lavish their last resource, their very *all*, upon hope (for it is prodigal by nature), are only by their own ruin convinced of its delusion ; nay, when its delusion is thus by sad experience discovered, and men should guard themselves against it, it will not yet let go its hold in the human heart. Choose not, therefore, so fatal a resource for yourselves in your present destitute situation, hanging as you are on the very brink of ruin. Let not your conduct resemble the foolish behaviour of the mob of mankind ; who, though by human means their safety might be earned, yet, when calamity hath chased away all visible hopes of redress, betake themselves to others of a darker cast, to divinations and to oracles, and all such vain expedients as hope suggesteth, to draw them to their destruction.”

MELIANS.

“DIFFICULT indeed, as we apprehend, and you well know, the contest must prove to us against your strength and fortune, matched as we are so unequally together. Yet the confidence still supporteth us, that in fortune, since of divine disposal, we shall not be inferior, as with innocence on our side we stand against injustice ; that, farther, our deficiencies in strength will be amplified by the addition of Lacedæmonian aid ; since it is incumbent upon them to support us, if from no other motive, yet from the ties of blood and a sense of honour. And thus it is not intirely without good grounds that we can form the resolution to withstand your efforts.”

ATHENIANS.

“NOR have we any reason to apprehend, on our own account, that the divine benevolence will not equally exert itself for us ; because neither our opinions nor our acts are worse than those of the rest of mankind, either in regard to the worship of the gods or an acknowledgment of their providence. For of the divine nature we think like the rest of the world ; and of men, that beyond a scruple they are impelled, by the necessary bent of their nature, to seize dominion wherever they have power. As for ourselves, we were not the authors of this constitution, nor were we the first who digested it into practice. We found it already in force ; we have according applied it, and shall leave it behind us for the practice of every future age ; conscious that you yourselves, and every other *State*, invested with equal power, would make the same exertion of it. And truly, so far as relateth to the gods, we have no more reason to distrust their protection than our neighbours. But your sentiments of the Lacedæmonians are such, that you are confident of support from them because it will be base in them to refuse it. Here we bless your simplicity, but envy not your folly. The Lacedæmonians, we allow, amongst one another, and in paying all due regard to the laws of their country, give ample proofs of honour and virtue : But their behaviour towards the rest of mankind, though it would open a large field of censure were it to be minutely examined, yet at present shall be shewn by one concise declaration,—that, according to the best lights we have been able to collect, they repute as honourable the things which please them, and as just the things which promote their interest. Such maxims are not in the least conducive to your preservation : It is all chimera.”

MELIANS.

“NO. We ground our hopes of relief from them upon
“their own clear conviction of what their interest injoineth
“them. This never can suffer them to entertain a thought
“of abandoning the Melians, who are a colony of their own;
“of being faithless to the *States* of Greece, who wish them
“well ; or of promoting the schemes of the common foe.”

ATHENIANS.

“OF consequence you imagine,—that their interest is con-
“nected with your security ; that the duties of justice should
“in honour be observed, though attended with dangers. But
“these are maxims which the Lacedæmonians, least of all
“men, have resolution enough to observe in fact.”

MELIANS.

“WE have the strongest grounds to imagine, that in our
“defence they will hazard any dangers, from a sense that
“their own preservation dependeth more on us than any other
“people, as we are finely situated for doing them service in
“Peloponnesus, and in affection are more faithfully attached
“to them through the bands of consanguinity.”

ATHENIANS.

“BUT the certainty of obtaining succour in the intervals
“of need seemeth not to depend so much on the merit of those
“who implore it, as on the consciousness of superior strength
“in those who are implored to give it : A maxim, this, to
“which no *State* adheres so strictly as the Lacedæmonian.
“Hence, ever through a diffidence of their own domestic
“force, they never dare even to invade their neighbours
“without the concurrence of numerous allies. There cannot,

“therefore, be the least room to expect, that they will transport an aid into an island whilst we are masters of the sea.”

MELIANS.

“NOT perhaps of their own forces ; but they have confederates enow to employ in this service. The sea of Crete is wide and spacious ; a passage through it even the lords of the sea will find it more difficult to obstruct than those who are intent on stealing it to effect with safety. Or, grant they miscarry in the attempt, at worst they can make a diversion upon your territory, or against the remainder of your dependents who escaped the efforts of Brasidas. And then your attention and your arms must be drawn from a quarter where you have no right to fix them, for the necessary defence of your own home and your own appendage.”

ATHENIANS.

“THOUGH such turns may intervene, your own experience should teach you to distrust them : For you are not, cannot, be ignorant, that the Athenians never yet would condescend to raise a siege through hostile dread. But we cannot avoid observing, that, in the whole course of this debate, though declared by you to be held as the means of your preservation, you have not so much as started one single point upon which wise men can presume to fasten the least confidence of redress. Your firmest security is placed in the faint hope of some distant contingencies ; but your present strength is merely trifling against the extensive scope of your antagonists. Nay, victims you must fall to your own absurd presumptions, unless, when we are once withdrawn to give you time to consult, you determine to try some other expedient. You will then no longer be controuled by that sense of shame, which, when dishonour glareth before and danger pres-

“seth on, precipitateth men into ruin. For though they see
“with their eyes quite open, into what an abyss they are go-
“ing to plunge, yet, to avoid the imputation of what the
“world stileth dishonour,—so prevalent is the force of one
“bewitching sound !—though vanquished by it, they scorn to
“yield to reason, wilfully embarrassing themselves with in-
“curable calamities, and contracting a more shameful weight
“of dishonour, through their own mad obstinacy, than for-
“tune could award them. Such consequences you are now
“concerned by mature deliberations to avoid. You are next
“to reflect, that no shame can attend your plying under the
“force of a most formidable *State*; a *State*, which designeth to
“make the moderate demands alone,—that you would accept
“her alliance, and securely enjoy your territory upon the
“condition only to pay her tribute; and, when war or safety
“are left to your own option, that you would not peevishly
“prefer the worst. For those are the men, to maintain them-
“selves in credit and prosperity, who never suffer their equals
“to insult them, who pay proper regard to their superiors,
“and towards their inferiors behave with moderation. Reflect
“on these points whilst we withdraw; and remember, again
“and again, that your country now calleth for all your pru-
“dence, since, by the single deliberation of this single day, as
“either it taketh a prosperous or sinister turn, her fate will be
“determined.”

Here the Athenians withdrew from the conference; and the Melians, after being some time alone, and resolving finally to reject what they had already refused, gave in their answer thus:

“WE continue, Athenians, in the very same sentiments
“we have already declared. We shall not in an instant of
“time abandon that liberty, which, in the free possession of
“our own *State*, we have enjoyed for the space of seven
“hundred years; which still we shall spare no endeavours
“to preserve, intrusting it to that fortune which, by divine

“ permission, hath hitherto preserved it, and to that redress
“ we expect from human aid and the Lacedæmonians. But
“ thus much again we offer:—To be friends to you, ene-
“ mies to neither, on condition you quit our lands, after an
“ accommodation ratified between us to our reciprocal satis-
“ faction.

The Melians in this manner delivered their final answer. But the Athenians, the very moment they quitted the place of conference, uttered themselves thus :

“ YOU, Melians, alone, of all mankind, are the persons,
“ so far as we can judge, who regard future contingencies as
“ an over-balance for instant dangers, and, through mad
“ presumption, value things yet invisible as really actual.
“ But, the greater your dependence, the more rash your
“ confidence, upon Lacedæmonians, upon fortune, and upon
“ hope, the more abundantly fatal your delusions will prove.”

And, this said, the Athenian deputation returned to their camp.

But the Athenian commanders, upon this refusal of submission from the Melians, applied themselves instantly to the acts of war ; and dividing the work in shares to the several parties in their army, completely shut up the Melians in a line of circumvallation. And, when this was perfected, and a sufficient number, both of the Athenians and their dependents, were appointed to stay behind and continue the blockade both by land and sea, they departed with the bulk of their forces. Those farther, who were left for this service, staid behind and continued the blockade.

About the same time, the Argives, making an irruption into Phliasia, and caught in an ambuscade, laid for them by the Phliasians and their own exiles, were slaughtered to the number of eighty.

The Athenians, by their excursions from Pylus, committed many depredations on the Lacedæmonians. But these had not influence enough upon the Lacedæmonians to

cause a renunciation of the peace, or a renewal of the war. They only proclaimed, that “their people had free leave to “make reprisals on the Athenians.”

The Corinthians also had a war with the Athenians, on account of some private differences between them ; but the rest of Peloponnesus interfered not in the quarrel.

The Melians, farther, assaulting it by night, carried that part of the Athenian circumvallation which lay close to their market. They slew the guards who were posted there ; and, having gained a conveyance into the town for provisions, and all necessary stores they could procure by money, they afterwards withdrew, and discontinued all efforts of resistance : But the Athenians took care for the future to place a stronger guard upon their works. And here the summer ended.

In the winter which followed, the Lacedæmonians drew out their forces in order to begin an expedition into Argia ; but, when the victims offered on the frontiers boded no success to the expedition, they again withdrew. Yet the Argives, as such an invasion had been intended against them, suspected it was owing to the intrigues of a faction within their city ; some of whom they immediately secured, but the rest escaped by flight.

About the same time also, the Melians carried another part of the Athenian circumvallation, as the party by which it was guarded was not numerous. But, upon such disturbances, a strong reinforcement was sent from Athens, under the command of Philocrates, the son of Demeas. The Melians were now closely invested on all sides ; and, some schemes to betray the town being in agitation amongst them, they thought proper to make a voluntary surrender. This they did “at the discretion of the Athenians ;” who put to death all they found within the place able to bear arms, and made the women and children slaves. The town they afterwards repopled by sending thither a colony of five hundred.

THE
PELOPONNESIAN WAR.

BOOK VI.

YEAR XVI.—BEFORE CHRIST 416.

IN the same winter the Athenians came to a resolution, to make a second expedition against Sicily, with a larger force than had been sent thither heretofore, under Laches and Eurymedon, and to attempt its total reduction. The bulk of the people was, in truth, ignorant of the largeness of the island, and of the multitude of the Grecians and Barbarians by whom it was inhabited ; ignorant, farther, that they were going to embark in a war, not much less considerable than the Peloponnesian.

The compass of Sicily is little under eight days' sail for a trading vessel ; and, though it be so large, it is severed from the main-land, so as not to be part of the continent, by a gut, in breadth but twenty stadia*. The manner in which it was inhabited in the earliest ages was *this* ; and the several nations which possessed it *these*. †

The Cyclops and Lestrigons are said to be the most ancient inhabitants of some part of this country ; but, from what stock they were derived, or from whence they came hither, or what is become of them since, I have nothing to relate. Poetical amusements must here suffice, or such information as every man picks up for his own use.

The Sicanians appear to be the first people who, next to those, inhabited this country ; though, according to their own accounts, they are prior ; because they claim to them-

* About two miles.

selves the original tenure: But, according to the truest discoveries, they are found to have been Iberians, who were compelled to remove from the banks of the Sicanus, in Iberia, by the Libyans. And from them, at that time, this island received the name of Sicania, having before been called Trinacria. They continue, to this day, to inhabit the western parts of Sicily.

After the taking of Troy, some of the Trojans, who had escaped the Achæans, arrive in their vessels upon the Sicilian shore, and, forming a settlement adjacent to the Sicanians, they all took jointly the name of Elymi; and their cities were Eryx and Egesta. They were also increased by the accession of some Phocians from Troy, who, having first been driven to Libya by a storm, passed over afterwards from thence into Sicily.

The Siculi passed over first into Sicily from Italy, for there they originally dwelled. They fled before the Opici; and, as the story is told, not without probability, having observed how the current set within the strait and seized a favourable gale, they crossed over upon rafts, and perhaps by some other methods. There are, even to this very day, a people in Italy called Siculi; and that region, in a similar manner, obtained its name of Italy from a certain Arcadian king, who bore the name of Italus. These, crossing into Sicily with formidable numbers, and vanquishing the Sicanians in battle, drove them into the southern and western parts, caused the name of the island to be changed from Sicania to Sicily, settled themselves in, and kept possession of, the richest tracts in the country, since their passage hither was near three hundred years earlier than the landing of any Grecians in Sicily. Nay, they continue, to this very day, in possession of the midland and northerly parts of the island.

The Phœnicians also had settlements quite round the coast of Sicily. They secured the capes on the sea and the small circumjacent isles, for the sake of trafficking with the

Sicilians. But, when the Grecians in considerable numbers began to cross over and fix their residence here, the Phœnicians abandoned their other settlements, and, uniting together, seated themselves at Motya, and Soloeis, and Panormus, near to the Elymi; secure of their own continuance in these quarters from their friendship with the Elymi, and because, from this part of Sicily, the passage to Carthage is exceeding short.—So many were the barbarians seated in Sicily; and such the order of their settlements.

The first Grecians who came hither were the Chalcidians of Eubœa. Thucles led the colony, which settled at Naxos, and erected the altar of Apollo the *Guide*, which is still to be seen without the city; and on which the *deputations*, sent from hence to the oracles, offer sacrifice before they begin their voyage.

In the year following, Archias, a Corinthian, of the race of Hercules, founded Syracuse, having previously expelled the Sicilians out of that island on which the *inner-city* is seated, though now no longer washed round about by the sea. And, in process of time, the *upper-city* also, being taken in by a wall, became exceeding populous.

In the fifth year after the foundation of Syracuse, Thucles and his Chalcidians sallied forth out of Naxos; and having, by force of arms, drove away the Sicilians, they build Leontium, and afterwards Catana. But the Catanéans themselves declared Evarchus their founder.

About the same point of time, Lamis also, leading a colony from Megara, arrive in Sicily, and planted them on a spot called Trotilus, upon the river Pantacias. But, removing afterwards from thence to Leontium, he associated himself a short time with the Catanéans for the protection of his party; yet, being ejected by them, and then having founded Thapsus, he dies. His followers, upon this, removed from Thapsus; and Hyblon, a Sicilian king, betraying another place into their hands, and becoming himself their conductor, they settled those Megaréans who are called

Hyblæan; and, after a continued possession of two hundred forty-five years, they were expelled out of their city and territory by Gelon, tyrant of the Syracusans. Yet, before this ejection, about a hundred years after their settlement there, they had sent out Pammilus, and built the city of Selinus. Pammilus had come thither more lately from Megara, their mother-city, and assisted them in making this new settlement at Selinus.

Antiphemus from Rhodes, and Entimus from Crete, each leading a separate colony, founded Gela in conjunction, in the forty-fifth year after the foundation of Syracuse. The name of this new city was taken from the river Gela: Yet the spot where the city now stands, and which was first walled round, is called Lindii. But their polity was framed upon the Doric model.

In the hundred and eighth year, as near as possible, after this last settlement, the Geloans built Acragas, giving the city its name from the river Acragas. They declared Aristonous and Pystilus to be its founders, and gave it the civil institutions of Gela.

Zancle was originally founded by a band of pirates, who arrived there from Cymé a Chalcidic city in Opicia; though afterwards a numerous reinforcement, from Chalcis and the rest of Eubœa, joined them, and possessed that district in community. The founders were Perieres and Cratæmenes; one of them from Cymé, the other from Chalcis. But the name of Zancle was first of all given it by the Sicilians, because in shape it bears resemblance to a scythe, and the Sicilians call a scythe *zanchum*. But, in process of time, these people were driven from thence by the Samians and other Ionians, who, flying from the Medes, had landed in Sicily. And, after a short interval, Anaxilas, tyrant of the Rhegians, ejected the Samians, repopled the city with a number of mixed inhabitants, and changed its name to Mesene, in honour of the country from whence he was originally descended. Himera also was founded from Zancle by

Euclides, and Simus, and Sacon. Into this colony came also a very numerous body of Chalcidéans. Some exiles farther from Syracuse, who had been worsted in a sedition and were distinguished by the title of Miletidæ, took up their residence amongst them. Hence their dialect became a mixture of the Chalcidic and the Doric ; but the Chalcidic model obtained in their civil institutions.

Acraë and Casmenæ were founded by the Syracusans ; Acraë seventy years after Syracuse, and Casmenæ near twenty after Acraë. Camarina also was first founded by the Syracusans, very nearly one hundred thirty-five years after the building of Syracuse : Its founders were Dascon and Mene-colus. But the Camarinéans being afterwards driven out by the arms of the Syracusans, because of a revolt, in process of time, Hippocrates, tyrant of Gela, received the lands of the Camarinéans as a ransom for some Syracusan prisoners of war, and taking upon himself to be their founder, replanted Camarina. Yet once more again it was demolished by Gelon ; and replanted a third time by the same Gelon. So many nations of Greeks and Barbarians inhabited Sicily.

An island so large and so populous the Athenians were passionately bent on invading. Their truest and final view was to compass its total reduction ; but the pretext, alleged for a colour, was their readiness to succour such as by blood were related, or by prior alliances had been attached to them. An Egestéan embassy, now residing at Athens, laboured the point with all possible industry, and with extraordinary earnestness pressed them to engage in it. For the Egestéans, who bordered upon the Selinuntians, had been embroiled in a war with the latter, about some connubial points, and a certain tract of land to which both laid claim. The Selinuntians, farther, assisted by their Syracusan allies, pressed hard upon them both by land and sea. And hence, the Egestrans were now suggesting at Athens, that “ they “ ought not to forget their alliance with the Leontines, made

“by Laches in the former war;” requesting farther, that a naval force might be sent thither for their succour. To this purpose many other arguments were alleged by them, but the principal was this: “If the Syracusans who have overthrown the Leontines, be left in the unmolested enjoyment of their conquest, and proceed still farther to destroy the remaining parties of that alliance, they will get into their hands the whole power of Sicily. Such an event would be attended with the utmost danger; lest in consequence of it, as they were Doric by descent, they might think themselves bound by the ties of blood to assist with a powerful armament their kindred Dorians, and, in quality of colonies, might succour those Peloponnesians by whom they were originally planted, and thus form a combination to demolish the Athenian empire. In policy, therefore, the Athenians were obliged to support the allies who yet remained, in order to make head against the Syracusans; and this the more readily, as they themselves would undertake to furnish them with sums of money equal to the exigencies of the war.” With such discourse the Athenians were frequently entertained in their popular assemblies, as the Egestæan ambassadors, still urging their point, had gained many advocates to second their arguments. And at length it was decreed, that, “ambassadors should be previously dispatched to Egesta to inspect the state of their wealth, whether they had such sums as they talked of in the public treasury and the temples; and also to draw up a report of the present posture of their war against the Seliuntians.” And, in pursuance of this, the ambassadors from the Athenians were sent to Sicily.

The Lacedæmonians, in the same winter, joined by their allies, those of Corinth excepted, and marching into Argia, ravaged a small part of that territory, and carried off the corn, having brought carriages for that purpose. They also removed the Argive exiles to Ornea, and left them a small detachment from their main army for the security of

their persons. A temporary truce being also made, during which the Orneatæ and Argives were to abstain from all hostilities against one another, they drew off the army to their respective homes.

However, not long after this, the Athenians arrived with thirty sail of ships and six hundred heavy-armed. The Argives, in conjunction with the Athenians, took the field, with all their strength, and besieged those in Ornea for the space of a day. But, as at night the besiegers removed to a distance in order for repose, those of Ornea made their escape. On the day following, the Argives, when sensible of their escape, levelled Ornea with the ground, and then withdrew. And afterwards the Athenians re-embarked for Athens.

The Athenians also threw in by sea a party of horsemen into Methone, a frontier-town on Macedonia. With these, consisting of their own citizens and such Macedonians as had refuged among them, they harassed the country belonging to Perdiccas. But the Lacedæmonians sent a summons of aid for Perdiccas to the Chalcidæans of Thrace, who kept terms with the Athenians by truces renewed every tenth day : These however refused to march. Thus ended the winter, and with it the sixteenth year of the war, of which Thucydides hath compiled the history.

YEAR XVII.

IN the succeeding summer, very early in the spring, the Athenian ambassadors returned from Sicily, accompanied by the Egestæans. They brought sixty talents of uncoined silver, being a month's pay for sixty sail of ships, the equipment of which for succour they were instructed to solicit from the Athenians. Upon this, an assembly of the people was called, and the reports of the Egestæan and their own ambassadors were received, consisting of many points, specious indeed, but false in fact ; and, so far as related to their trea-

sure, that “sums ample enough are already repositied in their temples and their public treasure.” In consequence of this a decree was made, that “a fleet of sixty ships should sail for Sicily; the commanders, Alcibiades, the son of Clinias, Nicias, the son of Niceratus, and Lamachus*, the son of Xenophanes, to be invested with full powers to act at their own discretion. The whole armament to act as an aid to the Egistéans against the Selinuntians; to replace also the Leontines in their former habitations, if the state of the war gave them leisure to execute that service; and to manage all other points in Sicily as they should judge most beneficial for the Athenian interest.”

But, the fifth day after this, another assembly of the people was held upon the *ways* and *means* to expedite the equipment of the fleet, and by proper decrees to supply the commanders with what might be requisite to accelerate their departure. Nicias, who against his will had been named for a commander, was persuaded that the public determinations were rash and premature, since, on short examination, and motives

* Lamachus, the third in this commission, seems to have been picked out for the command for the peculiar constitution of his own character, which was a proper mean between the cautious and phlegmatic disposition of Nicias and the fiery impetuous ardour of Alcibiades. He was now (according to Plutarch) a brave old experienced officer. In his youth he had been remarkable for heat and fire; a length of service and years had mellowed him into the right temper, to deliberate beforehand, and then gallantly to carry the point into execution. But then, he wanted the means of properly supporting the authority and dignity of his post. He was now ranked with two of the most wealthy and noble Athenians; whereas his own condition was low; nay, he was (according to Plutarch) so exceedingly poor, that, before he went to any foreign command, he was used to petition the *State* for a little money to furnish him out, and even to buy him some shoes. Mr. *Wasse*, in his notes on Thucydides, refers us for his character to a comedy of Aristophanes (*The Acharnians*); that is, to enquire after the character of a plain blunt officer from a professed droll, or to seek truth from him who ridiculed all mankind. Aristophanes hath represented Lamachus as a vain-glorious roaring bully, a mere thing of arms, a creature of verbal pomp and parade; contrary to all the truth of history. Writers who live by turning great and good men into ridicule, should never be reckoned good evidence as to the truth and reality of characters, when history dissents.

merely specious, they were bent on the total reduction of Sicily,—an arduous undertaking! Now therefore he stood up, and having a mind to stop proceedings, he advised the Athenians as follows :

“ I AM aware that the present assembly is held to concert
 “ the means of expediting our preparations, and to get all in
 “ readiness for the expedition to Sicily. But, in my senti-
 “ ments, we ought once more to resume the consideration of
 “ the previous point, “ Whether upon the whole it be advise-
 “ able to equip out such a fleet ;” and not, by rash and pre-
 “ mature resolves on points of such vast importance, through
 “ too easy compliance with foreign solicitations, to embroil
 “ ourselves in an unnecessary war. For my own part, truly,
 “ I am invested with honour by the present measures, and no
 “ man upon earth is so little anxious about his own personal
 “ safety. But at the same time I pronounce that person to be
 “ a valuable member of the public, who makes use of all his
 “ prudence to preserve his own life and property : For such
 “ a one, purely for his own private benefit, must be desirous
 “ that the public welfare flourish and abound. But, however,
 “ neither in the preceding assemblies could the pre-eminence
 “ of honour awarded to me bias me to speak in contradiction
 “ to my judgment ; nor shall it bias me at present ; but what
 “ I think tends most to the public good, that only shall I
 “ utter.

“ I am also sensible, that what I can urge may have but
 “ little influence on Athenian tempers, when I attempt per-
 “ suading you to secure what you already possess, and not to
 “ hazard the present for things invisible and future ; but that
 “ your eagerness is quite unseasonable ; and that the ends,
 “ which you too sanguinely propose, are not easy to be ac-
 “ complished ;—these things I shall clearly demonstrate.

“ To this purpose I aver, that, if the intended expedi-
 “ tion proceeds, you are going to leave many enemies be-
 “ hind you here, and to take the most certain method of
 “ fetching hither more numerous opponents. You imagine,

“perhaps, that the late peace will be firmly and constantly
“observed ; though it is merely a nominal peace, and that
“only so long as you remain inactive. Nay, such it hath
“been made by the conduct of some even of our own com-
“munity. And should any considerable force of ours have
“the unhappiness to sink under hostile efforts, our old ene-
“mies will be suddenly upon us ; since merely by calamities
“they were reduced to an accommodation, and, in a man-
“ner more disgraceful to themselves than to us, were ne-
“cessitated to treat. In the next place, we have found, that
“in the treaty itself many articles are still controverted.
“There are, farther, divers *States*, and those by no means
“the weakest, who have not accepted the accommodation ;
“but, on the contrary, are still in arms against us : whilst
“others are inhibited merely by ten-day truces, and that
“only because the Lacedæmonian measures are hitherto
“pacific. But suddenly perhaps, when once they find our
“strength divided, the very measure into which we are now
“precipitating ourselves, they may fall upon us in a general
“combination, augmented by the strength of Sicily, whose
“accession to their former confederacy they would have
“been glad to purchase at any price. On these possibilities
“we are bound sedately to reflect, that we may not plunge
“a *State* so highly exalted into superfluous dangers, nor
“fondly covet to wrest their empire from the hands of others
“before we have adequately insured our own : Since the
“Chalcidéans of Thrace, though so many years are now
“elapsed since they first revolted, are not yet reduced ; and
“some other *States* on the continent render us only a pre-
“carious obedience.

“Yet—“to the Egestéans, our old allies, who are inju-
“riously oppressed, we are bound in honour to send a most
“speedy succour.”—And, in the mean time, we continue
“to defer avenging ourselves upon those, whose revolt from
“us is of long standing now, and whose injustice we are still

“ obliged to suffer. Though the latter, could we once bring
“ them back to their duty, we might easily controul for the
“ future : But the former, should we ever become their mas-
“ ters, remote and numerous as they are, we should not
“ without difficulty be able to awe. It must be madness,
“ therefore, to invade that people, whom, though conquered,
“ you can never retain in their obedience ; and who, in case
“ the attempt against them miscarry, will for the future be
“ much more disaffected towards you than they were before
“ that attempt was made.

“ But it is farther my real opinion, that the Sicilians, as
“ their affairs are now circumstantiated, would become less
“ formidable to us, if once reduced to the Syracusan yoke ;
“ —and yet on this remote contingency the Egestéans
“ have chiefly insisted, in order to alarm us. Perhaps
“ *now* it may come to pass, that its single *States* may com-
“ bine against us to gratify the Lacedæmonians : But, in
“ the other case, it is quite improbable that a united empire
“ would hazard its own welfare to demolish another. For
“ if, acting from a political precaution, they may side with
“ the Peloponnesians to overturn our empire, those very Pe-
“ loponnesians may probably, from the same principle, con-
“ cur with us to demolish the Sicilian. As for us, the Gre-
“ cians there may have reason to dread us most if we go not
“ at all amongst them ; and, what is next to that, if we only
“ give them a sight of our power for a short time, and then
“ withdraw. But if, acting offensively, we incur miscarriage,
“ they will instantly despise us, and join our neighbouring
“ foes to annoy us here. For things that are placed most
“ remotely from us, as likewise those which yield no oppor-
“ tunity of adjusting our opinion of them by experience, such,
“ it is universally known, are most apt to excite admiration.
“ Reflect, ye citizens of Athens, that your present elevation
“ of spirits is owing to your success against the Lacedæmo-
“ nians and allies. You crouched for fear under their
“ first attacks ; till, having gained the superiority over them,

“ to their utter disappointment, you instantly despised them.
“ And now, nothing less than Sicily can content you. We
“ by no means ought to be too much buoyed up by the dis-
“ asters of our foes, but only to be so far confident as we are
“ able to awe their intriguing tempers. We ought to ascribe
“ no other view to the Lacedæmonians, than a vigilant care
“ to seize the first opportunity of wiping off their disgrace by
“ giving us a blow, and thus recovering their former reputa-
“ tion ; and that they are most earnest on accomplishing
“ this, since, from time immemorial, the glory of military
“ valour hath been their warmest, most prevailing, passion.
“ Our welfare therefore, if we knew in what our welfare con-
“ sists, by no means summons us to enter the lists in behalf
“ of the Egestéans of Sicily, who to us are mere barbarians ;
“ but to exert our utmost vigilance to guard our own consti-
“ tution from oligarchical incroachments.

“ My duty obligeth me also to remind you, that we have
“ had but a short respite to breathe from the havoc made
“ amongst us by pestilence and war, and to repair the pro-
“ digious waste of our fortunes and our lives. These, accord-
“ ing to all the rules of equity, should be reserved for our
“ own domestic exigencies, and not be lavished away on a
“ set of fugitives, who implore our protection, and are bound
“ in interest to tell specious falsehoods ; though, whilst
“ plunging their neighbours into hazards, they have nothing
“ but words to contribute ; and, should we redress them,
“ know not how to be grateful ; but, in case we miscarry in
“ the attempt, must involve their friends in their own de-
“ struction.

“ If there be, farther, a *person*, who, elevated with his
“ own designation to the command, incites you earnestly to
“ sail ; heedful of nothing but his own private views, nor
“ qualified by his years for so important a trust ; if his pas-
“ sion be merely to excite admiration for his fine breed of
“ horses, or, by the gains of his commission, to repair the
“ havoc of his fortune caused by prodigality : I conjure you

“to afford no such person an opportunity to make a splendid figure at the expense of your country : But rest convinced, that men of such a turn will be corrupt in public office, as they are bad economists in private life ; that the enterprize in hand is a very arduous trust, far beyond such measures or such exploits as a stripling can devise or execute.

“I own myself intimidated by that crowd of youths who sit by this *person* and abet his schemes. I am hence obliged to implore the men of years and experience, who happen to sit near them, by no means to dread that appearance of pusillanimity, which, in case this decree of war be revoked, might be objected to them ; by no means to indulge the same raw passions by which boys are actuated, so as to doat upon remote contingencies. You, gentlemen, by experience are convinced, that success exceedingly seldom results from hot and sanguine presumption, but most frequently from calm and prudent deliberation. In behalf, therefore, of your country, which is now on the brink of more critical dangers than ever it was known before, hold up your hands in opposition, and support what I am going to move ; namely,—That “the Sicilians, confining themselves within their present limits, which we do not pretend to abridge, with free navigation along the coast of the Ionian gulf, and transacting their own affairs at large through the whole extent of the Sicilian seas, be at liberty to take care of their own concerns without any molestation :”—And, in particular, to return the Egesteans the following answer :—“Since, without the privity of the Athenians, they have already involved themselves in a war against the Selinuntians, let them also, without the concurrence of the Athenians, bring it to a conclusion : That, moreover, we shall form no alliance for the future, as hath formerly been the case, with men whose indirect behaviour we must be forced to abet, though, when we stand in need of reciprocal assistance from them, we shall get none at all.”

“And you, sir, who at present preside in this assembly, if you are conscious that it is your duty to superintend the public welfare, if you are desirous to behave like a worthy patriot, put the question, and call upon the Athenians once more to give their votes. And, in case you are afraid to act contrary to order, in proposing what is counter to a former decree; reflect that, when so great a crowd of witnesses are at hand to justify the step, you only act the part of a physician to your country, which hath swallowed down pernicious counsels; and that he best dischargeth the duty of first magistrate, who will render to his country all the service he is able: at least, with his eyes open, will never suffer it to be hurt.”

In this manner Nicias delivered his sentiments. But the far greater part of the Athenians who were present declared for the expedition, and against the repeal of what had been already decreed. Some however there were, who made a fruitless opposition.

The person who shewed most ardour, and pressed them most earnestly to proceed, was Alcibiades, the son of Clinias; partly from a resolution to oppose Nicias, with whom, in other political points, he generally clashed, and because he had calumniously glanced at him in his speech; but, principally, because he was ambitious of being at the head of this expedition. He presumed, that not Sicily only, but Carthage also, might be reduced by himself; and, when he should be the author of so great a success, that he must needs abound in wealth and glory. His credit was great, at present, amongst the citizens; but the warmth of his passions threw him into larger expences than his fortune could support, being sumptuous in every article of life, and especially in horses. And it was chiefly by him that the final overthrow of Athens was at length occasioned. For the bulk of the city, alarmed at the great irregularity of his private life, the excessive luxury of his dress and diet, as also at that greatness of spirit, which he shewed in every single

branch of his conduct, turned out enemies to him as a man who affected the tyranny. And though, when in public commands, he conducted the war with the utmost bravery, yet, at home, each single citizen was chagrined at his manners, and displaced him to make room for others, which soon drew after it the subversion of the *State*. Upon this occasion, therefore, Alcibiades stood up, and advised the Athenians as follows :

“YES ; to me, ye citizens of Athens, in preference to
“others, this command is due ;—for with this I must needs
“begin, since on this point Nicias hath attacked me ;—and
“I also judged myself deserving of the trust. In regard to
“those things which have caused me to be so loudly censured ; those very things give splendor to my ancestors and
“to myself, and are of public emolument also to my country. The great magnificence I displayed at the Olympic
“solemnities hath raised in the Grecians an idea of Athens
“far beyond its actual strength ; though, previous to this, they entertained the hope of being able totally to war her
“down. For I am the man who brought seven chariots
“thither, more than any private person ever furnished out
“before ; who carried off the first, and the second, and the
“fourth, prize ; and, in all other respects, supported my
“quality as a victor. Such things, it must be owned, are
“declared to be honour by the laws of Greece ; and, whenever achieved, they leave a high opinion of power behind
“them. The splendid figure I have made at home, whether in exhibiting entertainments for the public, or any
“other method of munificence, may naturally excite the
“envy of Athenians, but are to strangers instances of our
“grandeur. And that man’s extravagant spirit is not useless to the public, who, at his own private expence, does
“service not merely to himself, but to a whole community.
“Nor can it imply injustice, for a person, whose sentiments
“are generous and exalted, to soar above the ordinary level ;
“since, should he afterwards be reduced to a state of de-

“pression, no man is to share in his reverse of fortune.
“As therefore in calamity we are not to expect even civil
“salutations, let others in the mean time submit, as in justice they ought, to that assuming behaviour which prosperity inspireth; or, at least, let equality of demeanor be first shewn by him who demands it as a debt from another.
“I am indeed aware, that persons of such uncommon elevation, and all in general, who, in some splendid qualities, outshine the crowd, must, so long as they live, be the objects of spleen chiefly to those who claim equality with them; and, in the next place, to those amongst whom they are conversant: And yet, to succeeding generations, they leave an ambition of claiming affinity to them, though quite groundless and chimerical; and to their country, whatever it be, the haughty boast, that they were not aliens, were not offenders, but citizens of its own growth, and patriots of true renown and worth. Of such reversionary honours I own myself ambitious; and, in order to succeed in the pursuit, have ever rendered my name illustrious in private life; and, as to my public behaviour, reflect, Athenians, whether I am inferior to any person whatever, in performing good services to my country. For I am the person, who, without throwing you into hazard or expence, have brought the strongest powers of Peloponnesus to act in your concurrence; who reduced the Lacedæmonians to stake their *all* upon the fortune of one day at Mantinéa. It is true, they came off victorious from the contest; but have not even yet so far resumed their spirits as to dare to act offensively.

“Such are the exploits which my greener years, nay even that unnatural giddiness imputed to me hath achieved; which, by insinuating language, hath made the Peloponnesian strength to ply before it, and, giving energy to my frantic humour, hath now persuaded the world that it is no longer to be dreaded. Whilst, therefore, I flourish in this manner, whilst Nicias yet continues to be esteemed *fortu-*

“*nate*, lay hold of that service we are each of us able to perform ; and by no means repeal the decree of our expedition to Sicily, as if intended against a people we are not able to encounter.

“ For in Sicily the cities swarm with crowds of promiscuous disunited inhabitants, inhabitants for ever used to sudden revolutions and to perpetual fluctuations. And hence, not one of those crowds is equipped with such arms as are requisite to defend a native soil, or to secure even personal safety ; nor is the region supplied with the needful stores of resistance. It is the habit of each, either to execute his purpose by artful language, or to wrest it from the public by sedition. These are all his resources ; and, if they fail, at the worst, he barely shifts his habitation. It is therefore improbable that a rabble, so jumbled together, will ever be unanimously guided by one concerted plan, or combine together for its just execution. Each moment they will be veering about to such expedients as happen most to soothe their caprice ; and the more, upon account of these seditions, in which, we are informed, they are already embroiled.

“ Their number of heavy-armed, it must also be observed, is not so large as the pompous accounts of fame have made it ; nor does the sum total of the Grecians amongst them turn out so considerable as each city hath computed for her own. But Greece, in this manner ever addicted most terribly to belie her own numbers, hath been found, in the present war, scarce able to provide herself with arms.

“ Such, according to the best informations I have been able to collect, is the present condition of affairs in Sicily. Nay, there are means within our reach still more to facilitate its reduction. For we shall obtain the concurrence of many barbarians seated there, who, from inveteracy against the Syracusans, will join us to attack them. Neither can any obstacles accrue from the situation of our

“affairs nearer home, if you only view it in the just and proper light.

“The bravery of our fathers, though opposed by the very same enemies, who at present, it is urged, should we sail for Sicily, must be left behind us, though opposed by all the power of the Mede, erected this our empire, by the sole resource of their superiority in naval power. The Peloponnesians, farther, have never had less hopes of being a match for us than at this very juncture, even though their strength be in all its maturity of vigour. It is true, they have it ever in their option to make inroads into our dominions, even though we waive this expedition; but, at sea, they never can be able to hurt us: The fleet we shall leave behind will be amply sufficient to make head against them.

“By what plausible arguments, therefore, can we excuse our behaviour, should we now pusillanimously desist? what evasion can we find to deny our confederates the succour they demanded? We are bound in honour, by the oaths we have sworn, to undertake their redress. Unavailing is the pretext, that they have never done such good offices for us. Our alliance with them was not made on the condition of their sailing hither to bring us succour, but of giving such full employ to our enemies there, as might effectually deter them from coming hither. The ready road to empire, as not Athenians only, but every people who have risen to a summit of power, by experience know, is ever to succour those who implore our protection, whether they be Greeks or barbarians. For, had it been the constant method to cherish indolent inactive measures, or minutely to litigate who in justice ought to be protected, the enlargement of our empire had been but trifling, or rather we had been liable to the loss of our original portion. For a *State* invested with superior power is not only openly opposed in the field, but recourse is had to every precaution to prevent

“ their appearance in it. Neither is it in our power to pre-
“ scribe exact or arbitrary limitations to our own empire ; but
“ we are by necessity compelled to cabal against some, and
“ with a high hand to keep others in subjection ; because,
“ should we relax our command over others, we endanger our
“ own authority, and those we will not awe may become our
“ masters. Nor, farther, ought peace to be so much the ob-
“ ject of regard to you as it is to other people, unless you
“ new-model your government, and render it conformable to
“ that of your neighbours.

“ Weigh therefore these arguments ; and be convinced,
“ that *thus* only our interest is capable of any considerable
“ advancement,—if we proceed against Sicily, and execute
“ the expedition in order to deject the haughty Peloponne-
“ sian spirit, by so plain an instance how much we despise
“ them, how little fond we are at present of this inactive in-
“ terval, and how eager to begin again with a Sicilian voy-
“ age. And, by acting thus, there is probability on our
“ side, that, in case we subdue the people there, we may
“ gain the sovereignty over all Greece ; or, at worst, we shall
“ depress the Syracusan power : The latter point alone will
“ be an important service to ourselves and our allies. But,
“ in case any measure of success attends us, our ships will
“ enable us to secure our acquisitions, or at worst our depar-
“ ture : For, though the whole body of the Sicilians com-
“ bine together against us, we shall be absolute masters of
“ our own retreat.

“ Let not therefore the words of Nicias, calculated merely
“ for the service of sloth, and to raise dissensions between
“ the young and the old, disconcert your plan. But let the
“ usual decorum take place, observant of which our fore-
“ fathers, at whose consultations both the seniors and the
“ youths assisted, exalted this *State* to its present height ;
“ and do you now, adhering to the established practice, en-
“ deavour its farther exaltation. Remember also, that youth
“ and age, if debarred one another’s reciprocal assistance,

“lose all their influence and weight ; that, on the other hand, “from the wildness of youth, and the moderation of the middle-aged, and the consummate prudence of the old, when “tempered harmoniously together, the most perfect strength “must infallibly result ; that a *State*, which supinely gives “way to sloth, like other things for want of exercise, must “infallibly droop and pine away, and the whole of her skill “grow old and obsolete ; but, when inured to uninterrupted “conflict, it is continually improving by practice, and will “gain a perfect habit of surmounting every obstacle ; not by “a parade of words, but by active perseverance.

“Upon the whole I am firmly convinced, that a *State*, “which hath been accustomed to full employ, must soon “droop into destruction if it resigns itself to sloth ; and that “such persons take the best method of infallibly securing “their welfare, who adhere most steadily to their present “customs and laws, though possibly better might be substituted in their stead.”

In this manner Alcibiades spoke. And the Athenians, moved by his arguments,—which were also seconded by the intreaties of the Egestean and Leontine exiles, who, standing forth in the assembly, implored their protection, and, reminding them of their oaths, adjured them to redress their wrongs, declared for the expedition with a warmer zeal than at any time before. Nicias was convinced by this, that whatever dissuasion he could allege would be quite incapable to change their resolves. Yet as possibly, by a minute detail of the immense preparations he was going to demand, he might cause them at once to change their sentiments, he stood up again, and re-addressed them as follows :

“I PERCEIVE, Athenians, that your resolutions are “fixed on this expedition beyond the power of dissuasion ; “and——may its event be such as your wishes portend ! “But I shall once more beg leave to communicate to you “my own sense of the affair.

“ According to the best informations I have been able to
“ procure, we are now going to invade a number of power-
“ ful cities, cities independent of one another, nor standing
“ in need of public revolutions, which people who cringe
“ under the yoke of slavery might readily embrace, in order
“ to render their condition more supportable. Nor is it,
“ farther, to be presumed, that they will readily exchange
“ their own liberty for subjection to us, as they are numer-
“ ous, at least for one island, and many of them inhabited
“ by Grecians. For, without reckoning Naxus and Catana,
“ which I hope, upon account of their affinity to the Leon-
“ tines, will side with us, there are no less than seven pro-
“ vided in all respects with as good martial habiliments and
“ stores as our own armies; and more particularly those
“ against which we chiefly bend our course, Selinus and
“ Syracuse. These cities abound with soldiers heavy-armed,
“ with archers, and with darters. They have a great num-
“ ber of triremes, and plenty of hands to man them. They
“ possess a large quantity of wealth, not only in private
“ purses, but in their public treasuries. So rich are even
“ the Selinuntians. And to the Syracusans, farther, a tri-
“ bute is paid by several barbarians. But the points, in
“ which they most of all excel us, are, that numerous cavalry
“ of which they are possessed, and corn of their own growth
“ sufficient to answer all demands without foreign importa-
“ tions. An armament, therefore, simply naval, will by no
“ means be sufficient to cope with such a strength. A large
“ land force must accompany the naval, if we are desirous
“ of performing such achievements as may be worthy the
“ greatness of our plan, and would not be debarred an op-
“ portunity of landing by their numerous cavalry. And
“ this will be yet more needful, should the cities, alarmed
“ at our approach, combine together against us, and no
“ other friends but the Egéstéans join us, or supply us with
“ a body of cavalry sufficient to countenance our landing.
“ It would be a terrible disgrace, should we be compelled by

“force to give over our design, or to send for a larger supply, as if our councils at first setting-out were rash and ill-concerted. We must steer at once against them with preparations in all respects well proportioned to the design, since we know that we are bound to a land far remote from our own, and are under many disadvantages to grapple with our foes. It will not be now your employment to march to the relief of your dependents seated near to Athens against a hostile invasion, where all the needful supplies would be brought to your camp out of the territories of friends ; but you are to roam to a distant climate, where you cannot call one inch of ground your own, and from whence, in the four winter months, you will scarcely be able to send a messenger to Athens.

“In my opinion, therefore, it is incumbent upon us to carry thither large parties of heavy-armed, to be raised out of our own citizens, our allies, and our dependents, and an additional strength of Peloponnesians, if we are able to procure it by persuasion or by pay. Our archers and slingers must be also numerous, that we may be able to make good our descent in spite of the Sicilian horse. We must also be attended by supernumerary vessels, that we may be enabled with greater ease to fetch in necessities for our army. We must also carry with us from Athens, in our tenders, a great quantity of corn, such as wheat and barley, parched ; with bakers, some of whom, for certain wages, must be obliged to grind, that, if our armament lie any where weather-bound, we may not stand in need of the necessities of life : For, so numerous as we must be, it will not be possible for every city to receive us. All other provisions must be laid in by ourselves to the utmost of our power, and we must trust for nothing to the care of others.

“But what concerns us most is, to carry from hence a fund of money as ample as we can raise. As for that, which the Eggestéans pretend is already laid up for our

“ use, conclude it to be only so far as words are current.
“ For, unless we set out from Athens, not barely provided
“ as well as those we are to encounter,—but, equality in
“ strength for battle alone excepted, in all other respects far
“ surpassing them in every needful appointment,—we shall
“ hardly be able to reduce who are to be reduced, or even
“ to protect who are to be protected. We should regard
“ ourselves in the character of people who are going to seek
“ a new settlement among aliens and enemies ; and, as such,
“ are necessitated to render themselves victors of the spot
“ the very day they land ; or to rest assured, if they then
“ miscarry, that the whole of that region will be in arms
“ against them. Of this I own myself afraid ; against this
“ I am convinced that by repeated consultations we ought
“ timely to provide ; and, after all, must trust still farther to
“ the goodness of our fortune, hazardous, as we are but
“ men. Yet hence, I should be glad to set out in this en-
“ terprize with as little occasion as possible to rely on un-
“ certain fortune, and to be amply provided with every ex-
“ pedient for a successful expedition : For these, to my ap-
“ prehension, are the readiest means to secure the public
“ welfare, and the safety of us who are destined for the
“ voyage. But, if any man thinks my reasons chimerical,
“ I am ready to resign my command to his superior abili-
“ ties.”

In this manner Nicias delivered himself, with a view, if possible, to discourage the Athenians from proceeding, by so vast a demand of articles requisite to the design ; or, at least, that, in case he must be obliged to undertake the service, he might set out with such ample expedients of security.

Yet all this bulky and embarrassing demand of appointments could not raise in the Athenians the least aversion to the expedition, but rather fastened their eagerness upon it more intensely than ever ; and Nicias prevailed on that side of the question where he hoped to have been defeated. It

was now universally agreed, that his advice was just and proper ; and, if obeyed, the expedition must be attended with all imaginable security. All ranks of men were now equally seized with a fondness for the voyage ; For, such as were advanced in years were confident that a career of success must attend the enterprize, and that so formidable an armament could not possibly miscarry ; the younger sort were animated with the desire of seeing so remote a clime, and gratifying at large the curiosity of their tempers, assured that safety would attend their course ; the bulk of the populace and the soldiery in general were pleased with their present assignment of pay, and the hope of enlarging dominion, which would afford them perpetual employ and subsistence. The passions of the generality were for these causes so vehemently elated with the project, that such as could by no means approve were afraid to oppose it by a vote, lest they might be censured as men who malevolently opposed the public glory. And by this all opposition was effectually quashed.

At length, a certain Athenian, standing forth from amongst the crowd, and calling aloud upon Nicias, told him, —“ He must no longer cast about for evasions, nor meditate delays ; but declare expressly, now, in the presence of them all, the particulars of the preparations which the Athenians should vote him.”

Nicias, though sorry at his heart, was obliged to reply,—That, “ in order to be exact, he ought to consult more leisurely with his colleagues. But, so far as he could judge in this sudden manner, they ought to set out with a fleet consisting of at least one hundred triremes ; that the Athenians themselves ought to furnish as many transports for heavy-armed soldiers as was possible, and to send for an additional number from their dependents ; that the number of heavy-armed, both of Athenians and dependents, should at least be five thousand, and, if possible, more ; that to these the rest of their preparations should be pro-

“portioned, such as archers to be levied at home, and procured also from Crete, not forgetting slingers; and, in fine, that whatever should be judged in any degree expedient should be provided in good time, and carried along with them in the fleet.”

This the Athenians had no sooner heard, than they instantly voted,—“That the generals were invested with absolute authority, to determine the numbers of the expedition, and the whole procedure of the voyage, at their own discretion, as might best promote the public welfare.”

In pursuance of this, the preparations were immediately in hand. Summonses for the quotas adjusted were sent to their dependents, and the levies at home went briskly forwards. Athens was now finely recovered from the pestilence and a long-continued destructive war; both in a multitude of young men now arrived at the vigour of their age, and an increase of the public revenues by favour of the peace. By this means all the needful supplies were more easily provided: and thus were the Athenians busied for the present in fitting out their armament.

But, at this very juncture, almost all the statues of Mercury, wherever found within the precincts of Athens, and according to the established custom they were very numerous, both in the porches of private houses and the public temples, *****† had their faces disfigured in the space of one night. The authors of this outrage were not known; but large rewards were offered by the *State* in order to discover them, and a decree was also passed, that, “if

† I have omitted two words in the original, because I cannot translate them with any precision or clearness. They are ἡ τετραγώνος ἐργασία, *opus quadratum*, says one Latin translator; *opus ex lapide quadrato*, says another. Mr. *Hobbes* hath it, *Mercuries of square stone*: How such a description can be applicable to a statue will be hard to conceive. Whether they allude to the inclosure in which the statues were erected, or to the form of the pedestals, or whether a *Mercury* was carved on any or all the sides of a square stone, I am not able to decide. The *Mercuries* were very numerous; and many of them, it is certain, were strange, uncouth, and very bungling performances.

“any person knew of the commission of any other impiety of the same nature, he should boldly inform the public of it, whether he were a citizen, or a foreigner, or a slave.”

This accident in truth made a deep impression on their minds. For it was construed as a bad omen in regard to the expedition in hand, and as an evidence of some terrible combination to introduce innovations and an overthrow of the *democracy*.

An information was at length given in by some sojourners and their footmen, relating indeed not at all to the *Mercuries*, but to the defacements of other images committed formerly by some young men in a frolicsome and drunken mood; and how, farther, “they had celebrated the *Mysteries** in private houses by way of mockery;” and amongst others they also accused Alcibiades. The party most inveterate against him caught readily at this charge. As he was the main obstacle to the advancement of their own popularity and credit, they concluded, that, in case they could rid themselves of him, they might at once become leaders of the *State*. Hence they aggravated the charge, and bellowed aloud, that “those mystic frolics, and the defacements of the *Mercuries*, struck at the very foundations of the democracy; and that none of these outrageous acts had been committed without his participation.” They alleged, as a circumstance that corroborated the charge, the whole tenor of his behaviour, flagrantly licentious, and quite inconsistent with a democratical constitution.

Alcibiades endeavoured forthwith to clear himself the best he could from all appearances of guilt, and declared himself ready, before he entered upon the voyage, to submit to a trial

* The sacred *Mysteries* celebrated by the Athenians at Eleusis. *Plutarch* relates that the informers were brought in by one Androcles, a demagogue, a virulent foe of Alcibiades. They deposed, that one Theodorus acted the part of the *Crier*, Polytion of the *Torch bearer*, Alcibiades that of the *Hierophant*, and many of his intimates assisted and were *initiated* in solemn and formal mockery.

(for the armament was now almost completed), and, if proved to be guilty, to suffer the penalties of law; and only, if acquitted, to take upon him the command. He conjured them, farther, “to receive no calumnious accusations against him in his absence; but if he was really guilty to put him instantly to death; that, in common prudence it could not be justified, to intrust a person so heavily charged, with the command of so large an armament, before his innocence had been regularly explored.”

But his enemies—apprehensive that, in case he was brought to an immediate trial, he would be supported by all the favour of the soldiery; and, that the people, whose idol he was, might possibly relent, because in compliment to him the Argives and some of the Mantinéans accompanied the expedition,—opposed and put off the prosecution. They put the management of this point into the hands of a set of orators, who urged that, for “the present, he might proceed in his voyage, that the expedition ought not to be deferred on his account, and upon his return a day should be assigned for his trial.” Their design was to gather more heavy matter against him, which in his absence could be more easily effected, and then to recal him and force him to his trial. In short, it was resolved that “Alcibiades should go the voyage.”

Things being thus determined, and the year now advanced to the middle of summer, the fleet set sail for Sicily. Orders had been issued before for the bulk of the confederates, and victualling-ships, and small craft, and all the tenders in general, to repair to and assemble together at Corcyra; that, from thence, in a body, they might cross the Ionian to the cape of Japygia. But such as were subjects of Athens, and such of the confederates as were then in the city, marching down to the Piræus on the appointed day, by morning’s dawn, went on board the ships in order to weigh and be gone. They were conducted thither by a great crowd, it may be said by the whole crowd of Athens, both citizens and strangers. The former attended, to perform

the parting decorums where their several attachments claimed it; some to their friends, some to their relations, some to their own sons. The whole company moved along with a medley of hope and lamentation; with hope, that success would attend their course; with lamentation, lest they might never meet again. The sad recollection occurred—to how great a distance from their native soil they were going to be sent! And now that the hour of departure was come, and when this moment they were going to be dismissed into scenes of danger, the impressions of terror were felt with much keener sense than when the expedition was only decreed. However, at the sight of their present strength, of the numerous expedients of a prosperous enterprize which their eyes beheld, their spirits were again elated.

As for the strangers and bulk of the crowd, they attended merely for the pleasure of gazing at the means intended to accomplish a great and stupendous design. For never did any one *State* of Greece, before this time, equip by its own strength such a powerful armament. It was the finest and most glorious fleet, that to this day the world had seen. It is true, in number of ships and heavy-armed on board, *that* which sailed against Epidaurus under command of Pericles, and *that* also against Potidæa under Agnon, were by no means inferior. For those carried four thousand heavy-armed soldiers, all native Athenians, with three hundred horsemen; The number of their triremes was a hundred; fifty more were furnished by the Lesbians and Chians, besides a large number of confederates who attended those expeditions. But then they were fitted for a voyage in comparison trifling, and in a slight and penurious manner.

On the contrary, the present equipment was calculated for a length of time, and completely fitted out for both services, as occasion might demand, either of the sea or of the land. The shipping, at the great expense of the captains of the several triremes and of the *State*, was quite elaborate. The pay assigned by the public to every mariner

was a drachma* a day. The number of new ships for the battle and chace was sixty : that of transports for the heavy-armed, forty. The several captains of the triremes were very choice in making up their crews, and gave to such of the mariners as rowed on the uppermost bench, and to the sailors, a gratuity out of their own pockets over and above the public pay. They had farther adorned their vessels with images and all kind of sumptuous decorations. It was the high ambition of every single captain, to have his own ship excel all the rest of the fleet in splendor and in swiftness.

The land-force was distinguished by the choiceness of their levies and their arms ; and all the individuals vied with one another in the goodness of their accoutrements and equipage whatsoever. It happened also on the same account that a warm contention was kindled amongst them, under what officers they should be ranged : and opportunity afforded, to the rest of Greece, to construe the whole into a mere ostentation of their power and opulence rather than an effective equipment against a foe. For, were a computation to be formed, both of the public disbursements of the *State* on this occasion, and the private expenses of the whole soldiery ;—of the *State*, what prodigious sums they had already advanced, and what additional sums the generals were to carry along with them ; of the soldiery, what each had expended on his own equipage, every captain on the decoration of his vessel, and to how much greater charges he was still liable ;—without taking into the account the vast list of necessaries which, over and above the public allowance, each private person was obliged to lay in for so long a voyage, or the goods which a soldier or trader might take with him on board for the sake of traffic ;—the amount of talents now carried out of Athens would turn out exceeding large.

Nor was it merely for the strangeness of the enterprize or the splendor of its shew, that the armament was noised abroad, but also for the numerous force with which it was provided to attack the foe ; for the remoteness of the voyage,

* 7½d.

great as ever they had undertaken from their native clime, and that prodigious expectation which was raised of the event; in order to which the *State* had now exerted itself quite beyond its strength.

When the whole force was got on board the fleet, when the stowage of all necessary stores and all baggage whatever was completely adjusted, silence then was proclaimed by sound of trumpet: But the solemn prayers for a successful expedition were not offered from every vessel apart, but in behalf of all united, by the voice of a herald. The goblets mingled with wine ran the circle of the whole armament, and every crew as well as the commanders poured out the libations, and drank *success and happiness* out of gold and silver cups. The whole crowd that stood upon the beach, both of citizens and such strangers as were there and wished them prosperity, joined with them in the public prayer. And now, the *pæan* being sung and the *libation* finished, they put out to sea*. After moving off at first in a line

* Many incidents are related by *Plutarch*, in the life of *Nicias*, in regard to the denunciations of the priests against this expedition, the coining and wresting of oracles both for and against it, and omens which portended nothing but misfortune. Mere human foresight, and a consciousness, that the means were not equal to the end proposed, gave the wisest and steadiest part of the Athenian community a sad apprehension of the event. Socrates constantly declared against it; and assured his friends, it would draw after it the destruction of the *State*: This his pre-sentiment soon became the public talk. Meton, the *Astronomer*, who was named to a post of high rank in the expedition, feigned himself mad and set his house on fire. Others deny that circumstance of his counterfeiting madness; and say, he set his house on fire by night, and appeared next morning on the forum in an abject manner, and begged of his fellow-citizens, in order to comfort him under so great a misfortune, to excuse his son, who was to have commanded a trireme, from going the voyage. An incident, farther, at the very time of the departure of the grand fleet, gave many persons vast concern. The women were then celebrating the rites of Adonis, in which many representations of deaths and funerals were exhibited all over Athens; and the women, according to custom, were making heavy moan and lamentation. This struck sad forebodings into people, who laid stress on such incidents, that this expensive and mighty armament, though now so vigorous and magnificent, would soon moulder into ruin.

a-head, each vessel made afterwards the best of her way to Ægina. And this armament made all possible haste to reach Corcyra, where the force of their allies by which they were to be joined was already assembled.

Though the intelligence of such an intended invasion had been brought to Syracuse from several quarters, yet for a long course of time they would yield no credit to its truth. Nay more, when an assembly was convened, such speeches as follow were made by different persons; some believing the accounts received in relation to this armament of the Athenians; others pronouncing them absolutely false. On this occasion, Hermocrates, the son of Hermon, standing forth in the assembly, and as one convinced in his own mind that all such accounts were true, addressed and advised his countrymen thus:

“IT will probably be my own fate, as it hath been the
“fate of others, to be disbelieved, when I speak of this in-
“tended invasion as a matter of truth and certainty. And
“I also know, by experience, that both those who vent and
“those who retail such accounts of things as seem incredi-
“ble are so far from effectually persuading, that they gene-
“rally incur the imputation of madness. Yet no such ap-
“prehensions shall intimidate or strike me dumb, when such
“a weight of danger hovers over my country; when in
“my own heart I am convinced, that I am more clearly
“enlightened on the point than any other person what-
“ever.

“For I assert *that* to be a matter of the highest certainty,
“which you hear only with a fit of stupid surprise, that the
“Athenians have already set sail against us with a nume-
“rous force both for the service of the sea and the land.
“The pretext alleged by them is, execution of treaties
“with the Egesteans, and the restoration of the Leontines;
“but the true motive is their ambition to enslave Sicily, and
“above all this our own Syracuse, which, if once reduced,
“they are well assured that nothing will be able afterwards

“to give a check to their arms. Taking it therefore for granted that they will be immediately upon us, deliberate in what manner you may make the most gallant defence in the present posture of your strength; careful that through contempt you be not taken unprovided, nor through incredulity abandon the means of preservation. Nor, farther, let those, who are convinced of their immediate appearance, be terrified at the boldness or strength of their undertaking. For they will not be able to hurt us more than we shall be enabled to retaliate upon them. Nor are they more beyond our reach, because they invade us with so vast an armament; since this, in regard to the other Sicilians, will plead more abundantly in our cause; for, terrified at the foe, they will be disposed with higher warmth of friendship to co-operate with us. And if thus, in the train of affairs, we are either enabled to defeat their arms, or merely to force their return, their schemes unexecuted and their ambition disappointed, (for I am not in the least afraid that their sanguine expectations can be glutted with success,) such events would reflect the highest glory upon you, and complete what I firmly hope.

“It is a truth evinced by facts, that few considerable armaments of either Grecians or Barbarians, which have been sent out on remote expeditions, have returned successful. Nor, farther, are our present invaders more numerous than the Syracusans themselves or their friends of the neighbouring *States*, whose strength mere hostile dread will cement and bind fast together. If therefore, though merely for want of needful supplies, they incur miscarriages on a foreign shore; if they prove unsuccessful, though chiefly through their own misconduct; the whole honour must however rest with us, as if we had ruined their projects by art and management. Even these very Athenians were indebted to a parallel coincidence of events for the vast enlargement of their strength and empire, when the *Mede*, who gave out that he aimed the blow at Athens,

“ was, contrary to all human expectation, disconcerted by a
“ series of errors that were purely his own. And some such
“ fortunate coincidence, in our own behalf, we have at present
“ all imaginable reason to expect.

“ Let us therefore with active resolution put our domestic
“ affairs into a posture of defence, and dispatch our ambassadors
“ to the Siculi, to keep firm in our friendship such as
“ are already our friends, and to endeavour to procure the
“ friendship and concurrence of the rest. Nay, let our embassies
“ regularly complete the whole circuit of Sicily, where
“ they may represent the common danger which equally
“ threatens them all. Let them, farther, cross over to Italy
“ to procure for us their defensive alliance, or at least to negotiate
“ a denial of reception to the Athenians. I also
“ judge it adviseable to send to Carthage: For even the
“ Carthaginians are not exempted from the present dangers,
“ but have been ever under apprehensions of receiving from
“ them a visit at Carthage. It may perhaps effectually occur
“ to their thoughts, that, should they now abandon us, the
“ storm must soon extend itself to them; by which they may
“ be determined either secretly or openly, by some expedient
“ or other, to vindicate our cause. And, were their inclination
“ equal to their power, no people on the globe could so
“ easily redress us. For they are possessed of an immensity
“ of wealth, which gives an easy and prompt completion to
“ the schemes of war and to every human enterprize. Let
“ us send, farther, to Lacedæmon and Corinth, requesting the
“ dispatch of immediate succours hither, and the renewal of
“ the war against the Athenians.

“ There is one point more, which in my opinion is more
“ critical and important than all the rest: and which,
“ though perhaps, inured as you are to domestic indolence,
“ it may not gain your ready approbation, I shall however
“ boldly recommend. Would all of us in general who are
“ inhabitants of Sicily, or at least would only we Syracu-
“ sans, with what other people we can get to assist us, put

“out instantly to sea with all the ships we have in readiness,
“and victualled but for the space of two months :—would we
“then give these Athenians the meeting either at Tarentum
“or cape Japygia, and there convince them, that, before they
“enter the lists of war for the conquest of Sicily, they must
“fight for their passage across the Ionian ;—we should then
“strike them with the utmost terror, and infinitely perplex
“them with the thought ‘that from a friendly port we shall
“sally forth to guard our out-works, (for Tarentum will readily receive us,) whilst they have a long tract of sea to pass
“with all their cumbersome train, and must find it hard,
“through so long a voyage, to be always steering in the regular order.’ As their course must thus be slow, and must
“advance only in exact conformity to orders, we shall have a
“thousand opportunities to attack them. If again they clear
“their ships for action, and in a body bear down expeditiously upon us, they must ply hard at their oars ; and,
“when spent with their toil, we can fall upon them. Or, in
“case that may not be judged advisable, we have it always
“in our power to retire into the harbour of Tarentum. And
“thus the Athenians, if in constant expectation of being
“fought with at sea they must make their passage with a
“small portion only of their stores, will be reduced to great
“distress on coasts, which will afford them no supply.—
“Should they choose to continue in their station, they must
“infallibly be blocked up in it. Should they venture a passage, they must unavoidably leave their tenders and store-ships behind ; and, as they have no assurance of a hearty
“reception from the cities on the coasts, must be terribly dismayed.

“It is my firm opinion, that, amidst that great perplexity
“of thought which must result from these obstructions, they
“will never presume to sail from Corcyra ; or, at least,
“whilst they are agitating the forms of procedure and sending out spy-boats to discover our numbers and position,
“the season of the year must be protracted to winter ; or,

“utterly dispirited at so unexpected a resistance, they will
“give up the voyage. This I more readily expect, as I am
“informed that their most experienced commander hath
“been forced into office against his inclination, and would
“gladly lay hold of the pretext to desist, if such a show of
“resistance could be made by us as would preserve his ho-
“nour from suspicion. And I am perfectly convinced that
“rumour will increase and aggravate our strength. Now
“the sentiments of mankind are constantly adjusted by ru-
“mours : Parity of danger is supposed, when an enemy de-
“clares he is ready to begin the attack ; and such an enemy
“is always more dreaded than he who betrays an intention
“merely to defend himself against an enemy’s assaults. Such
“excess of fear must now fall to the lot of the Athenians.
“They are invading us, with the fond presumption that we
“shall not fight. They think they have grounds for such a
“presumption, because we have not concurred with the
“Lacedæmonians in their demolition. But when, to their
“bitter disappointment, they find we have the courage to
“act offensively, the suddenness of our efforts will terrify
“them more than all the reality of our expected strength
“could have done.

“Determine therefore to execute with bold and ready reso-
“lution the plan I have proposed ; or, if this must not pre-
“vail, with the utmost expedition to get all things at home in
“readiness for war. And let each Syracusan be firmly con-
“vinced, that contempt of an enemy ought never to be shewn
“but in the heat of action ; that the conduct of those men
“must tend most highly to the public preservation, who,
“alarmed by a decent fear, judge it needful to prepare with
“all caution and alacrity, as if the danger was instant at our
“doors. But these our enemies are actually coming ; they
“are already (I know it well) upon the voyage ; they are
“this moment only not in sight.”

In this manner Hermocrates spoke his sentiments. But the popular assembly of the Syracusans was embroiled with

much variance and contention. One party cried out, that “it was all a joke, the Athenians durst not think of invading them.” Another, “Hermocrates had truth and reason on his side.” A third, “let them come, what damage can they do us which we are not able heartily to repay them?” Others betrayed an open contempt at the whole account, and laughed at it as downright ridiculous. The party was but small which gave credit to Hermocrates, and trembled for the future. At length, Athenagoras stood up, who being the first magistrate of the people, and whose credit at this time was highest with them, delivered himself as followeth:

“THE man, who wishes the Athenians may not be so mad as to come hither and run themselves headlong into our subjection, is either a coward or a traitor to his country. But for those, who vent such news and endeavour to frighten you by the terrible recital, at their audaciousness, truly, I am not in the least surprised; but I am greatly so at their folly, if they imagine their views can escape detection! Poor abject souls, quite dispirited within through their own pusillanimity, are glad to spread consternation throughout a whole community; that, under the general panic, their own may lie veiled and undistinguished. And such is the effect, which the present informations may be ready to produce; not from any grounds of truth and certainty, but the fictions and falsehoods of an iniquitous cabal, who are ever dabbling in the practices of faction.

“But you, Syracusans, I exhort, to apply your good sense on this occasion, and search after probability; not by considering such accounts as these men have pompously detailed, but such enterprises as a wise and abundantly enlightened people (for such I esteem the Athenians) are likely to undertake. For, what probability is there, that, leaving the Peloponnesians on their backs, when the war at home is not yet brought to any settled conclusion,

“they would wilfully embark into another of no less importance? For my part, I am persuaded they rest well contented, that, so many and so powerful *States* as we Sicilians are, we have not yet thought proper to invade them.

“But, allowing these informations true, and that they are actually coming,—I am firmly persuaded, that Sicily is better able than Peloponnesus to war them down, by how much in all respects it is better furnished with every resource of war; and that this our Syracuse alone is far superior in strength to that, nay double that armament, which by report now threatens its invasion. For I know, assuredly, that no horse can follow in their train; that, farther, none can be procured for them in this country, if we abate an inconsiderable party which the Egestéans may furnish. And I know, that a body of heavy-armed, equal in number to our own, can never be transported by them across such a length of sea. The enterprize is bold indeed, to attempt so long a voyage hither with only light and nimble ships, and to bring all those military stores, the roll of which must be excessively large, in order to attack so great a city. Shall I therefore be terrified at vain reports? I, who am firmly persuaded, that, if the Athenians were possessed of a city on our coasts as considerable in all respects as Syracuse itself, and should dare to provoke us; if, masters of the neighbouring territory, they should from thence make war upon us;—even with such advantages they would with difficulty escape a total destruction. And what therefore, in all human probability, must be their fate, when all Sicily to a man will be combined to oppose them? For now their war must issue from a camp on the breach of the sea, of which their ships must form the ramparts. They will not be able to make long excursions from their tents and magazines of needful stores, as our cavalry will bridle and controul them. But, in short, it is my firm opinion that they never will be able

“to accomplish a descent, so far am I convinced that our force is in all respects superior.

“I am well persuaded, that all those obstacles, which I have hitherto recited, their own wise reflections have suggested to the remembrance of the Athenians, and deterred them from hazarding their own ruin; and that our own malcontents amuse us with fictitious accounts of things, that neither have nor can have existence. This is by no means the first occasion, on which I have been able to detect their schemes. I am no stranger to their constant attempts of fomenting faction, ever intent as they are, by forgeries like these, or more malicious than these, or even by the open efforts of sedition, to strike a panic amongst the Syracusan *people*, and to seize the helm of your government. And I have reason to apprehend, that, amongst the many projects they attempt, some one at length may be fatally successful. But this must be charged to our own pusillanimity, who exert no precautions to avert impending miseries, nor bravely oppose the storm, though we perceive it to be gathering around us. And from hence it unavoidably results, that our *State* is seldom blessed with a season of tranquillity, but feels the bitter lot of sedition on sedition, of more numerous struggles against factions within than public hostilities without; nay, sometimes tyranny and despotic rule have been our portion.

“To guard the present times from such disastrous contingencies shall be my constant endeavour; and, if favoured with your concurrence, my care shall be successful. To this end I must prevail upon you, who are the *many*, to co-operate with me, whilst I inflict, upon these artificers of faction, the punishment they deserve, not barely for overt commissions, (for in these they are not easily caught,) but for all the treacherous plots which, how desirous soever, they are not able to execute. For we ought not only to award our vengeance on the open outrages of an enemy, but to disarm his malice by wise pre-

“caution; because the man, who will not thus in time disarm it, will feel its blow before he is aware.

“On the *few* I have also to bestow, partly some reproofs, partly some cautions, and partly some instructions. For chiefly by these methods I judge it feasible to deter them from their factious designs. Let me therefore request from you, ye youths of Syracuse, the solution of a point which hath frequently occurred to my own imagination.—What is it you would have?—An immediate possession of the government of your country?—Why, the very laws of that country declare you incapable of it. And these very laws were intended, rather to exclude you, so long as you are unequal, than to give you a disgraceful rejection when you shall be equal to the trust. But, farther,—Are you not piqued in heart at being placed upon the same rank and level with the bulk of your fellow-citizens? And where would be the justice in awarding distinctions of honour and trust to those, who are in no respect differed from others? It may perhaps be urged, that a *democracy* is repugnant to the dictates both of wisdom and justice; that the most opulent members of a *State* are intitled to its highest honours, are best able to superintend the public welfare. But to this I reply, that, in the first place, by the word *people* is signified a whole community, including its every individual: but an *oligarchy* means only a party; in the next place, that men of opulence are the most suitable guardians of the public treasure; that men of understanding and experience are best qualified to advise; but the *many*, after hearing, are the best judges of measures. And thus, by a *democracy*, equality of right and of privilege is most fairly preserved, as well to the separate members as to the whole community. An *oligarchy* indeed bestows an ample portion of dangers on the *many*, but in beneficial points it not only assumes the larger share to itself, but by an unbounded rapacity monopoliseth the public harvest. These are the ends, which the men of

“ power and the raw unexperienced youths amongst you ambitiously pursue ; ends incompatible with the welfare of a great and flourishing *State*. The accomplishment of these, I say, you have this very moment in agitation ; though the world cannot furnish such a set of fools, if you perceive not the pernicious tendency of your schemes. Nor can any set of Grecians, within my knowledge, equal either your brutality or your villany, if with open eyes you dare proceed. Lay hold then at once of sound information, or repent if already informed, and unite in the infallible advancement of the general welfare of the whole community. And let the men of probity amongst you rest perfectly satisfied, that thus they shall obtain a proper share, nay more than a share, in those emoluments, which will equally redound to all their country. But, in case you give into different schemes, the hazard is great ; the whole of your plan will be baffled and confounded.

“ Trouble us therefore no farther with your informations, as we are privy to and shall certainly disconcert the views of their authors. For the *Syracusan State*, even though the Athenians actually invade us, will repel their efforts with a magnanimity worthy of herself : And we have already a set of brave commanders, who will effectually manage the point. But, if not one tittle of these intended invasions be true, which is my firm opinion, the *State* will not be struck into a panic by your rumours, will never place the command of her forces in your hands, so as to rivet a voluntary servitude upon herself. She, on the contrary, will exert her own vigilance and discretion ; she will interpret the rumours you have spread as so many acts against her welfare, and will not give up her liberty to accounts expressly forged to terrify the ear ; but, aware in time, by no means to intrust herself into your management, will leave no possible method of defence untried.”

Thus spoke Athenagoras. But here one of the generals

rising up prevented any other person from continuing the debate, and put an end to the present heats by delivering himself thus :

“ IT is contrary to all decorum, both for those who speak
“ to pour forth calumniation against one another, or for
“ those who hear to receive them with attention. At present we are rather concerned to yield regard to the informations which are brought us, that every individual and this community may be timely prepared to repel the invaders. And, if this should prove at last to be mere superfluity of care, yet what harm can possibly accrue from such an equipment of the *State* with horses, and arms, and such other habiliments as are the glory of war? We ourselves shall take all proper care of the provisions of war and the levy of soldiers ; and at the same time shall circulate our messengers to the cities around us, and to watch the appearance of the foe ; and shall expedite every point judged needful in the present emergency. Some care of these points hath already been taken, and what more we shall perceive to be expedient, we shall on the proper occasions communicate to you.”

When the general had expressed himself thus, the Syracusans broke up the assembly and departed.

The Athenians, with the reinforcements of their allies, were by this time all arrived at Corcyra. And the first thing done by the commanders was to take a review of the whole equipment, and to settle the order in which they were to anchor and form their naval station. They also divided it into three squadrons, and cast lots for the command of each ; to the end that, in the course of the voyage, they might be well supplied with water, and harbours, and the proper necessaries, wherever they might chance to put in ; that, in other respects, a better discipline might be kept up, and the men be more inured to a ready obedience, as being under the inspection of an able commander in each several division. These points being settled, they dispatch-

ed three vessels to Italy and Sicily, to pick up informations, what cities on those coasts would give them a reception. And their orders were, to come back in time and meet them upon the voyage, that they might be advertised into what ports they might safely enter.

These previous points being adjusted, the Athenians, with an equipment already swelled to so great a bulk, weighing anchor from Corcyra, stood across for Sicily. The total of their triremes was a hundred and thirty-four, to which were added two Rhodian vessels of fifty oars. One hundred of these were Athenian, and, of this number, sixty were tight ships fit for service; the rest were transports for the soldiery. The remainder of the fleet consisted of Chians and the other allies. The total of the heavy-armed on board was five thousand one hundred men. Of these, fifteen hundred were citizens of Athens inrolled; seven hundred were Athenians of the lowest class (called *Thetes*), who served by way of marines. The rest of the force consisted of the quotas of their alliance; some, of their own dependents; five hundred belonged to the Argives; the number of Mantinéans and mercenaries was two hundred and fifty; the archers in the whole amounted to four hundred and eighty; and, of these, eighty were Cretans. There were seven hundred Rhodian slingers, and a hundred and twenty light-armed Megaréan exiles. And one horse-transport attended, which carried thirty horsemen.

So great an equipment sailed out at first to begin the war. And, in the train of this equipment, went thirty store-ships laden with corn, and carrying on board the bakers, and masons, and carpenters, and all things requisite in the works of fortification; and also a hundred sail of small vessels, which necessity demanded to attend the ships that carried the stores. A large number also of small craft and trading vessels sailed voluntarily in company with the fleet, for the sake of traffic. All which now, in one collected body, stood away from Corcyra across the Ionian gulf.

The whole armament being got over to cape Japygia, or to Tarentum, as they severally could make the passage, sailed along the coast of Italy,—where not one city would receive them, would grant them a market, or suffer them to land, barely permitting them to anchor and to water,—though at Tarentum and Locri even that was denied them,—till they arrived at Rhegium, a promontory of Italy. At Rhegium, the whole fleet was now assembled; and without the city (for an admission into it was refused them) they formed an incampment within the verge of Diana's temple, where also they were accommodated by the Rhegians with a market.

Here, having drawn their vessels on shore, they lay some time for refreshment; and had a conference with the Rhegians, in which they pressed them, as they were of Chalcidic descent, to succour the Leontines who were also Chalcideans. Their answer was, that “they should side with neither party, “but whatever measures were judged expedient by the other “Italians, they should conform to those.” The Athenian counsels were now solely bent on the affairs of Sicily, in what manner they might most successfully make their approaches. They also waited for the return of the three vessels from Egesta, which had previously been dispatched thither; longing earnestly for a report about the state of their treasure; whether it was really such as their envoys at Athens had represented.

To the Syracusans, in the mean time, undoubted advice is brought from several quarters, and by their own spies, that “the fleet of the enemy lies at Rhegium.” The truth of this being uncontested, they prepared for their defence with the utmost attention, and were no longer duped by incredulity. They also sent about to the Siculi; to some places, their agents, who were to keep a watchful eye upon their conduct; and, to others, ambassadors. And into those towns upon the coast, which were exposed to a descent, they threw a garrison. In Syracuse, they examined if the city was

provided with the proper means of a defence, by a careful inspection of the arms and the horses ; and all other points were properly adjusted, as against a war coming swiftly upon them, and only not already present.

The three vessels, detached beforehand to Eggesta, rejoin the Athenians, yet lying at Rhegium, with a report that “ the great sums which had been promised them were quite annihilated, since they saw only thirty talents* in specie.” Upon this the commanders were instantly seized with a dejection of spirit, because their first hope was thus terribly blasted ; and the Rhegians had refused to concur with their attempts, upon whom they had made their first essay of persuasion, and with whom they had the greatest probability of success, as they were by blood allied to the Leontines, and had ever shewn themselves well-disposed to the Athenian *State*. The Eggestean affair had indeed taken no other turn than what Nicias fully expected, but the other two commanders were quite amazed and confounded at it.

The trick made use of by the Eggesteans, at the time that the first embassy went thither from Athens to take a survey of their treasures, was this:—Having conducted them into the temple of Venus at Eryx, they shewed them the offerings reposed there, the cups, the flagons, and the censers, and the other furniture of the temple, in quantity by no means small. These, being all of silver, presented to the eye a vast show of wealth, far beyond their intrinsic value. Having also made entertainments in private houses, for those who came in the vessels of the embassy, they amassed together all the gold and silver cups of Eggesta ; they borrowed others from the adjacent cities, as well Phœnician as Grecian ; they carried their guests about from one house of feasting to another ; and each exhibited them as his own property. Thus, all of them displaying generally the same vessels, and great abundance appearing at every place, the Athenians who made the voy-

* 5,812*l.* 10*s.* Sterling.

age were prodigiously surprised at the splendid shows.—Hence it was that, on their return to Athens, they enlarged, with a kind of emulation which should magnify it most, on the immensity of wealth they had seen at Egæsta. In this manner, being deceived themselves, they obtruded the same fallacy upon others: but now, when the true account was spread amongst them, that “there was no such wealth at Egæsta,” they were much censured and reproached by the soldiers.

The generals, however, held a consultation about the methods of proceeding. And here it was the opinion of Nicias; “That with their whole armament they should stand immediately against Selinus, the reduction of which was the principal motive of the expedition; and, in case the Egæstæans would furnish the whole armament with the proper supplies of money, their councils then might be regulated accordingly: But, otherwise, they should insist on their maintaining the sixty sail of ships, which had been sent expressly at their own request; then, abiding by them they should reconcile their differences with the Selinuntians, either by force of arms or negotiation: They afterwards might visit other cities, and display before them the mighty power of the Athenian State; and, having given such conspicuous proofs of their alacrity to support their friends and allies, might return to Athens; provided, that no sudden and unexpected turn of affairs might give them opportunity to do service to the Leontines, or bring over some other cities to their interest; ever intent not to bring their own State into danger by a needless profusion of blood and treasure.”

Alcibiades declared, “That it could never be justified, if, after putting to sea with so great an armament, they should return with disgrace, and no effectual service done to their country; that, on the contrary, they ought, by heralds dispatched expressly, to notify their arrival in these parts to all the cities except Selinus and Syracuse; that, farther, they should try what could be done with the Siculi,

“in order to persuade some of them to revolt from the Syracusans, and to strike up treaties of alliance and friendship with others, that so they might provide a resource of provisions and reinforcements ; that, the first trial of this kind should be made upon the Messenians, (who lay in the finest situation for favouring their passage and descent into Sicily,) which must open to them the most convenient harbour and station for their armament: Thus, gaining the concurrence of the cities, and certain from whom they they might depend upon assistance, the way would then be open for them to make attempts upon Syracuse and Selinus, in case the former refused to make up the quarrel with the Egestæans, and the latter to suffer the replantation of the Leontines.”

The opinion of Lamachus was diametrically opposite, since he advised it “to be the most judicious measure to stand at once against Syracuse, and to try their fortune before that city with the utmost expedition, whilst they were yet not competently provided for resistance and their consternation was still in its height: Because every hostile force is always most terrible on its first approach ; and, in case it protract the time of encountering the eyes of its foes, they must recover their courage through familiarity with danger, and then the sight of an enemy is more apt to inspire contempt:—But, should they assault them on a sudden whilst yet their approach is with terror expected, the victory must infallibly be their own:—In this case, all things would co-operate with them to terrify the foe ; such as, the sight of their numbers, which now only could appear in their greatest enlargement ; the forebodings of their hearts what miseries were like to ensue ; and, above all, the instant necessity they must lie under of hazarding a battle: That, moreover, it was likely, that numbers of the enemy might be surprised yet roaming abroad in the adjacent country, as still they were incredulous of the approach of the Athenians: Or, even though the Syracusans were

“safely retired with all their effects into the city, the army must needs become masters of prodigious wealth, if they should besiege the city and awe all around it: That, by taking this step, the other Sicilians would be more discouraged from succouring the Syracusans, and more easily inclined to concur with the Athenians, and all shifts and delays to keep clear of the contest, till one side was manifestly superior, would be precluded.” He added farther, that “they should take care to possess themselves of Megara, which was now deserted and not far from Syracuse either by sea or land, as it would afford a fine station for their ships to lie in, would shelter them upon a retreat, and give expedition to their approaches.”

But, though Lamachus delivered his sentiments thus, he soon gave up his own opinion and went over to that of Alcibiades. And, in pursuance of this, Alcibiades with his own single ship passed over to Messene; and, having gained a conference with the Messenians about an alliance offensive and defensive, when no arguments he brought could persuade, when on the contrary they returned this answer, that “into their city they would not receive them, though they were ready to accommodate them with a market without the walls;” he repassed to Rhegium. And immediately the generals, having manned out sixty ships with the choicest hands of the whole fleet and taken in a requisite stock of subsistence, steered away for Naxos, leaving the rest of the armament at Rhegium under the care of one of those in the commission.

After a reception granted them into their city by the Naxians, they stood away from thence to Catana. And, when the Catanéans refused to receive them, (for in that city was a party strongly attached to the Syracusans,) they put into the river Terias. After a night’s continuance there, the next day they sailed for Syracuse; keeping the rest of the fleet ready ranged in a line of battle a-head. But they had detached ten beforehand, who were ordered to enter

the great harbour of Syracuse, and to examine what naval force lay there ready launched for service, and to proclaim from their decks as they passed along the shore—That, “the Athenians are come into those parts to replace the Leontines in their own territory, as they were bound in point both of alliance and consanguinity ; that whatever Leontines therefore were now residing at Syracuse should without fear come over to the Athenians, as friends and benefactors.”

When the proclamation had been made, and they had taken a view of the city and its harbours, and of the adjacent ground, what spots were most convenient for a descent and the commencement of the war, they sailed back again to Catana. A council of war had been held in that city, and the Catanéans were come to a resolution, “not to receive the armament ;” but, however, they granted an audience to the generals. At which, whilst Alcibiades harangued, and the inhabitants of Catana were all in the public assembly, the Athenian soldiers, without giving any alarm, pulled down a little gate of a very sorry structure, and then, entering the city, walked up and down in the market. But, such of the Catanéans as were of the Syracusan party no sooner found that the army was got in, than, struck into a sudden consternation, they stole presently out of the city. The number of these was but trifling. The rest of the inhabitants decreed an alliance with the Athenians, and encouraged them to fetch over the remainder of their armament from Rhegium.

This point being carried, the Athenians having passed to Rhegium, were soon with the whole of their fleet under sail for Catana, and, on their arrival there, they formed a proper station for their ships and men.

But now intelligence was brought them from Camarina that “if they would come to countenance them, that city would declare on their side ;” and that “the Syracusans are busy in manning their fleet.” With the whole arma-

ment therefore they steered along the coast, touching first at Syracuse. And, when they found that no fleet was there in readiness to put to sea, they stood off again for Camarina; and there, approaching the shore, they notified their arrival by the voice of a herald. Admittance was however refused them, the Camarinéans alleging that "they were bound by solemn oaths to receive only one ship of the Athenians, unless of their own accord they should require a larger number." Thus disappointed they put out again to sea; and, having made a descent on some part of the Syracusan territory, they picked up a booty, till the Syracusan cavalry making head against them and cutting off some of their light-armed who were straggled to a distance, they re-embarked, and went again to Catana.

On their return thither they find the *Salaminian* arrived from Athens to fetch back Alcibiades, by public order of the *State*, to take his trial for the crimes charged against him by his country, and also some others of the soldiery who attended him in the expedition, against whom informations had been given that they were guilty of impiety in the affair of the *Mysteries*, and against some of them in that of the *Mercuries*. For, the Athenians, after the departure of the fleet, continued to make as strict an inquisition as ever into the crimes committed in regard to the *Mysteries*, and also in regard to the *Mercuries*. What sort of persons the informers were was no part of their concern, but, in the height of jealousy, giving credit indiscriminately to all, through too great a deference to men of profligate and abandoned lives, they apprehended and threw into prison the most worthy citizens of Athens; esteeming it more prudent by pains and tortures to detect the fact, than that a person of irreproachable character, when once accused through the villany of an informer, should escape without the question. For, the people, having learned by tradition how grievous the tyranny of Pisistratus and his sons became at last; and, what is more, that it was not overthrown by themselves and

Harmodius, but by the industry of the Lacedæmonians ; lived in a constant dread of such another usurpation, and beheld all these incidents now with most suspicious eyes. But, in fact, the bold attempt of Harmodius and Aristogiton, took its rise merely from a competition in love. The particulars of which I shall here unfold more largely, to convince the world, that no other people, no not even the Athenians themselves, have any certain account, either relating to their own tyrants or the transactions of that period.

The truth is, that Pisistratus dying possessed of the tyranny in a good old age, not Hipparchus (as is generally thought) but Hippias, the eldest of his sons, was his successor in power. Harmodius being at this time in the flower of his youth and beauty, Aristogiton a citizen of Athens, nay a citizen of the middle rank, doated upon and had him in his possession. But, some attempts having been made upon Harmodius, by Hipparchus the son of Pisistratus, he rejected his solicitations, and discovers the whole affair to Aristogiton. The latter received the account with all that anguish which a warm affection feels ; and, alarmed at the great power of Hipparchus, lest by force he might seize the youth, he instantly forms a project, a project as notable as his rank in life would permit, to demolish the tyranny. And, in the mean time, Hipparchus, who, after making a second attempt upon Harmodius, was equally unsuccessful in his suit, could not prevail upon himself to make use of force ; but, however, determined upon some remote occasion which might cover his real design from detection, and was actually studying an opportunity to dishonour the youth.—For, the power he had was never exerted in such a manner as to draw upon him the popular hatred, and his deportment was neither invidious nor distasteful. Nay, for the most part, this set of tyrants were exact observers of the rules of virtue and discretion. They exacted from the Athenians only a *twentieth* of their revenue ; they beautified and adorned the city ; took upon themselves the whole conduct

of the wars ; and presided over the religious sacrifices. In other respects, the *State* was governed by the laws already established, except that they always exerted their influence to place their own creatures in the first offices of the government. Several of their own family enjoyed the annual office of *Archon* at Athens ; and, amongst others, Pisistratus, the son of Hippias the tyrant, who bore the same name with his grandfather, and, in his *archonship*, dedicated the altar of the twelve Gods in the public forum, and that of Apollo in the temple of the *Pythian*. The people of Athens, having since made additions to it in order to enlarge the altar in the forum, by that means effaced the inscription : But that in *the Pythian* is yet legible, though the letters are wearing out apace, and runs thus :

Pisistratus from Hippias born,
Of Pythian Phæbus, radiant God of day,
Chose thus the temple to adorn,
And thus record his own superior sway.

But, farther, that Hippias succeeded in the government as the eldest son, I myself can positively aver ; as I know it to be so, and have examined all the accounts of tradition with much greater accuracy than others. But any one may be convinced of the fact by what I am going to subjoin. —Now, we have abundant light to prove, that he was the only one of the legitimate brothers who had any sons. So much the altar attests, and the column erected for a perpetual brand of the injustice of the tyrants in the citadel of Athens. In the latter, the inscription makes no mention of any son, of either Thessalus or Hipparchus ; but nameth five sons of Hippias, who were brought him by Myrrhine, the daughter of Callias, the son of Hyperochidas. It is certainly most probable that the eldest son was married first ; nay he is named the first after his father on the upper part of the column. And there were good reasons for this preference ; because his seniority gave him this rank ; and be-

cause he succeeded to the tyranny. Nor can it in any light seem probable to me, that Hippias, on a sudden and with ease, could have seized the tyranny, had Hipparchus died when invested with it, and he had only one day's time to effect his own establishment. The reverse is the truth; that, having for a length of time been familiarized to the expectation, having rendered himself awful to the citizens, and being supported by vigilant and trusty guards, he received and enjoyed his power with abundant security. He never had cause, as a younger brother must have had, to work his way through perplexities and dangers, as in that case he could not by practice have been made an adept in the affair of government. But it was accidental, and owing intirely to subsequent misfortunes, that Hipparchus got the title, and passed in the opinion of succeeding ages for one of the tyrants.

On Harmodius, therefore, who was deaf to his solicitations, he executed his resentment in the manner predetermined. For, a summons having been delivered to a sister of his, a young virgin, to attend and carry the basket in some public procession, they afterwards rejected her; alleging, she never had nor could have been summoned, because she was unworthy of the honour. This affront highly provoked Harmodius; but Aristogiton, out of zeal for him, was far more exasperated at it. The points needful to their intended revenge were concerted with the party who concurred in the design. But they waited for the great Panathenæa to strike the blow: on which festival alone, without incurring suspicion, such of the citizens as assisted in the procession might be armed and gathered together in numbers. It was settled, that they themselves should begin; and then, the body of their accomplices were to undertake their protection against the guards of the tyrant's family.

The persons made privy to this design were but few, from a view to a more secure execution of it. For they presumed that even such as were not in the secret, when the attempt

was once in whatever manner begun, finding themselves armed, would seize the opportunity and readily concur to assert their own freedom. When therefore the festival was come, Hippias, repairing without the walls to the place called Ceramicus, and there attended by his guards, was prescribing and adjusting the order of the procession. Harmodius and Aristogiton, each armed with a dagger, advanced to execute their parts. But, when they saw one of their accomplices in familiar conversation with Hippias (for Hippias was affable and courteous to all men), they were struck with fear ; they imagined the whole of their plot had been betrayed, and that already they were only not apprehended. Now therefore, by a sudden turn of resolution, they determined, if possible, to snatch a timely revenge upon him, by whom they were aggrieved, and on whose account they had embarked into so dangerous an affair. In this hurry of thought they rushed back into the city, and met with Hipparchus at the place called Leocorium ; where, without any regard to their own safety, they made an instant assault upon him. And thus, in all the fury of passion, one actuated by jealousy, and the other by resentment, they wounded and they kill him. As the people immediately ran together, Aristogiton by favour of the concourse escapes for the present, but, being afterwards seized, was unmercifully treated : But Harmodius is instantly slain on the spot.

The news of this assassination being carried to Hippias at the Ceramicus, he moved off immediately ; not to the scene of action, but towards the armed accomplices in the procession, before they could be informed of the fact, as they were stationed at a distance. He artfully suppressed on his countenance all sense of the calamity ; and, pointing to a certain spot, commanded them aloud to throw down their arms and file off thither. This command they obeyed, expecting he had something to communicate to them. But Hippias, addressing himself to his guards, orders them to

take away *those* arms. He then picked out man by man, from amongst them, such as he designed to put to the question, and all upon whom a dagger was found : For, by ancient custom, they were to make the procession with a spear and a shield.

In this manner truly, from the anguish* of irritated love, this conspiracy took its rise, and this desperate attempt was executed by Harmodius and Aristogiton, from the impulse of a sudden consternation. But, after this, the tyranny became more grievous upon the Athenians. Hippias, who was now more than ever alarmed, put many of the citizens to death ; and cast his thoughts about towards foreign powers, to secure himself an asylum abroad in case of a total reverse at home. To Æantidas therefore, the son of Hippoclus, tyrant of Lampsacus,—to a *Lampsacene* though he himself was an *Athenian*,—he married his daughter Archedice, knowing that family to have a powerful interest with king Darius. And the monument of that lady is now at Lampsacus, and hath this inscription :

From Hippias sprung, with regal pow'r array'd,
Within this earth Archedice is laid ;
By father, husband, brothers, sons, allied
To haughty thrones, yet never stain'd with pride.

For the space of three years after this, Hippias continued in possession of the tyranny at Athens ; but, being deposed in the fourth by the Lacedæmonians, and the exiled Alcæonidæ, he retired by agreement to Sigæum ; from thence,

* And yet so violently were tyrants detested at Athens, that the memory of Harmodius and Aristogiton was ever after honoured there, as martyrs for liberty and first authors of the ruin of tyrants. Their praises were publicly sung, at the great *Panathenæa*. No slave was ever called by their names. Praxiteles was employed to cast their statues, which were afterwards set up in the forum : Xerxes indeed carried them away into Persia, but Alexander afterwards sent them back to Athens. *Plutarch* hath preserved a smart reply of Antipho the orator, who will appear in this history, to the elder Dionysius, tyrant of Syracuse. The latter had put the question, which was the finest kind of brass ? “ That, replied Antipho, of which the statues of Harmodius and Aristogiton were made.”

to Æantidas at Lampsacus ; and, from thence, to king Darius : and, with a command under him, he marched twenty years after to Marathon ; and, though much advanced in years, served in that war with the Medes.

The People of Athens, reflecting on these past transactions, and recollecting all the dismal narratives about them which tradition had handed down, treated with great severity, and deep suspicions, all such as were informed against, in relation to the *mysteries* : and they construed the whole procedure as the dawning of a plot to erect an oligarchical and tyrannic power. And, as their passions were inflamed by such apprehensions, many worthy and valuable citizens were already thrown into prison. Nay, it seemed as if their inquisition was to have no end, since from day to day their indignation gave into more increasing severity, and numbers were constantly arrested. Here, one of those* who had been imprisoned on suspicion (and a suspicion too of being most deeply concerned in the crime) is persuaded, by one of his fellow-prisoners, to turn an evidence, no matter whether of truth or falsehood. Many conjectures have passed on both sides ; but no one, neither at that time nor since, hath been able to discover the men who were really concerned in the affair. The argument which prevailed upon this person was, “the necessity for his taking such a step, even though he had no hand in the commission, since by this he would infallibly procure his own safety, and deliver the city from its present confusions. For he must be much more secure of saving his life by such voluntary confession on a promise of indemnity, than he could possibly be should he persist in an avowal of his innocence, and be brought to a trial.” In

* This person, according to *Plutarch* in *Alcibiades*, was Andocides the orator, a man always reckoned of the *oligarchical* faction. And one Timæus his intimate friend, who was a man of small consideration at Athens, but remarkable for a penetrating and enterprising genius, was the person who persuaded him to turn informer.

short, this man became an evidence, both against himself and against others, in the affair of the *Mercuries*.

Great was the joy of the Athenian people at this (as it was thought) undoubted discovery. And, as they had been highly chagrined before at their inability to detect the criminals, who had so outrageously insulted the *multitude*, they immediately discharged this informer, and all other prisoners whom he did not name as accomplices. Upon such as he expressly named the judicial trials were held. Some of them they put to death, as many as were prevented by timely arrests from flying from justice; but they pronounced the sentence of death against the fugitives, and set a price on their heads. Yet all this while it was by no means clear, that those who suffered were not unjustly condemned. Thus much however is certain, that by such proceedings the public tranquillity was restored.

In regard to Alcibiades, the Athenians were highly incensed against him, since the party, which were his enemies, and had made their attacks upon him before his departure, continued still to inflame them. And now, as they presumed the truth had been detected in relation to the *Mercuries*, it appeared to them beyond a scruple, that he must also have been guilty of the crimes charged against him about the *mysterics*, upon the same ground of a secret combination against the *democracy*.

At this critical period of time, when the public confusion was in all its height, it farther happened, that a Lacedæmonian army, though by no means large, advanced as far as to the Isthmus, to execute some scheme along with the Bæotians. This was interpreted to the prejudice of Alcibiades, as if they had now taken the field at his instigation, and not on any account of obliging the Bæotians; and that, "had they not happily apprehended in time such as had been informed against, Athens had now been infallibly betrayed." Nay, for the space of a night, they

kept guard under arms, within the city, in the temple of Theseus.

About the same time, also, the friends of Alcibiades at Argos were suspected of a design to assault the *people*. And those hostages of the Argives, who were kept in custody among the islands, the Athenians on this occasion delivered up to the *people* of Argos, to be put to death on these suspicions.

Thus reasons flowed in from every quarter for suspecting Alcibiades. Desirous therefore to bring him to a trial and to execution, they accordingly dispatched the *Salaminian* to Sicily, order him and such others as they had informations against to repair to Athens. But it had been given them in charge to notify to him, that "he should follow them home in order to "make his defence," and by no means to put him under arrest. This management was owing to a desire of preventing all stirs in the army or in the enemy; and, not least of all, to their willingness that the Mantinéans and Argives should continue in the service, whose attendance in the expedition they wholly ascribed to the interest Alcibiades had with them.

In pursuance of this, Alcibiades, on board his own ship, and accompanied by all those who were involved in the same accusation, sailed away from Sicily with the *Salaminian* for Athens. And, when they were got to the height of Thuria, they no longer followed; but, quitting their ship, were no longer to be seen. Censured as they were, they durst not in fact undergo a trial. The crew of the *Salaminian* exerted themselves immediately in the search after Alcibiades and his companions: But when they found the search was ineffectual, they gave it up, and steered away for Athens. And Alcibiades, now become a fugitive, passed over in a vessel, soon after, from Thuria to Peloponnesus*.

* Somebody at Thuria, who knew Alcibiades, asked him why he would not stand a trial, and trust his country? "In other points I would: but, "when my life is concerned, I would not trust my own mother, lest she

But the Athenians, upon his thus abandoning his defence, pronounced the sentence of death against him and his associates.

After these transactions, the Athenian generals who remained in Sicily, having divided their whole armament into two squadrons and taken the command of each by lot, set sail with all their united force for Selinus and Egesta. They were desirous to know, whether the Egestéans would pay down the money : to discover also the present posture of the Selinuntians ; and to learn the state of their quarrels with the Egestéans. In their course, keeping on the left that part of Sicily which lies on the Tyrrhene gulf, they arrived at Himera, which is the only Grecian city in this part of Sicily ; and, when denied reception here, they resumed their course.—Touching afterwards at Hyccara, a Sicanian fortress but an annoyance to the Egestéans, they surprise it ; for it was situated close upon the sea ; and having doomed the inhabitants to be slaves, they delivered the place into the hands of the Egestéans, whose cavalry was now attending on the Athenian motions. The land-forces marched away from hence through the territories of the Siculi, till they had again reached Catana ; but the vessels on board of which were the slaves, came back along the coasts.

Nicias had proceeded from Hyccara directly to Egesta, where, after transacting other points and receiving thirty talents*, he rejoined the grand armament at Catana. And here they set up the slaves to sale†, and raised by the money paid for them one hundred and twenty talents‡.

“should make a mistake, and put in a black bean instead of a white one.” And, when he was afterwards told, that his countrymen had passed the sentence of death against him, he briskly replied—“ But I’ll make them know that I am alive ” *Plutarch in Alcibiades.*

* 5,812l. 10s. sterling.

† Among the rest, Nicias sold at this sale, Lais the famous courtesan, at this time a very young girl, whom her purchasers carried to Corinth, where she set up and drove a prodigious trade indeed. *Plutarch in Nicias.*

‡ 23,250l. sterling.

They also sailed about to their Sicilian allies, summoning them to send in their reinforcements. With a division also of their force they appeared before Hybla, a hostile city in the district of Gela, but were not able to take it. And here the summer ended.

Winter now succeeding, the Athenians began immediately to get all things in readiness for an attempt upon Syracuse. The Syracusans were equally intent on making an attack upon *them*. For, since the Athenians had not thought proper, during their first panic and consternation, to fall instantly upon them, such a protraction re-inspired them day after day with new reviving courage : Since, farther, by cruizing on the other side of Sicily, they seemed to affect a remoteness from them ; and, though shewing themselves before Hybla, and attempting the place, they had not been able to carry it, the Syracusans began now to treat them with an open contempt. They even insisted, as might be expected from the populace who are high in spirits, “ that their generals should lead out “ towards Catana, since the enemy durst not venture to march “ against them.” The Syracusan horsemen also, sent daily out to observe their motions, rode boldly up to the camp of the Athenians, insulting them in other respects but especially with this sneering demand, “ Whether they were not rather “ come to gain a settlement for themselves on a foreign shore “ than to replace the Leontines in their old possessions?”

The Athenian generals, informed of these bravadoes, were desirous to seduce the whole strength of Syracuse to as great a distance as possible from that city, that they might snatch an opportunity of transporting thither their own forces by favour of the night, and seize a proper spot whereon to fix their incampment, without any obstruction from the enemy. They were well convinced, that their point could not be so easily accomplished, should they endeavour to force a descent in the face of the enemy, or by a land-march should give them an early notice of their design. For, in such cases, their own light-armed, and that cumber-

some train which must attend, as they had no horse to cover their motions, must suffer greatly from the numerous cavalry of the Syracusans: But, by the other scheme, they might pre-occupy a spot of ground where the cavalry could not give them any considerable annoyance. Nay, what is more, the Syracusan exiles, who followed their camp, had informed them of a piece of ground, convenient for their purpose, near Olympiæum.

In order therefore to accomplish the point, the generals have recourse to the following artifice.—They dispatch an emissary, of whose fidelity they were well assured, and who might also pass with the generals of Syracuse as well affected to their cause. The person employed was a Catanéan. He told them “he was sent by their friends in Catana,” with whose names they were acquainted and knew well to be of that number in Catana, which persisted in steadfast attachment to them: He said farther, that, “the Athenians” reposed themselves by night within the city at a distance “from their arms; and that in case they (the Syracusans),” on a day prefixed, would with all the forces of their city “appear by early dawn before the Athenian camp, the Catanéans would shut up those within the city and set fire to “their shipping, by which means they might force the intrenchments and render themselves masters of the camp; that, farther, the party of Catanéans, that would co-operate with them in this scheme, was very large, and already “prepared to execute these points he was now sent to propose.”

The Syracusan generals, whose ardour other contingencies had already inflamed, and who had formed a resolution, even previous to such encouragement, to march their forces towards Catana, without the least reserve gave implicit credit to this emissary; and, having instantly pitched upon a day for execution, dismissed him. They also (for by this time the Selinuntian and some other auxiliaries had joined them) issued out their orders for the whole military strength

of Syracuse to march out on the day appointed. No sooner therefore were all the needful preparations adjusted, and the time at hand at which they were to make their appearance, than—on the march for Catana, they halted one night upon the banks of the Symæthus, in the Leontine district. But the Athenians, when assured they had thus taken the field, decamped instantly with the whole of their force, and with all the Sicilian and other auxiliaries who had joined them, and embarking themselves on board their ships and transports, steered away by night for Syracuse. And, early the next dawn, they landed on the intended spot near Olympiæum, intent on forming and securing their incampment. The cavalry of the Syracusans, in the mean time, came up first to Catana; and discovering, that the whole Athenian army had put to sea by night, they return with this intelligence to their foot. Upon this, the whole army, soon wheeling about, returned with all speed to the defence of Syracuse.

In the mean time, the Athenians, as the enemy had a long way to march, formed an incampment on an advantageous spot without the least obstruction. On it, they were possessed of the advantage of fighting only at their own discretion, and the Syracusan horse could give them the least annoyance, either during or before an engagement. On one side, they were flanked by walls, and houses, and trees, and a marsh; and on the other by precipices. They also felled some trees that grew near; and carrying them down to the shore, they piled them into a barricade for the defence of their ships, and to cover them on the side of Dascon. They also expeditiously threw up a rampart, on the part which seemed most accessible to the enemy, of stones picked out for the purpose, and timber, and broke down the bridge of the Anapus.

Thus busied as they were on fortifying their camp, not so much as one person ventured out of the city to obstruct their proceedings. The first, who appeared to make any

resistance were the Syracusan cavalry ; and, when once they had shewn themselves, the whole body of their infantry was soon in sight. They advanced first of all quite up to the Athenian works ; but, when they perceived that they would not sally out to fight them, they again retreated : And, having crossed the road to Helorum, reposed themselves for the night.

The succeeding day, the Athenians and allies prepared for engagement, and their order of battle was formed, as follows : —The Argives and Mantinéans had the right, the Athenians the centre, and the rest of the line was formed by the other confederates. One half of the whole force, which was ranged in the first line, was drawn up by eight in depth. The other half, being posted near the tents, formed a hollow square, in which the men were also drawn up by eight. The latter were ordered, if any part of the line gave way, to keep a good look-out and advance to their support. And within this hollow square they posted all the train who attended the service of the army.

But the Syracusans drew up their heavy-armed, which body consisted of the whole military strength of Syracuse and all the confederates who had joined them, in files consisting of sixteen. Those who had joined with auxiliary quotas were chiefly the Selinuntians ; and, next, the horse of the Geloans, amounting in the whole to about two hundred : The horse also of the Camarinéans, about twenty in number, and about fifty archers. But their horsemen they posted to the right, being not fewer in number than twelve hundred ; and, next to them, the darters.

The Athenians being now intent on advancing to the charge, Nicias, addressing himself in regular order to the troops of the several *States*, animated them to the fight by the following harangue, repeated in turn to the whole army.

“ WHAT need, my fellow soldiers, of a long exhortation, “ since we are here determined and resolute for action?

“ For this our present arrangement seems to me a stronger
“ confirmation of your courage, than any words could be, how
“ eloquently soever delivered, if we were inferior in strength.
“ But when, Argives, and Mantinéans, and Athenians, and
“ the flower of the isles, we are here assembled together,—
“ how is it possible, when such brave and numerous allies
“ are to fight in company, that we should not entertain a
“ steadfast, nay, the warmest hope, that the victory will be
“ our own? Nay more, as we have to do with a promiscu-
“ ous crowd, the mob of a city, not selected for service, as
“ we have had the honour to be ; and who, it must be added,
“ are but Sicilians ; who, though affecting to despise us, will
“ never sustain our charge, because their skill is far beneath
“ their courage.

“ Let every soldier farther recal to his remembrance,
“ that he is now at a vast distance from his native soil, and
“ near no friendly land but what you shall render such by
“ the efforts of your valour. Such things I am bound to
“ suggest to your remembrance, the reverse, I am well con-
“ vinced, of what our enemies utter for their mutual en-
“ couragement. They undoubtedly are roaring aloud—It is
“ for your country you are now to fight. But I tell *you*,
“ that from your country you are now remote ; and, as such,
“ must either conquer, or not, without difficulty, ever see it
“ again, since the numerous cavalry of the enemy will press
“ hard upon our retreat. Call therefore to mind your own
“ dignity and worth ; advance with alacrity to assault your
“ foes ; convinced, that your present necessities and wants
“ are far more terrible than the enemy you are to en-
“ gage.”

When Nicias had finished this exhortation, he led on his army towards the encounter. But the Syracusans were not yet prepared, as by no means expecting to be charged so soon ; and some of the soldiers, as the city lay so near, were straggled thither. These however came running with all eagerness and speed to gain their posts ; too late upon the

whole ; but, as each of them met with any number intent on action, he ranged himself in their company. The Syracusans, to do them justice, were not deficient in alacrity or courage, neither in the present battle nor any of the following. They maintained their ground gallantly so long as their competence of skill enabled them ; but, when that failed them, they were forced, though with reluctance, to slacken in their ardour. However, though far from imagining that the Athenians would presume to begin the attack, and though obliged in a hurry to stand on their defence, they took up their arms, and advanced immediately to meet their foe.

In the first place, therefore, the slingers of stones with either the hand or the sling, and the archers, on both sides, began the engagement ; and alternately chased one another, as is generally the case among the bodies of the light-armed. In the next place, the soothsayers brought forwards and immolated the solemn victims : and the trumpets summoned the heavy-armed to close firm together, and advance.

All sides now began to face ; the Syracusans to fight for their country ; each soldier amongst them for his native soil, to earn, for the present his preservation, and for the future his liberty.—On their enemies side ; the Athenians, to gain possession of a foreign county, and not to damage their own by a dastardly behaviour : The Argives, and voluntary part of the confederates, to procure for the Athenians a happy accomplishment of their schemes, and again to visit their own country, to which they were endeared, victorious and triumphant ; and that part of the confederacy, which attended in obedience to the orders of their masters, were highly animated by the thought, that they must earn their safety now at once, or, if defeated now, must for the future despair, and then secretly actuated perhaps by the distant hope, that, were others reduced to the Athenian yoke, their own bondage might be rendered more light and easy.

The business being now come to blows, they for a long time maintained the ground on both sides. It happened, farther, that some claps of thunder were heard, attended with lightning and a heavy rain. This caused a sudden consternation in the Syracusans, who now for the first time engaged the Athenians, and had gained very little experience in the affairs of war. But, by the more experienced enemy, these accidents were interpreted as the ordinary effects of the season; and their concern was rather employed upon the enemy, whom they found no easy conquest. But the Argives, having first of all defeated the left wing of the Syracusans, and the Athenians being afterwards successful in their quarter of the battle, the whole Syracusan army was soon thrown into disorder, and began the flight. The Athenians however did not continue the pursuit to any great distance; for, the Syracusan cavalry, as they were numerous and unbroken, put a stop to the chace by assaulting those parties of heavy-armed, whom they saw detached for the pursuit, and driving them back into their own line. Having pursued only so far as they could in an orderly and secure manner, they again retreated and erected a trophy.

But the Syracusans, who had rallied again in the road to Helorum, and were drawn up as well as the present posture of affairs would permit, send a strong detachment from their body for the guard of Olympiæum; apprehensive, that the Athenians might otherwise seize the treasures that were repositied there. And, this being done, with the remainder of their force they retired within the walls of Syracuse.

The Athenians in the mean time made no advances against Olympiæum; but, after gathering together the bodies of their slain, and laying them upon the funeral pyre, they passed the night on the field of battle.

The next day they delivered up their dead under truce to the Syracusans, of whom and their allies there had perished about two hundred and sixty men; and then gathered up

the bones of their own. Of the Athenians and their allies about fifty in all were slain. And now, with all the pillage they had made of the enemy, they sailed back to Catana.

This was owing to the season of the year, now advanced to winter. It was no longer judged possible for them to be able to continue the war in their present post, before they had procured a supply of horse from Athens, and had assembled others from their confederates in Sicily, that they might not be entirely exposed to the horse of the enemy. They were also intent on collecting pecuniary aids in those parts, and some were expected from Athens.—“They might also obtain the concurrence of some other cities, which they hoped would prove more tractable, since they had gained a battle: They wanted, farther, to furnish themselves with provisions and all necessary stores, which might enable them early in the spring to make new attempts on Syracuse.” Determined by these considerations, they sailed back to Naxos and Catana, in order to winter there.

The Syracusans after they had performed the obsequies of their slain, called a general assembly of the people. And on this occasion Hermocrates, the son of Hermon, (a man who was inferior to none in all other branches of human prudence, who for military skill was in high reputation, and renowned for bravery,) standing forth among them, endeavoured to encourage them, and prevent their being too much dispirited by their late defeat.

He told them, “that in courage they had not been worsted, but their want of discipline had done them harm: and yet the harm suffered by that was not near so great as they might justly have expected; especially when, no better than a rabble of mechanics, they had been obliged to enter the lists against the most experienced soldiery of Greece: That what hurt them most was too large a number of generals, and the multiplicity of commands which

“was thence occasioned, (for the number of those who
“commanded was fifteen,) whilst the bulk of their army
“observed no discipline, and obeyed no orders at all: But,
“were only a few skilful generals selected for the trust,
“would they only be intent this winter on training their
“bodies of heavy armed, and furnish others with arms who
“had none for themselves, in order to enlarge their number
“as much as possible and inure them to settled exercise
“and use,—he assured them, *thus*, in all probability, they
“must upon the whole be too hard for their foes, as their
“natural portion of valour was great, and skill would be at-
“tained by practice: That both of these would progressive-
“ly become more perfect; discipline, by being exercised
“through a series of danger; and inward bravery would
“merely of itself increase in gallant confidence, when as-
“sured of the support of skill: As to *generals*, that few only,
“and those invested with absolute power, ought to be
“elected and confirmed by a solemn oath from the *people*,—
“that they were permitted to lead the army where and how
“they judged best for the public service. For, by this
“means, what ought to be concealed would be less liable to
“detection, and all the schemes of war might be directed
“with order and a certainty of success.”

The Syracusans, who had listened to this discourse, decreed whatever he proposed. They elected Hermocrates himself to be a general, and Heraclides the son of Lysimachus, and Sicanus the son of Hecceustus; these three. They also appointed ambassadors to go to Corinth and Lacedæmon, to procure the alliance of those States, and to persuade the Lacedæmonians to make hotter war upon the Athenians, with an open avowal that they acted in behalf of the Syracusans; that, by this means, they might either be obliged to recal their fleet from Sicily, or might be less able to send any reinforcements to the army already there.

The Athenian forces, which lay at Catana, soon made

an excursion from thence to Messene, expecting to have it betrayed into their power. But all the steps, taken previously for the purpose, were totally disconcerted. For Alcibiades, upon his quitting the command when recalled to Athens, being convinced within himself that exile must be his portion, betrayed the whole project (as he had been in the secret) to such persons at Messene as were attached to the Syracusans. The first step this party took was to put to death all the persons against whom he informed. And, at the time of this attempt being quite in a ferment and under arms, they carried their point, so that those who wished to give it were obliged to refuse admission to the Athenians. The Athenians therefore, after thirteen days continuance on that coast, when the weather began to be tempestuous, when their provisions failed, and no hope of success appeared, returned to *Naxos* * * †, where, having thrown up an entrenchment round their camp, they continued the rest of the winter. They also dispatched a trireme to Athens, to forward a supply of money and horsemen to join them without fail by the beginning of the spring.

The Syracusans employed themselves this winter in fortifying their city. They inclosed *Temenites* within their new works, and carried their wall through all that length of ground which faceth *Epipolæ*, that, in case they should be unable to keep the field, the enemy might have as little room as possible to raise counterworks of annoyance. They also placed a garrison at *Megara*, and another in *Olympiæum*. And all along the sea they drove rows of piles, wherever the ground was convenient for descents. Knowing, also, that the Athenians wintered at *Naxos*, they marched out with all their force against *Catana*. They ravaged the territory of the *Catanéans*; and, after burning the tents and camp of the Athenians, they returned home.

† In the original is added *καὶ Ὀγῆζας*. But all the editors and note-writers give it up, and own they can make nothing of it.

Having also had intelligence, that the Athenians had sent an embassy to Camarina, under favour of a treaty made formerly with them by Laches, to try if it were possible to procure their concurrence; they also dispatched an embassy thither, to traverse the negotiation. For, the Camarinéans were suspected by them, as if they had not cordially sent in their quota of assistance for the first battle, and lest for the future they might be totally averse from acting in their support, as in that battle they had seen the Athenians victorious, and so, induced by the former treaty they had made with the latter, might now declare openly on their side.

When therefore Hermocrates and others were arrived at Camarina from Syracuse, and, from the Athenians, Euphemus and his colleagues in the embassy, an assembly of the Camarinéans was held; in which, Hermocrates, desirous to give them a timely distaste against the Athenians, harangued them thus:—

“OUR embassy hither, ye men of Camarina, hath not
“been occasioned by any fears we were under, that you
“might be too much terrified at the great equipment with
“which the Athenians have invaded us; but rather by our
“knowledge with what kind of arguments they would
“impose on your understanding, by which, before we had
“an opportunity to remonstrate, they might seduce you in-
“to a concurrence. Sicily in fact they have invaded, upon
“such pretext as you have heard them give out; but with
“such intentions as we have all abundant reason to sus-
“pect. And to me it is clear, that their schemes have no
“tendency to replant the Leontines, but rather to supplant
“us all. For, how is it reconcileable with common sense,
“that a people, who have ever been employed in the ruin
“of the *States* which are neighbouring to Athens, should be
“sincere in re-establishing a Sicilian people; or, by the
“bonds of consanguinity, held themselves obliged to protect
“the Leontines, who are of Chalcidic descent, whilst on the
“Chalcidians of Eubœa, from whom these others are a co-

“lony, they hold fast-rivettèd the yoke of slavery? No; it
“is the same cruel policy, that subjugated the Grecians in
“that part of the world, which now exerts itself to glut their
“ambition in this.

“These are those very Athenians, who formerly, having
“been elected their common leaders by the well designing
“Ionians and that confederate body which derived from
“them their descent, on the glorious pretence of avenging
“themselves on the Persian monarch, abused their trust by
“enslaving those who placed confidence in them; charging
“some with deserting the common cause, others with their
“mutual embroilments, and all, at length, with different
“but specious criminations. And, on the whole, these
“Athenians waged war against the Mede, not in the cause
“of Grecian liberty, as neither did the other Grecians in
“the defence of their own: The former fought, not indeed
“to subject the rest of Greece to the Mede, but to their own
“selves; the latter, merely to obtain a change of master;
“a master not inferior in policy, but far more abundant in
“malice.

“But, though Athens, on manifold accounts, be obnoxious
“to universal censure and reproach, yet we are not
“come hither to prove how justly she deserveth it, since
“your own conviction precludes the long detail. We are
“much more concerned at present to censure and reproach
“ourselves, since, with all the examples before our eyes of
“what the Grecians in those parts have suffered, who, for
“want of guarding against their incroachments, have fallen
“victims to their ambition,—since, with the certain know-
“ledge that they are now playing the same sophistries upon
“us,—‘the replantation of their kindred Leontines,’—‘the
“support of the Egestéans, their allies,’—we shew no in-
“clination to unite together in our common defence, in or-
“der to give them most signal proofs, that in Sicily are nei-
“ther Ionians, nor Hellespontins, nor islanders, who will
“be slaves, though ever changing their master, one while

“to the *Mede*, and soon after to whoever will please to go—
“vern;—but, on the contrary, that we are Dorians, who,
“from Peloponnesus, that seat of liberty and independence,
“came to dwell in Sicily. Shall we, therefore, protract
“our union, till, city after city, we are compelled to a sub-
“mission? we—? who are convinced that thus only we can
“be conquered, and when we even behold that thus our
“foes have dressed up their plan; amongst some of our
“people scattering dissensions, setting others to war down
“each other for the mighty recompence of their alliance,
“cajoling the rest as may best soothe the pride or caprice
“of each, and avail themselves of these methods to work
“our ruin? We even indulge the wild imagination, that,
“though a remote inhabitant of Sicily be destroyed, the
“danger can never come home to ourselves; and that
“he who precedes us in ruin is unhappy only in and for
“himself.

“Is there now a man amongst you who imagines, that
“merely a Syracusan, and not himself, is the object of Athe-
“nian enmity, and pronounceth it hard that he must be ex-
“posed to dangers in which I only am concerned? Let such
“a one with more solidity reflect; that not merely for what
“is mine, but equally also for what is his own, he should as-
“sociate with me, though within my precincts; and that this
“may be done with greater security now, since as yet I am
“not quite destroyed, since in me he is sure of a steadfast
“ally, and before he is bereaved of all support may hazard
“the contention. And let him farther rest assured, that it is
“not the sole view of the Athenian to bridle enmity in a Sy-
“racusan; but, under the colour of that pretext, to render
“himself the more secure, by gaining for a time the friend-
“ship of another.

“If others, again, entertain any envy or jealousy of Sy-
“racuse, for, to each of these, great *States* are generally ob-
“noxious, and would take delight in seeing us depressed, in
“order to teach us moderation, though not totally destroyed,

“from a regard to his own preservation,—these are such
“sanguine wishes, as, in the course of human affairs, can
“never be accomplished: Because it is quite impossible, that
“the same person shall build up airy schemes to soothe his
“own passions and then insure their success. And thus,
“should some sinister event take place, quite sunk under the
“weight of his own calamity, he would perhaps be soon wish-
“ing again, that I was so replaced as to excite his envy. Im-
“possible, this, for one who abandoned my defence, who re-
“fused before-hand to participate my dangers,—dangers,
“though not in name, yet in reality, his own! For, if names
“alone be regarded, he acts in the support of my power; but
“if realities, of his own preservation.

“Long since, ye men of Camarina, it was incumbent on
“you, who are borderers upon us, and must be our seconds
“in ruin, to have foreseen these things, and not to have
“abetted our defence with so much remissness as you have
“hitherto done it. You ought to have repaired to our sup-
“port with free and voluntary aid; with such as, in case the
“Athenians had begun first with Camarina, you would have
“come with earnest prayers to implore from us: So cordial
“and so alert you should have appeared in our behalf, to
“avert us from too precipitate submissions. But these things
“never were; not even you, nor any other people, have
“shewed such affection or alacrity for us.

“From timorousness of heart you will study perhaps a
“manage both with us and the invaders, and allege, that
“there are treaties subsisting between yourselves and the
“Athenians. Yet these treaties you never made to hurt your
“friends, but to repel the efforts of your foes, should they
“dare to attack you. By *them* you are bound to give de-
“fensive aid to the Athenians when attacked by others, and
“not when they (as is the present case) injuriously fall upon
“your neighbours. Remember that the Rhegiens, though
“even of Chalcidic descent, have refused to concur with
“them in replanting the Leontines, who are also Chalci-

“ deans. Hard, indeed, is your fate, if they, suspecting
“ some bad design to lie lurking under a fair justification,
“ have recourse to the wary moderate behaviour which ap-
“ pearances will not warrant ; whilst you, on the pretended
“ ground of a rational conduct, are eager to serve a people
“ who are by nature your foes ; and join with most implaca-
“ ble enemies to destroy your own kindred, to whom nature
“ hath so closely attached you !

“ In such a conduct there is no justice : The justice lies
“ in abetting our cause, and not dastardly shrinking before
“ the terror of their arms. These arms are not terrible,
“ would we only all combine in our mutual defence ; they
“ are only so, if, on the contrary, we continue disunited, the
“ point which the Athenians labour with so much assiduity.
“ For, even when singly against *us* they entered the lists,
“ and were victorious, yet they were not able to effectuate
“ their designs, but were obliged precipitately to re-embark.
“ If united, therefore, what farther can we have to fear ?
“ What hinders us from associating together with instant
“ alacrity and zeal ? especially as we soon shall receive an
“ aid from Peloponnesus, who in all the business of war are
“ far superior to Athenians. Reject, I say, the vain pre-
“ sumption, that either it will be equitable in regard to us,
“ or prudential in regard to yourselves, to *take part with*
“ *neither side*, on pretence that you have treaties subsisting
“ with *both* : There is a fallacy in it, which, though veiled
“ under plausible words, the event will soon detect. For if,
“ through your determination to abandon his support, the
“ party already attacked be vanquished, and the assailant
“ be invigorated by success, what can such absenting of
“ yourselves avail, but to help forwards the ruin of the one,
“ and afford free scope to the pernicious schemes of the
“ other ? And how glorious would the reverse of this con-
“ duct be, would you exert your efforts to redress the injured,
“ who also by the ties of consanguinity have a right to ex-
“ pect it from you ; to guard the common welfare of Sicily ;

“and not suffer your friends, your good friends, the Athenians, to run out into a course of outrage !

“In a word, we Syracusans have now only this to add :
 “That arguments are superfluous, either for the instruction
 “of you or of others, in points whose tendency you know
 “as clearly as ourselves. But we earnestly conjure you, and,
 “if prayers will not avail, we boldly protest against you, that,
 “as the worst designs are formed against us by our eternal
 “foes, the Ionians, you would act as you ought ;—if not,
 “that by you we are basely betrayed, Dorians by Dorians.
 “If such must be our fate, if by the Athenians we must be
 “destroyed, they will be indebted for their success to your
 “determinations, but the glory of it will be totally assumed
 “by themselves. Nay, the chief reward they will reap from
 “the victory will be this, to enslave the persons who enabled
 “them to gain it. But then, should the victory rest with us,
 “you are the men from whom we shall exact revenge for all
 “the dangers to which we have been exposed. Examine
 “things, therefore, and declare your resolution, either at
 “once, without embarking into dangers, to put on the Athenian chains ; or, with us, to face the storm and earn your
 “preservation ; not basely bending to the yoke of foreign
 “tyrants, and preventing an enmity with us which will not
 “quickly be appeased.”

In these words Hermocrates harangued the Camarinéans :
 And, when he had ended, Euphemus, ambassador of the Athenians, replied as follows :

“OUR journey hither was intended for the renewal of a
 “former alliance ; but, as this Syracusan hath taken the
 “liberty to be severe upon us, we lie under an obligation to
 “shew the justice of our title to that share of dominion
 “which we now possess. And the strongest evidence of this
 “he himself hath been pleased to give, by affirming, that
 “Ionians have been eternal foes to Dorians. The fact is in-
 “contestibly true : Since we, who are Ionians, have been
 “necessitated to stand ever upon our guard against the in-

“croaching designs of the Peloponnesians, who are Dorians, who are our superiors in number, and are seated upon our borders. When, therefore, in the close of the Persian invasion, we saw ourselves masters of a navy, we asserted our own independence from the government and guidance of the Lacedæmonians, since no shadow of reason could be found why we should be obedient to them any more than they to us, save only that in this critical period their strength was greater. We were afterwards appointed, by free election, the leaders of those Ionians who had formerly been subject to the *monarch*. And the preference awarded to us we continue to support; assured that only thus we shall escape subjection to the Peloponnesian yoke, by keeping possession of a power which can effectually awe all their incroachments. And, farther, (that we may come to particulars,) it was not with injustice that we exacted subjection from those Ionians, and inhabitants of the isles, whom the Syracusans say we thought proper to enslave, though connected with us by the ties of blood: For they marched, in company with the *Mede*, against their mother country, against us, their founders. They had not the courage to expose their own homes to ruin and devastation by an honest revolt, though we with magnanimity abandoned even Athens itself. They made slavery their choice, and in the same miserable fate would have been glad to envelope us. Thus solid are the grounds on which we found our title to that extensive rule we now enjoy. We honestly deserve it: Since, in the cause of Greece, we equipped the largest fleet, and exerted the greatest ardour, without the least equivocation; and since those others, acting with implicit obedience to the *Mede*, did all they could to distress us. To which let it be added, that we were at the same time desirous to obtain a strength sufficient to give a check to the ambition of Peloponnesians. Submissive, therefore, to their dictates, we are not, will not be; because, either in return for the repulse of the *barbarian* by

“our single efforts, or in requital of the dangers we bravely
“encountered in defence of the liberty of those Ionians,—
“greater than all the rest of Greece, or even they themselves,
“durst hazard for their own,—we have an undoubted
“right to empire.

“But, farther, to guard its own liberties and rights is a
“privilege, which, without either murmur or envy, will be
“allowed to every *State*: And now, for the security of these
“important points to ourselves, have we ventured hither to
“beg your concurrence; conscious at the same time, ye men
“of Camarina, that your welfare too coincides with our own.
“This we can clearly demonstrate, even from those crimina-
“tions which our adversaries here have lavished upon us,
“and from those so terrible suspicions which you yourselves
“are inclined to entertain of our proceedings. We are not
“now to learn, that men, who with some high degrees of
“horror suspect latent mischief, may for the present be sooth-
“ed by an insinuating flow of words; but, when summoned
“to action, will so exert themselves as is expedient for their
“welfare: And, consonant to this, we have already hinted
“that through fear alone we seized that power which we now
“possess in Greece; that through the same motive we have
“ventured hither, to establish our own security in concert
“with that of our friends; so far from the view of enslaving
“them to ourselves, that we are solely intent on preserving
“them from being enslaved by others.

“Let no man here retort upon us,—that all our solicitude
“for you is unmerited and superfluous. Such a one must
“know, that, so long as you are safe, so long as you are
“able to employ the Syracusans, the less liable they will be
“to send reinforcements from hence to the Peloponnesians
“for our annoyance: And, as this is the real state of things,
“our concern should most largely be bestowed upon you.
“By parity of reason it also highly concerns us to replant
“the Leontines; not in order to render them vassals to our-
“selves, as their relations of Eubœa are, but to make them

“ as strong and powerful as we are able ; that, seated as they
“ then will be on her confines, they may compensate our
“ remote situation in affording a diversion to Syracuse. For,
“ if the view be carried back to Greece, we ourselves are
“ there a match for our foes. The Chalcidian there, whom
“ after unjustly enslaving we are taxed with absurdity for
“ pretending to vindicate here, is highly serviceable to us ;
“ because he is disarmed, and because he furnisheth us with
“ a tribute. But, here in Sicily, our interest demandeth,
“ that the Leontines, and the whole body of our friends,
“ be restored to the full enjoyment of all their liberty and
“ strength.

“ Now, to a potentate invested with superior power, or
“ to a *State* possessed of empire, nothing that is profitable
“ can be deemed absurd ; nothing secure that cannot be safe-
“ ly managed. Incidents will arise with which we must tem-
“ perize, and determine accordingly our enmity or our friend-
“ ship. But the latter makes most of our interest here, where
“ we ought by no means to weaken our friends, but, through
“ the strength of our friends, to keep down and disable our
“ enemies. Of this you ought not to rest incredulous, as
“ you know, that over our dependents in Greece we either
“ hold tight or slacken the rein, as squares best with the
“ public service. We permit to the Chians and Methym-
“ neans the free use of their liberties and laws for a quota of
“ shipping ; we do the same to many for an annual tribute,
“ exacted perhaps with somewhat of rigour. Others amongst
“ them, who fight under our orders, are absolutely free,
“ though seated upon islands and easy to be totally reduced,
“ because they are commodiously situated to annoy the Pe-
“ loponnesian coast. And hence it may be depended upon,
“ that we shall make such dispositions also here as are most
“ expedient for our own interest, and may best lessen the
“ dread, which, as was said before, we entertain of the Sy-
“ racusans.

“ The point at which they aim is an extent of their rule

“over you ; and when, by alarming your suspicions of us, they have wrought you to their own purpose, either by open force or taking advantage of your desolate condition, when we are repulsed and obliged to abandon your defence, they intend to subdue all Sicily to their yoke. Such the event will undoubtedly prove, if at present you adhere to them : For, never again will it be easy for us to assemble together so large an armament to give a check to their ambition ; nor, when we are no longer at hand for your support, will their strength against you be insufficient. It is vain in any man to indulge an opinion that this may not be the case, since the very train of things evinceth its truth. For, when first you invited us hither, it was not upon the suggestion of any other fear than this, that, should we suffer you to be subjected by the Syracusans, the danger then would extend itself to us. And highly unjust it would be now, if the argument you successfully inforced with us should lose all its influence upon you, or should you ground suspicions on our present appearance against them with a force superior to theirs, when you ought much more to entertain an endless distrust of them. The truth is this, that, without your concurrence, we are not able to continue here. And in case, with perfidy open and avowed, we make seizure of your cities, yet we are unable to retain their possession, remote as they lie from Athens ; as cities so large we never could garrison ; and as they are farther provided in all respects as well as any on the continent. But, on the contrary, the Syracusans will not rush upon you from a camp upon the beach ; but, posted in a city more formidable in strength than the whole of our armament, they are ever meditating your ruin, and, when they have seized a proper opportunity, will strike the blow. They have afforded you instances of this already, and a flagrant one indeed in the case of the Leontines. And yet they have the effrontery now, by words, as if you were so to be deluded, to exasperate you against us, who have hitherto

“ controuled their views, and deterred them to this moment
“ from making all Sicily their prey.

“ Our arguments have a tendency directly opposite. We
“ have nothing in view but your certain and assured preser-
“ vation, when we earnestly conjure you not wilfully to be-
“ tray the means which at present will result from our union,
“ which we can mutually exert in one another’s behalf ; and
“ strongly to represent to your own reflections, that, even
“ without the concurrence of allies, a road to your reduction
“ will at any time be open to these Syracusans through their
“ own superior numbers ; but an opportunity exceedingly
“ seldom afforded you to make head against them with so
“ large an auxiliary body. And if, from groundless suspi-
“ cions, you suffer now so large a body to depart either un-
“ successful or defeated, yet a time will come when you will
“ ardently wish to see them return, though in a much less
“ proportion of strength, and they have it no longer in their
“ power to cross the sea for your support. Take care, there-
“ fore, Camarinéans, that neither yourselves nor others be
“ deceived by a too credulous belief of the bold calumniations
“ these Syracusans utter. We have now laid before you the
“ true ground of all those sad suspicions which are fomented
“ against us ; but shall again recal them to your remembrance
“ by a short recapitulation, that they may have the proper in-
“ fluence upon you.

“ We declare, therefore, that we rule in Greece merely
“ to prevent our being enslaved ; but are intent on vindica-
“ ting liberty in Sicily, to suppress that annoyance which
“ might otherwise be given us from hence ;—that mere ne-
“ cessity obligeth us to embark in many undertakings, be-
“ cause we have many sinister incidents to guard against ;—
“ that now and formerly we came hither to support those
“ Sicilians who have been unjustly oppressed ; not uninvited,
“ but solemnly conjured to take such steps. Attempt not,
“ therefore, to divert our pursuits, either by erecting your-
“ selves into consors of our proceedings, or into correctors

“of our politics, a point too difficult for you to manage.
“But, so much of our activity or conduct as you can mould
“into a consistency with your own welfare, lay hold of that,
“and employ it to your best advantage; and never imagine
“that our politics are equally prejudicial to all the world
“besides, but highly beneficial to the bulk of the Grecians.
“For, through every quarter, even those which we cannot
“pretend to controul, both such as dread impending mis-
“chiefs and such as meditate incroachments,—laying hold
“on both sides of the ready expectation; the former, that
“redress may be obtained by our interposition; the latter,
“that, if we think proper to oppose them, their own safety
“will be greatly endangered;—both sides, I say, are hence
“obliged; the latter, to practise moderation, though with
“regret; the former, to enjoy tranquillity without previous
“embroilments of the public peace. The security, there-
“fore, which now offers itself to your acceptance, and is
“always ready for those who want it, you are conjured by
“no means to reject; but relying, like other communities,
“on that quantity of support we are able to afford you, put
“the change for once on the Syracusans; and, instead of
“being ever on the watch against them, force them at
“length to be watchful and alarmed for themselves.”

Such was the reply of Euphemus. In the mean time the real disposition of the Camarinéans was this: At bottom they were well affected to the Athenians, save only for the ambition they shewed of enslaving Sicily; but had ever been embroiled with the Syracusans, through that jealousy ever to be found in a neighbouring *State*. But, as the dread of victory on the side of the Syracusans, who were close upon their borders, if earned without their concurrence, had influenced their measures, they sent a small party of horse to succour them on the former occasion; and looked upon themselves as obliged in policy to serve them underhand in future exigences, but with all possible frugality and reserve; and, at the present juncture, that they might not betray any

the least partiality against the Athenians, as they were come off victorious from a battle, to return the same impartial reply to both. Determined therefore, by these considerations, they answered,—that, “since a war had broke out between two *States*, each of which was in alliance with themselves, they judged the only method of acting consistently with their oaths would be to observe a strict neutrality.” Upon this the ambassadors of both parties took their leaves and departed. And the Syracusans, within themselves, exerted their utmost applications to get all things in readiness for war.

The Athenians, who were now encamped at Naxus, opened negotiations with the Siculi, to draw over as many of them as was possible into their adherence. Many of these, who inhabited the plains, and were most awed by the Syracusans, stood resolutely out ; but the generality of those who were seated in the midland parts, as they were now, and had ever kept themselves, uncontrouled, sided at once with the Athenians. They furnished them with corn for the service of the army, and there were some who supplied them with money. And then the Athenians, taking the field against such as refused to accede, forced some to a compliance, and prevented others from receiving garrisons and aids from Syracuse. During winter also they removed again from Naxus to Catana ; and, having repaired their camp, which had been burned by the Syracusans, chose to pass the remainder of the winter there.

They also dispatched a trireme to Carthage, to ask their friendship, and whatever assistance could possibly be obtained. They sent also to Tuscany, as some cities on that coast had made them voluntary offers of assistance. And, farther, they circulated their orders among the Siculi, and dispatched in particular one to the Egestéans, “to send them as large a number of horses as they could possibly procure.” They busied themselves in collecting materials for circumvallation, such as bricks and iron, and all other

necessary stores; being determined to carry on the war with vigour on the first approach of spring.

The ambassadors, who from Syracuse were sent to Corinth and Lacedæmon, endeavoured in their passage to prevail with the Italians “not to look with unconcern on the Athenian proceedings, since they also were equally involved in the danger.” But, when arrived at Corinth, they were admitted to an audience, in which they insisted on a speedy supply, upon the plea of consanguinity; and the Corinthians came at once to a resolution, by way of precedent to others, that, “with all possible ardour, they would join in their defence.” They even appointed an embassy of their own to accompany them to Lacedæmon, whose instructions were to second them in soliciting the Lacedæmonians “to declare open war at home against the Athenians, and to fit out an aid for the service of Sicily.”

At the time that these joint-embassies arrived at Lacedæmon from Corinth, Alcibiades was also there. He had no sooner made his escape, attended by his companions in exile, than in a trading vessel he passed over from Thuria to Cyllene in Eléa; and from thence he repaired to Lacedæmon. But, as the Lacedæmonians had pressed to see him, he went thither under the protection of the public faith; for he had with reason dreaded his reception there, since he had acted so large a part in the affair of Mantinéa.

It happened farther, that, when a public assembly was convened at Sparta, the Corinthians, and the Syracusans, and Alcibiades, all urged the same request, and were successful. Nay, though the College of Ephori, and those who presided at the helm of the *State*, had dressed up a plan, in pursuance of which they were only to send their ambassadors to Syracuse, to hinder all accommodations with the Athenians, and were quite averse to the supplying them with real succours,—yet Alcibiades, standing up, inflamed

the Lacedæmonian fury, and wrought them to his purpose by the following harangue :

“ I LIE under a necessity, in the beginning of my dis-
“ course, to vindicate myself from the calumny which hath
“ been charged against me, lest a jealousy of me might di-
“ vert your attention from those points which equally affect
“ the common cause. My ancestors, therefore, having, up-
“ on some reasonable grounds of complaint, renounced the
“ privilege of being the public hosts of your embassies at
“ Athens, I am the man who again re-established this hos-
“ pitable intercourse ; who in many other respects endea-
“ voured with great assiduity to oblige you, and particular-
“ ly in the calamity which fell to your share at Pylus. I
“ cheerfully persevered in these my favourable inclinations
“ towards you, till you yourselves, bent on accommodating
“ your differences with the Athenians, employed my adver-
“ saries to negotiate your affairs ; and as thereby you in-
“ vested *them* with authority, you of course reflected dis-
“ grace on *me*. With reason therefore, after such provoca-
“ tions, you were afterwards thwarted by me, when I sup-
“ ported the interest of the Mantinéans and the Argives, and
“ introduced new measures into the *State*, in opposition to
“ you. Let therefore such of your number as, chagrined
“ at what they suffered then, continue unjustly their re-
“ sentments against me, weigh now the force of those rea-
“ sons on which I acted, and return to better temper. If
“ again I suffer in the opinion of any man, because I have
“ ever manifested an attachment to the interest of the *people*,
“ let him also learn that his enmity to me on that account is
“ not to be defended. We have borne, from time imme-
“ morial, a stedfast unrelenting aversion to tyrants : now,
“ the whole of opposition to the despotic power of *one* is
“ expressed by this word, the *people* ; and on this principle
“ alone our firm and constant adherence to the *multitude*
“ hath been hitherto carried on and supported. Besides, as

“ the *State* of which I was a member was purely *democratical*, I lay under a necessity, in many respects, of conforming my conduct to the established model ; and yet I endeavoured to give the public measures a greater share of moderation than the frantic humour of the Athenians was judged capable of brooking. But incendiaries started up ; such as, not only in earlier times, but even in our own, have driven the *people* to more furious measures, and have at length effected—the exile of Alcibiades. But, so long as the *State* was in my own management, I thought myself justified, could I preserve it in that height of grandeur and freedom, and on the same model of government in which I found it. Not but that the judicious part of our community are sensible what sort of a government a *democracy* is,—and I myself no less than others, who have such abundant occasion to reproach and curse it :—but, for madness open and avowed, new terms of abhorrence cannot be invented ; though totally to subvert it we could in no wise deem a measure of security, whilst you had declared yourselves our foes, and were in the field against us. And all those proceedings of mine, which have proved most offensive to you, are to be charged entirely to such principles as these.

“ And now, in relation to these points, on which you are here assembled to deliberate (and I also with you), and about which, if I am able to give you a greater light, I am bound to do it,—attend to what I am going to declare. Our principal view in the expedition to Sicily was, if possible, to reduce the Sicilians to our yoke. After them, we intended to do the same by the Italians. We should next have attempted the dominions of the Carthaginians ; nay, Carthage itself. Had these our views been successful, either in the whole or the greater part, we should soon have given the attack to Peloponnesus ; assembling for that purpose the whole Grecian force, which the countries thus subdued must have added to our own ;

“ taking also into our pay large bodies of Barbarians and
“ Iberians, and other soldiers of those nations which by ge-
“ neral consent are famed for the most warlike of all Bar-
“ barians. We should have built also great numbers of tri-
“ remes for the enlargement of our navy, as Italy would
“ plentifully have supplied us with timber; with which
“ blocking up Peloponnesus on all sides, and with our land-
“ forces at the same time invading it by land, (after carry-
“ ing your cities, some by storm and some by the regular
“ siege,) we hoped, without obstruction, to have warred you
“ down, and in pursuance of that to have seized the empire
“ of universal Greece. With money and all needful stores,
“ adequate to this extensive plan, the cities to be conquered
“ in those remoter parts would with all proper expedition
“ have supplied us, without any demands on our own do-
“ mestic revenues. Such were to be the achievements of
“ that grand armament which is now abroad; such, you may
“ rest assured, upon the evidence of a person who was
“ privy to every step, was its original plan; and the ge-
“ nerals who are left in the command will yet, if they are
“ able, carry it into execution. And I must farther beg
“ leave to tell you, that, if with timely succours you do not
“ interpose, nothing in those parts will be able to stand before
“ them.

“ The Sicilians are a people unexperienced in war; and
“ yet, would they unite and combine together in their mu-
“ tual defence, they might possibly even now be too hard
“ for the Athenians. But then the Syracusans, abandoned
“ as they are by the rest, and who already have seen their
“ whole force defeated in battle, and who are blocked up in
“ their own harbours by the enemy's fleet, will be unable
“ long to resist the great force of the Athenians which is al-
“ ready there. If, therefore, Syracuse be taken, all Sicily
“ is vanquished at a stroke, and Italy becometh instantly
“ their prey; and then the storm, which, as I intimated
“ before, was to be directed against you from that quarter,

“will in a short time gather, and come pouring down upon
“you.

“Let no one therefore imagine that the end of your present deliberation is the safety of Sicily, when Peloponnesus
“itself will be endangered, unless some measures of prevention be executed with speed;—unless you send out a naval
“force, for the preservation of Sicily, so dextrously appointed, that the hands who man the ships and ply the oar, may,
“on the instant of their landing, become a body of heavy-
“armed; and, what in my judgment is better than an army,
“a *citizen* of Sparta to take upon him the command, that
“those who are ready he may discipline to service, and force
“such to join as on choice would refuse their concurrence:
“for, by such a step, those who are already your friends
“will be animated with higher degrees of resolution, and
“those who fluctuate at present will join you with a smaller
“sense of fear.

“It behoves you also to make war upon the Athenians
“at home in a more declared and explicit manner; that the
“Syracusans, convinced that you have their welfare at heart,
“may make a more obstinate resistance, and the Athenians
“be rendered less able to send reinforcements to their troops
“in Sicily.

“It behoves you farther to raise fortifications at Decelæa
“in Attica; a step which the Athenians have ever most
“terribly apprehended, and think that in that point alone
“you have not put their resolution to its utmost trial in the
“present war; and *that* assuredly must be pronounced the
“most effectual method of distressing an enemy, to discover what he dreads most, and then know how to afflict
“him in his most tender part: For it is a reasonable conclusion, that they will tremble most at incidents which,
“should they take place, they are inwardly convinced must
“most sensibly affect them. As to the benefits which you
“yourselves shall reap by fortifying Decelæa, and of what
“they shall be debarred, I shall pass over many, and only

“ concisely point out the most important.—By this, all the
“ natural commodities of the country will fall into your
“ hands ; some by way of booty, the rest by voluntary con-
“ tributions. They will instantly be deprived of the profits
“ of the silver-mines at Laurium, as well as of the rents of
“ their estates and the fees of their courts. The tributes from
“ their dependents will also be paid with less punctuality ;
“ since the latter shall no sooner perceive that you are earn-
“ estly bent on war, than they will shew an open disregard
“ for Athens.

“ That these or any of these points be executed with dis-
“ patch and vigour, dependeth, ye Lacedæmonians, on your-
“ selves alone. I can confidently aver that all are feasible,
“ and I think I shall not prove mistaken in my sentiments.—
“ I ought not to suffer in the opinion of any Lacedæmonian,
“ though, once accounted the warmest of her patriots, I now
“ strenuously join the most inveterate foes of my country ;
“ nor ought my sincerity to be suspected by any as if I suit-
“ ed my words to the sharp resentments of an exile. I am
“ driven from my country, through the malice of men who
“ have prevailed against me ; but not from your service, if
“ you hearken to my counsels. Your enmity is sooner to be
“ forgiven, who have hurt your enemies alone, than theirs,
“ who by cruel treatment compel friends to be foes. My
“ patriotism is far from thriving under the injustice I have
“ suffered ; it was merely an effect of gratitude for that pro-
“ tection I once enjoyed from my country. Nor have I rea-
“ son at present to imagine, that against my country I am
“ now going to march, so much as to recover some country
“ to myself, when at present I have none at all. And I
“ judge the person to be a true lover of his country—not
“ him who, exiled from it, abandons himself without a
“ struggle to its own iniquitous fate, but—who, from a
“ fondness for it, leaves no project unattempted to recover
“ it again.

“ As these are my sentiments, I may fairly, ye Lacedæ-

“monians, insist upon your acceptance of my service without diffidence or fear, whatever dangers or whatever miseries may hereafter result. You well know the maxim, which universal consent will evince to be good,—that if, when an enemy, I hurt you much, when I am now become your friend, I can help you more. Nay, for the latter I am better qualified on this very account, that I am perfectly acquainted with the state of Athens; whereas I was only able to conjecture at yours. And, as you are now met together to form resolutions on points of the highest importance, I conjure you without hesitation to carry your arms at once into Sicily and Attica; to the end that, in the former, by the presence of a small part of your forces, you may work out signal preservations, and at home pull down the present and even the future growth of the Athenians; that, for ages to come, yourselves may reap security and peace, and preside at the helm of united Greece, which will cheerfully acquiesce under your guidance, and pay you a free, uncompelled, obedience.”

To this purpose Alcibiades spoke. And the Lacedæmonians, who had before some sort of intention to take the field against Athens, though hitherto they protracted its execution, were now more than ever animated to it when Alcibiades had given them such a detail of affairs, whom they judged to have the clearest insight in them. Thereupon they turned their attention immediately on fortifying Decelæa, and sending out a body of succour for the present service of Sicily. They also appointed Gylippus, the son of Cleandridas, to go and take upon him the command at Syracuse; with orders, by concerting measures with the Syracusans and Corinthians, to draw up a plan for the most effectual and most ready conveyance of succours thither.

Gylippus accordingly issued out his orders to the Corinthians, to attend him, without loss of time, at Asine, with two ships; and also to expedite the equipment of the

fleet which they designed for this service, and to keep them in readiness to sail when opportunity should require. Having so far concerted measures, the ambassadors departed from Lacedæmon.

The Athenian trireme, also, dispatched from Sicily by the generals on that post to demand supplies of money and a body of horse, was by this time arrived at Athens. And the Athenians, on hearing their demands, drew up a decree, to send away supplies to that armament, and a body of horsemen.

And here the winter ended; and the seventeenth year of this war, of which Thucydides hath compiled the history, came also to an end.

YEAR XVIII.

ON the earliest approach of the spring which led on the following summer, the Athenians in Sicily, hoisting from Catana, shewed themselves on the coast of Megara in Sicily, of which the Syracusans, having dispossessed the inhabitants in the time of Gelon, the tyrant, (as I have already related,) continued masters of the soil. Having landed here, they ravaged the country; till, approaching a fortress belonging to the Syracusans, and attempting it without success, they retired, some by land and the rest on board the fleet, into the river Tereas; from whence going again on shore, they ravaged the plains and set fire to the growing corn. They also fell in with a small party of Syracusans, some of whom they slew; and then, erecting a trophy, went again on board. They next returned to Catana; and, after victualling there, proceeded from thence, with their whole force, to the attack of Centoripa, a strong fort belonging to the Siculi; and, having made themselves masters of it by a capitulation, they stood away, burning down in their passage the corn of the Inessæans and Hyblæans. Upon returning to Catana, they find there two hundred

and fifty horsemen arrived from Athens, though without horses, yet with all the proper furniture as if they could be better supplied with the former in Sicily ; as also thirty archers mounted, and three hundred talents in silver*.

In the same spring the Lacedæmonians also took the field against Argos, and advanced as far as Cleonæ ; but, the shock of an earthquake being felt there, they again retired. And, after this, the Argives, making an irruption into the Thyreatis, which borders upon themselves, took a vast booty from the Lacedæmonians, which sold for no less than twenty-five talents†.

And not long after, in the same spring, the popular party at Thespiæ assaulted those in power, but without success. And, though the Athenians marched away to their succour, some of them were apprehended, and others were obliged to take refuge at Athens.

In the same summer, the Syracusans had no sooner received intelligence of the arrival of a body of horsemen amongst the Athenians, and the design of advancing immediately to assault them, than it occurred to their reflections, that, “in case the Athenians could not possess themselves of Epipolæ, (a spot of ground which is only one continued crag, and lies directly above the city of Syracuse,) it would be difficult to inclose them completely round with works of circumvallation, even though they should be defeated in open battle.” They applied themselves therefore to the guard of all the approaches to Epipolæ, that the enemy might not on a sudden gain the eminence ; for by other methods it was impossible for them to carry that post. Excepting those approaches, the rest of the tract is an impracticable steep, inclining gradually quite down to the city, and commanding the view of every thing within it. Hence, therefore, because it riseth

* 58,125*l*.† 4,843*l*. 15*s*.

with a continual ascent, it was called by the Syracusans *Epipolæ*.

As Hermocrates and his colleagues had now formally taken upon them the command, the whole force of Syracuse marched out, by break of day, into a meadow, on the banks of the Anapus, to pass under review ; where the first thing they did was to select seven hundred of the choicest men amongst the heavy-armed, to be commanded by Diomilus, an exile from Andrus. These were appointed for the guard of *Epipolæ*, and to be ready for service, as they were always to keep in a body, on any sudden emergence. But the Athenians, who had mustered their forces on the preceding day, had stood away from Catana, and were come in the night undiscovered to the spot called Leon, which is distant six or seven stadia* from *Epipolæ*, where they disembarked their land-forces, and then sent their ships to lie in the station of Thapsus. Thapsus is a peninsula, joined to the main land by a narrow isthmus, and jutting out into the sea, at no great distance from the city of Syracuse either by land or water. The naval force of the Athenians, having secured their station by a palisade across the isthmus, lay quiet in their posts : But the land-army, without loss of time made a running march towards *Epipolæ* ; and mounted by the pass of Euryalus, before the Syracusans, who were yet in the meadow busied in their review, discovered or were able to advance to prevent them. And now their whole force was in motion to dislodge them ; each man with all possible alacrity, and more particularly the seven hundred commanded by Diomilus : But, from the meadow to the nearest spot where they could come up with the enemy, was a march of no less than twenty-five stadia†. To this it was owing that the Syracusans came to the charge in a disorderly manner ; and, being plainly repulsed in battle at *Epipolæ*, were forced to retire within the city. Diomilus

* Above half a mile.

† Two miles and a half.

also and about three hundred more lose their lives in this engagement.

In pursuance of this, the Athenians, having erected a trophy, and given up the bodies of the slain under truce to the Syracusans, marched down the next day in order of battle to the very gates of the city : But, as the Syracusans refrained from sallying out against them, they again drew off, and raised a fort at Labdalum, on the very steepest edge of Epipolæ, looking towards Megara, which they intended as a repository for their baggage and money, whilst themselves might be called off, either to fight or to carry on the works of a siege.

Soon after this they were joined by a body of three hundred Egestæan horse, and one hundred more consisting of Siculi and Naxians, and some others in their alliance. The Athenian cavalry was in all two hundred and fifty : They had procured some horses from the Egestæans and Catanæans, and had purchased the rest ; so that now they had got together a body of horse amounting in all to six hundred and fifty.

A garrison was no sooner settled in the fort of Labdalum, than the Athenians approached to Tyche ; where, taking post, they built a wall in *circle* with great expedition, and by the rapidity of their work struck consternation into the Syracusans. Upon this they sallied out with the fixed design of hazarding an engagement, as they saw the danger of dallying any longer. The armies on both sides were now beginning to face each other ; but the Syracusan generals, observing that their own army was in disarray and could not easily be formed into proper order, made them all wheel off again into the city, except a party of their horse : These, keeping the field, prevented the Athenians from carrying stones and straggling to any distance from their posts. But, at length, one Athenian band of heavy-armed, supported by the whole body of their cavalry, attacked and put to flight these Syracusan horsemen. They made some slaughter amongst them, and

erected a trophy for this piece of success against the enemy's cavalry.

On the day following, some of the Athenians began to raise a wall along the northern side of their *circle*; whilst others were employed in carrying stones and timber, which they laid down in heaps all along the place called 'Trogilus, near to the line marked out for the circumvallation, which was to reach, by the shortest compass, from the great harbour on one side to the sea on the other. But the Syracusans, who were principally guided by the advice of Hermocrates, gave up all thoughts of sallying out for the future, with the whole strength of the city, to give battle to the Athenians. It was judged more advisable to run along a wall in length, which should cut the line in which the Athenian works were designed to pass, and which (could they effect it in time) must entirely exclude the enemy from perfecting their circumvallation. Nay, farther, in case the enemy should come up in a body to interrupt the work, they might give them full employ with one division of their force, whilst another party might raise palisades to secure the approaches; at least, as the whole of the Athenian force must be drawn out to oppose them, they would be obliged to discontinue their own works. To raise, therefore, the projected work, they issued out of the city; and, beginning at the foot of the city-wall from below the Athenian circle, they carried on from thence a transverse wall, cutting down the olive trees in the sacred grove, of which they built wooden turrets to cover their work. The Athenian shipping was not yet come round from Thapsus into the great harbour, but the Syracusans continued masters of all the posts upon the sea, and consequently the Athenians were obliged to fetch up all necessary stores from Thapsus across the land.

When it appeared to the Syracusans that all their palisades and the transverse-wall were sufficiently completed, in which the Athenians had given them no manner of interruption, as they were under apprehensions that, should they

divide their force, they might be exposed to a defeat, and at the same time were ardently intent on perfecting their own circumvallation ;—the Syracusans drew off again into the city, leaving only one band of heavy-armed for the guard of their counter-wall.

In the next place, the Athenians cut off the pipes, which by subterraneous ducts conveyed the drinking-water into the city ; and, having farther observed that the Syracusans kept within their tents during the heat of the day, but that some had straggled into the town, whilst those posted at the palisades kept but a negligent guard ; they picked out three hundred of their heavy-armed, and, strengthening them with a choice party of their light-armed soldiers, ordered them to march with all possible speed and attack the counterwork. The rest of their force was to march another way, since, headed by one of the generals, it advanced towards the city, to employ the Syracusans in case they sallied ; whilst the other detachment, headed by the other general, attacked the palisade which covered the sally-port. Accordingly, the three hundred assault and carry the palisade, which those who were posted for its guard abandoned, and fled for shelter behind the works which inclosed Temenites. The pursuers however entered with them ; but were no sooner got in than they were again forcibly driven out by the Syracusans. And here some of the Argives and a small number of Athenians were slain.

But now the whole army, wheeling about, demolished the counter-work, and pulled up the palisade. The piles, of which it was composed, they carried off in triumph, and erected a trophy.

The next morning the Athenians resumed their work of circumvallation, and continued it across the crag which is above the marsh and lies on the quarter of Epipolæ that looks towards the great harbour. This was the shortest cut for their circumvallation downwards, across the plain and the marsh, till it reached the harbour. Upon this, the Sy-

racusans, issuing again, raised another palisade, beginning from the city, and stretching quite across the marsh. They also threw up an entrenchment along the palisade, entirely to prevent the Athenians from continuing their works quite down to the sea. The latter, when they had perfected their work along the crag, are bent on demolishing the new palisade and intrenchment of the Syracusans. For this purpose, they had ordered their shipping to come about from Thapsus into the great harbour of Syracuse. They themselves, at the morning's dawn, marched down from Epipolæ into the plain; and then, crossing the marsh, where the mud was hardest and best able to bear, by the help of boards and planks which they laid upon the surface, they carry almost the whole length of the palisade and intrenchment early in the morning, and were soon after masters of the whole. This was not effected without a battle, in which the Athenians were again victorious. The routed Syracusans fled different ways; those, who had composed their right, towards the city; and those, who had composed their left, towards the river. But, with a view of intercepting the passage of the latter, the three hundred chosen Athenians marched with all speed to seize the bridge. The Syracusans, alarmed at this step, as this body consisted of the bulk of their horse, face about on *the three hundred*, and put them to flight, and then break in upon the right wing of the Athenians. By so unexpected a shock the first band in that wing was thrown into disorder. Lamachus, observing it, advanced to their support from the left, with a small party of archers that happened to be near him, and the whole body of the Argives. Having crossed a ditch that lay between, seconded only by a few, whilst the bulk of his party made a full stop, he is instantly slain*; as were also five or

* *Putarch*, in the life of *Nicias*, circumstantiates the manner in which this old general lost his life in character. Callicrates, a good soldier, but of great impetuosity, rode at the head of the Syracusan horse. Being challenged out by Callicrates, Lamachus alone engaged personally with him.

six of those by whom he was accompanied. The Syracusans caught up their bodies with all possible expedition, and bore them off to a place of security on the other side of the river. They were in great measure obliged to make a precipitate retreat, since the rest of the Athenian army was now coming up to attack them.

But now, such of the Syracusans as had fled at first towards the city, having gained leisure to observe such turns in their favour, caught fresh courage from the sight; and forming again into order, stood their ground against that body of Athenians which faced them. They also send a detachment to attempt the *circle* on Epipolæ, concluding it to be unmanned for the present, and might at once be taken. This detachment in fact made itself master of the out-work, and demolished it for about ten *plethres* in length; but the *circle* itself was defended by Nicias from all their attempts. Nicias, being much out of order, had been left to repose himself within the *circle*. He therefore issued orders to his servants to set fire to all the machines and the timber which were lying before the wall; for he was convinced that thus alone, in such a total want of hands for their defence, any safety could be earned. The event answered his expectation; for when the flames began to mount, the Syracusans durst not any longer come near, but thought proper to desist and march away.

For now the Athenians, who by this time had chased the enemy from off the plain, were remounting the ascent to defend their *circle*; and, at the same instant of time, their fleet, conformable to the orders they had received, were standing into the great harbour. The Syracusans upon the high-ground beheld the sight; which occasioned them and the whole Syracusan army to retire precipitately into the city; concluding themselves no longer able, without an augmentation of their present strength, to hinder the completion of the Athenian works quite down to the sea.

Lamachus received the first wound; he then returned the blow, and dropped. His antagonist fell at the same time, and they both expired together.

After this, the Athenians erected a trophy, and, in pursuance of a truce, delivered up their slain to the Syracusans, and received in exchange the body of Lamachus, and of those who fell with him.

The junction of their whole armament, both of their land and naval force, being now completed, they began again, from Epipolæ and the crag, to invest the Syracusans with a double wall, which they were to continue quite down to the sea.—The necessary provisions to supply their army were brought in from all the coasts of Italy. Many also of the Siculi, who had hitherto stood aloof, declared now for the Athenians, and came into their alliance, who were farther joined by three vessels with fifty oars from Hetruria.

All other points equally contributed to elevate their hopes. For the Syracusans had begun to despair of being able to sustain the siege, as they had no glimpse of any approaching succour from Peloponnesus. They were tossing to and fro amongst themselves some proposals for an accommodation, and had even sounded Nicias upon that head, who, by the death of Lamachus, was left invested with the sole command. Nothing definitive was however concluded, though (as might reasonably be expected from men in high perplexity, and more straitly besieged than ever) many proposals were made to him, and many more were agitated within the city. The distresses, also, which environed them at present, struck into them mutual suspicions of one another: Nay, they even divested of their charge the generals who were in authority when these distresses came upon them, as if all was owing to their misconduct or treachery, and chose in their stead Heraclides, and Eucles, and Tellias.

In the mean time, Gylippus, the Lacedæmonian, and the ships from Corinth, were come up to Leucas, designing with the utmost expedition to pass over from thence to Sicily. But terrible accounts came thick upon them here, and all agreed in broaching the same untruth, that “Syracuse

“was completely invested on all sides.” Gylippus upon this gave up all hopes of saving Sicily ; but, having the preservation of Italy still at heart, he and Pythen, the Corinthian, with the small squadron at hand, consisting only of two Laconic and two Corinthian vessels, crossed over the Ionian gulf with all possible dispatch to Tarentum. The Corinthians, besides their own ten now fitting out, were to man two belonging to the Leucadians, and three more belonging to the Ambraciots, and follow them as soon as possible.

The first step of Gylippus, now arrived at Tarentum, was to go in quality of ambassador to Thuria, claiming privilege for it, as his father had been a denizen of that *State* ; but, finding himself unable to gain their concurrence, he weighed from thence and stood along the coast of Italy. But in the Terinéan gulf he met with a hard gale of wind, which in this gulf, when in a northerly point, blows generally with great and lasting violence, and now drove him from his course, and blew him out into the open sea, where he stood again the rebuff of another violent storm, but at length reached Tarentum. He there laid his vessels on ground which had been damaged in the foul weather, and refitted them for service.

When Nicias found that he was in his passage, he betrayed an open contempt of so trifling a squadron, as the Thurians had already done before him. It appeared to him, that so petty a squadron could only be fitted out for piratical cruises, and therefore he sent out no detachment to hinder his approach.

About the same time of this summer, the Lacedæmonians, with their own domestic forces, augmented by the junction of their allies, made an irruption into Argos, and ravaged great part of that territory. The Athenians put out to sea with thirty sail to succour the Argives, which procedure was, beyond all denial, the clearest violation of the treaties between them and the Lacedæmonians. Hitherto they

had only exercised robberies upon them from Pylus ; and, making descents rather on any other coast of Peloponnesus than Laconia itself, and left it to the Argives and Manti-néans to make war against them. Nay, though the Argives had frequently pressed them, that with an armed force they would barely land on the Laconic coast, and, after committing never so small ravage in their company, immediately to retire, they had positively refused. But now, under the command of Pythodorus, and Læspodias, and Demaratus, they made a descent at Epidaurus-Limera and Prasias, committed large devastations on the adjacent country, and afforded the Lacedæmonians a most specious and justifiable pretext to act offensively against Athens.

When the Athenian fleet was sailed homewards from Argos, and the Lacedæmonians also were withdrawn, the Argives broke into Phliasia, where they laid waste part of the Lacedæmonian territory, and made some slaughter of the people, and then returned to Argos.

THE
PELOPONNESIAN WAR.

BOOK VII.

GYLIPPUS and Pythen, when they had refitted their ships, stood along the coast from Tarentum to Locri Epizephyrii. Here they received more certain information, that Syracuse was not yet completely invested, and that a succour of force might be thrown into the town by the way of Epipolæ. They went next to consultation,—whether, “keeping Sicily on the right, they should endeavour at all hazards to enter Syracuse by sea ; or, with Sicily on their left, should steer first to Himera ; from whence, attended by the forces of that *State* and whatever additional strength they could persuade to join them, they should march thither over-land.” It was determined to go first to Himera, especially as the four Athenian vessels were not yet arrived at Rhegium, which Nicias at last, upon the certain intelligence that they were now at Locri, had detached to observe them. To be before-hand, therefore, with this detachment, they pass through the straits, and, having touched only at Rhegium and Messene, arrive at Himera : whilst, in the latter place, they prevailed upon the Himeræans to concur with them in the war, and not only to entrust their troops under their command, but even to supply with arms such of the mariners as had navigated the vessels, and were therefore unprovided ; for, their shipping they had drawn ashore, and laid up at Himera. The Selinuntians also, by a messenger dispatched on purpose, they had summoned to

meet them with all their united strength, at a determined place upon their route. The Geloans also, and some of the Siculi promised to attend with a party, though by no means considerable. The latter of these were disposed better than ever to the service, since Archonides was lately dead, (who, reigning over some of the Siculi seated in these parts, and having a great influence over them, had declared for the Athenians,) and since Gylippus appeared to them to be sent from Lacedæmon with a full purpose to do them service.

And now Gylippus,—having assembled an army, which consisted of about seven hundred of those who navigated or came on board his vessels, and for whom he had provided arms : of heavy-armed and light-armed Himeréans, amounting together to a thousand men and one hundred horsemen ; of some light-armed Selinuntians ; a small party of Geloan horse ; and a body of Siculi, in all a thousand ;—began his march for Syracuse.

The Corinthians in the mean time were sending out the other ships, as fast as they could equip them for the service, to follow with all possible expedition from Leucas ; and Gongylus, one of the Corinthian commanders, who with a single ship set out last from Leucas, is the first who arrives at Syracuse ; and that but a small space of time before the approach of Gylippus. Finding therefore, upon his arrival, that the Syracusans were going forthwith to hold a public assembly, in which the terms of putting an end to the war were designed to be adjusted, he dissuaded them from so precipitate a step, and animated their drooping resolutions by strong assurances, that “ other ships would instantly “ arrive ;” and that “ Gylippus, the son of Cleandridas, was “ sent thither by the Lacedæmonians to take upon him the “ command.” The Syracusans accordingly resumed their spirits, and immediately marched out of the town, with the whole of their strength in order to meet Gylippus ; for by

this time they had received intelligence that he was actually approaching.

Gylippus, upon his route, had made himself master of Iëgas, a fortress belonging to the Siculi; and now, at the head of his army, drawn up in order of battle, he comes up to Epipolæ. Having mounted by the pass of Euryalus, as the Athenians had done on their first approach, he marched, in conjunction with the Syracusans, toward the Athenian circumvallation. He happened to arrive in that critical juncture, when the Athenians had completely finished seven or eight stadia* of the double wall extending to the great harbour; when, in consequence, but a very small part remained incomplete; and on which they were labouring with their highest application. On the other side of their *circle*, towards Trogilus, the stones for completing their work had been laid ready in heaps almost down to the beach, and some parts of their work on that side stood but half completed, though others had received the finishing hand. To such extremity of danger were the Syracusans now reduced.

Gylippus and the Syracusans coming thus suddenly upon them, the Athenians at first were struck with consternation; but formed, however, in order of battle, to give them a reception. But Gylippus, having ordered his forces to halt, dispatcheth a herald to the Athenians, proclaiming that, “in case they would evacuate Sicily within the space of five days, with their arms and baggage, he would readily grant them a truce.” Such offers they received in a contemptuous manner†; and, disdaining to return an answer, ordered

* About $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile.

† Nicias (says *Plutarch*) disdained to return an answer. But some of his soldiers laughed outright, and asked, “If, at the arrival of a mantle and staff from Sparta, the Syracusans were become so full of spirits as to despise the Athenians; who had lately given up to the Lacedæmonians three hundred of their countrymen who had been their prisoners, all of them better soldiers, and who combed their hair, too, much better than Gylippus.”

the herald to move off. And now both sides were busy in marshalling and disposing their men for battle.

But Gylippus, who had made an observation that the Syracusans were in great confusion and could not easily be formed into proper order, made his army fall back into more open ground. Nicias gave them no disturbance whilst they were making this motion; but, without advancing, stood close under his works: and, when Gylippus found that the enemy would not move forwards to attack him, he made his forces wheel off to the high-ground called Temenites, where they reposed themselves for the night.

The next morning he drew up the greatest part of his army before the works of the Athenians, to prevent their sending out succours to more distant posts: for he had detached a party to attack the fort of Labdalum, which he carried by storm, and put all the garrison found within it to the sword. Labdalum was so situated, in regard to the Athenian posts, that *they* could have no view of what was transacting there. The same day also an Athenian trireme, as it was entering the harbour, is taken by the Syracusans.

After so much success, the Syracusans and allies set about raising a counterwork along Epipolæ. Beginning at the city, they carried it upwards towards the single wall which had an oblique inclination; and intended that, in case the Athenians could not stop its completion, it should entirely exclude them from perfecting their circumvallation. The Athenians, having perfected their works to the sea, had now remounted the eminence; and, as some parts of their work were but weak, Gylippus drew out his army by night, and was marching to demolish *those*: but the Athenians, who passed the night without their works, were no sooner aware of it, than they also marched away to defend them. Upon which, Gylippus, finding them alarmed, desisted, and made his army retreat to their former posts. This however occasioned the Athenians to raise those parts

of their wall to a greater height, and to take the guard of it upon themselves, as amongst the body of their confederates they had divided the guard of the rest of their works, allotting a proper charge to each.

Nicias also judged it expedient to fortify the spot called Plemmyrium. Plemmyrium is a point of land over against Syracuse, which, jutting out before the great harbour, renders the mouth of it very narrow. "If this were fortified," he thought, "the importation of necessaries for the army "would be better secured; because then, from a smaller "distance, they could at any time command the harbour "where the Syracusan shipping lay; and, should it be their "ill-fortune to be straitened by sea, might easier fetch in "supplies than in the present station of their fleet at the "bottom of the great harbour." Now also he began, with greater attention than before, to study how to distress them by sea; convinced, since the arrival of Gylippus, how little room he had to hope for success by land. To this spot therefore he ordered his fleet, and drew his land-forces down, and immediately erected three forts. In these the greatest part of the baggage was laid up; and the transports and light ships were immediately stationed there. To this project, however, the havock that afterwards ensued amongst the seamen is principally to be ascribed; for, as they suffered in this station under scarcity of water, and the mariners were frequently obliged to fetch both water and wood from a distance, since near at hand they were not to be had, the Syracusan horse, who were masters of the country, slaughtered them in abundance. The Syracusans had posted a third part of their cavalry at their fortress of Olympiæum, to bridle the marauding excursions of the enemy at Plemmyrium.

Now also Nicias received intelligence that the other Corinthian ships were in their passage. To watch their approach, he therefore detached twenty sail, who were appointed to cruise about Locri, and Rhegium, and the capes of Sicily, in order to intercept them.

Gylippus in the mean time was employed in building the counter-wall along Epipolæ, making use of the stones which the Athenians had laid ready in heaps for the continuation of their own work. It was also his daily custom to draw up the Syracusans and allies in order of battle, and lead them out beyond the point of the counter-wall; which obliged the Athenians to draw up likewise, to observe their motions. And, when Gylippus judged he could attack them with advantage he instantly advanced; and, the charge being given and received, a battle ensued in the space between their respective works; but so narrow, that no use could be made of the Syracusan and confederate horse. The Syracusans and allies were accordingly defeated. They fetched off their slain by a truce; and the Athenians erected a trophy. But Gylippus, having assembled the army round him, thought proper to make this declaration in the presence of them all:—That “the defeat was not to be charged on their want of
“bravery, but on his own indiscretion; he had deprived them
“of the service of their own cavalry and darters, by ranging
“his battle in too confined a spot between the works: that he
“would now again lead them out in a more judicious manner.” He exhorted them therefore “to imprint it strong
“on their remembrance, that, as in real strength they were
“not inferior, it would be intolerably disgraceful, if they,
“who to a man were Peloponnesians and Dorians, should
“not manifest themselves so resolutely brave, as to conquer
“and drive out of their country a parcel of Ionians and island-
“ers, and a promiscuous rabble of hungry adventurers.” Having addressed them thus, he lay on the watch to seize a proper opportunity; and, as soon as he had gained it, led them on again to the charge.

It was the opinion of Nicias, and in general of all the Athenians, that, “though it was not their own interest to
“bring on an engagement, yet it highly concerned them
“to put a stop to the counterwork which the enemy was
“raising to hinder their progress:” For, by this time, the

wall of the Syracusans had only not over-reached the extreme point to which the Athenians had brought their circumvallation: "And, should it be extended farther, it would give the enemy this double advantage;—a certainty of conquest whenever they thought proper to fight, and a discretionary power not to fight at all." Determined by these considerations, they drew out in order to give the Syracusans battle.

Gylippus soon began the engagement. He had now drawn up his heavy-armed without the works, and at a greater distance from them than before. He had posted the cavalry and the darters on a wide and open spot, yet unoccupied by the works on either side, and posted them so that they flanked the Athenians. In the ardour of the engagement, the cavalry broke in upon the left wing of the Athenians, which was ranged against them, and entirely routed them. In consequence of which, the remainder of the army was soon defeated by the Syracusans, and in the greatest disorder retired for shelter behind their works. And night no sooner came on, than the Syracusans, without loss of time, began to carry forwards their own works, which they soon extended beyond the Athenian circumvallation: by which they gained this great point, that they could no longer be invested on all sides by the Athenians; and the latter, though masters in the field, were henceforwards effectually stopped from perfecting their circumvallation.

After this, twelve ships of the Corinthians and Ambraclots, and Leucadians, the remainder of the squadron designed for this service, having given the Athenian guardships the slip, came into the harbour of Syracuse: They were commanded by Herasinides, a Corinthian. By these the Syracusans were now assisted in carrying on their work, till it was completely joined to the traverse-wall.

Gylippus now made a circuit over Sicily, in order to promote the common cause; and to procure additional forces for the services both of land and sea; and to solicit the con-

currence of such *States* as hitherto had manifested, either no great inclination, or an open repugnance, to join in the present war. Other ambassadors also were dispatched, by the Syracusans and Corinthians, to Lacedæmon and Corinth, instructed to solicit a speedy reinforcement, to be transported into Sicily either in trading vessels, or in boats, or by any other expeditious methods, since the Athenians had also sent for reinforcements from Athens. The Syracusans also assigned complements of men to their shipping, and sedulously trained them to the service of the sea, as designing on this element also to try their fortune ; nay, they laboured with alacrity and application to increase their strength in all respects.

Nicias, being sensible of this, and conscious that the strength of the enemy and his own inability became daily greater, dispatched his messengers also to Athens, a custom he had ever observed, and upon all occasions, to report the particulars of his proceedings. But in his present situation it was more requisite than ever ; since now he was convinced that he was environed with dangers ; and unless, with the utmost expedition they either recalled their troops, or sent them another, and that a strong, reinforcement, no hopes of preservation remained. Apprehensive, farther, that the persons he should send, either through want of proper address, or through defect of courage, or a passion to soothe the populace, might suppress the truth, he sent a true account of things in a letter wrote with his own hand. By this method he concluded that his own sentiments of things could not be concealed or invalidated by messengers ; that the Athenians would be informed of the truth, and might accordingly adjust their resolutions. These messengers therefore departed, instructed to deliver the letter which he intrusted to their care, and what farther they were to add by word of mouth. Nicias in the mean time kept within the limits of his camp, more anxious to guard his shattered forces from annoyance than to plunge into fresh and spontaneous dangers

In the close of this summer, Euctemon, an Athenian general, marched, in conjunction with Perdiccas and a large body of Thracians, against Amphipolis: yet could not render himself master of that city. But then, setting out from Imeræum, he brought his triremes about into the Strymon, and blocked it up on the side of the river. And here this summer ended.

In the beginning of winter the messengers from Nicias arrived at Athens: where they gave such accounts of things as he had charged them to give, and resolved such questions as were asked them. They also delivered his letter; which the clerk of the *State* stood up and read aloud to the Athenians. The contents were these.

“ATHENIANS,

“THE many letters from time to time received from me have given you all proper information, so far as relates to past transactions; and it is now high time you should be made acquainted with our present situation, that your councils may be adjusted in a proper manner.

“After, therefore, we had defeated, in several engagements, the Syracusans, against whom you sent us out, and when we had thrown up those works before their city within which we are this moment lying, Gylippus the Lacedæmonian came upon us, at the head of an army, brought from Peloponnesus, and augmented by the troops of some Sicilian *States*. In the first battle he is routed by us; but, in the last, pressed hard by their numerous cavalry and darters, we have been forced to retire within our intrenchments. Being therefore obliged, by the superior numbers of the enemy, to discontinue our circumvallation, we are this moment lying upon the defensive. Nor indeed are we able to draw out our whole force for action, as detachments of our heavy-armed are remotely employed in the guard of our works. They have farther run up a single wall to cut our lines; so that there remains no lon-

“ger a possibility for us to complete the circumvallation, un-
“less, reinforced by a numerous body of troops, we are
“enabled to assault and demolish the counter-work. And,
“in consequence of this, we, who designed to besiege others,
“may with much more propriety be said to suffer a siege
“ourselves, at least by land: for we dare not make any
“distant excursions into the adjacent country, for fear of the
“horse.

“What is more; they have sent ambassadors to Peloponnesus, to solicit reinforcements. Gylippus also is making the tour of the Sicilian *States*, with a view to obtain the concurrence of such as are at present neutral, and to prevail with the rest to intrust their additional levies for the service both of land and sea under his command: and, according to my present intelligence, they are fully bent to attack, at one and the same time, our intrenchments, with their land-forces by land, and with their ships by sea. And, though I say, *by SEA*, let not the sound be too terrible in your ears: for they know very well the present state of our navy; which, though at first a most complete equipment, for the cleanness of the ships and the health and vigour of the seamen, yet at present hath scarce a ship which is not leaky; so long have they been necessitated to keep the sea, whilst their hands have daily been mouldering away: for, in fact, we have no opportunity to lay them dry and careen them; as we are under continual apprehensions of being attacked by the ships of the enemy, equal nay superior in number to our own. That they will attempt it we have most certain ground to believe, but the seasons of doing it are entirely in their own option; which also enables them to preserve their vessels ever fit for service, as they are not necessitated to be continually in action to strike awe into others: Nay, we should hardly be able to do the like, though the number of our shipping were much larger than it is, or though we were exempted from the necessity we now lie under of

“keeping guard with them all. For in case we make the
“least abatement of our vigilance, we should be distressed
“for want of necessaries, which even now we fetch in with
“difficulty in the very teeth of the enemy. To this must be
“ascribed the great waste of our seamen which hath already
“been made, and whose number lessens from day to day ;
“since, obliged to fetch wood, and water, and forage,
“from remote places, they are intercepted by the enemy’s
“horse. Even our servants, who have nothing to dread from
“our ruined condition, desert us daily. And such foreign-
“ers, as were forced on board our fleet, depart with impunity
“to their own cities ; whilst others, who were allured to the
“service by the greatness of our pay, and imagined they
“were rather come to plunder, than to fight, when, contrary
“to their hopes, they behold the enemy possessed of a nu-
“merous fleet, and making a brave resistance in every quar-
“ter, some catch at the least pretext to go over to the ene-
“my, and others make shift to skulk away—never again
“to be retrieved in so wide a country as Sicily. Nay, some
“of those, who, having attended us hither from Athens, and
“since prevailed with the captains of triremes to accept of
“the service of Hyccarian slaves in redemption of their own,
“have by this means subverted our naval discipline.

“I am writing to men well enlightened in naval affairs, and
“perfectly convinced that the flower of an equipment is but
“of short duration, and how few of those on board are skilled
“at steering the vessel or managing the oar. But what
“gives me most acute vexation is this,—that, though com-
“mander in chief, I am utterly unable to put a stop to these
“disorders ; since your tempers, Athenians, are hard to be
“managed ; and am quite at a loss from whence to repair the
“waste that hath been made of our seamen. The enemy
“have abundant resources every where at hand, whereas ne-
“cessity points out only *one* to us,—that place, from whence
“we had who now remain, and who are for ever lost : For

“Naxos and Catana, the cities which still persevere in our
“alliance, are unable to recruit us. And, should the enemy
“get one circumstance more in their favour—that the
“towns of Italy, which at present supply us with food, de-
“terred by the discovery of our low condition and the non-
“appearance of a reinforcement from Athens, go over to the
“Syracusans,—the war will be finished to their hands with-
“out costing them a blow, and we shall be left to the mercy
“of the enemy.

“I could have sent you much more pleasing accounts of
“things, but none so proper to give you a clear idea of the
“posture of your affairs here, and such as you ought to have
“before you proceed to deliberate upon them; and at the
“same time,—as I am by no means a stranger to Athenian
“tempers, since I know you to be fond of hearing what will
“give you pleasure, but are afterwards inflamed with anger
“if any article in event drops short of your expectation,—I
“thought it highly concerned my own safety to tell you no-
“thing but the truth. And let me here conjure you, to en-
“ertain no resentment either against private soldiers or com-
“manders; since in labouring those points which are the
“principal ends of the expedition, they have fully done their
“duty.

“But, since all Sicily is in arms against us, and since our
“enemies expect a reinforcement from Peloponnesus, re-
“solve, without loss of time, that, as your forces are not suffi-
“cient to keep the enemy in play, they must either be recal-
“led, or be reinforced with a body not inferior to the first
“equipment, with both a land and naval force, and a large
“pecuniary supply. For myself, I must insist that a suc-
“cessor be sent me; since I am quite disabled by a nephritic
“disorder from continuing in the command: And I think I
“have just title to expect my dismissal from you; since, in
“the vigour of my life, I have been intrusted by you with
“several commands, in which I did you some signal services.

“Whatever you determine, put it in execution on the first approach of spring; and, above all things, keep clear of delays; for the ready supplies, given the enemy in Sicily, will soon enable them to act; and those expected from Peloponnesus, though they must be longer in coming up, yet depend upon it, that unless you exert your utmost vigilance, some of them will steal hither, as before, through all your guards, and some will infallibly be here before you.”

Such were the advices brought them by the letter of Nicias. The Athenians, however, when they had heard it read, would not so far comply with the request of Nicias as to give him his dismissal; but that, afflicted as he was in body, the whole burden of affairs might not lie too heavily upon him, they appointed two persons, already in Sicily, Menander and Euthydemus, to assist him in the command, till those, who by the public vote should be joined with him in the commission, can arrive. They also decreed him a reinforcement, consisting both of a land and naval force, to be levied amongst the Athenians upon the *roll* and their dependents; and, for colleagues to share in the command, Demosthenes the son of Alcistenes, and Eurymedon the son of Thucles. Eurymedon, by order, began his passage for Sicily about the winter solstice at the head of ten sail of ships, and with a supply of twenty talents of silver*; empowered, farther, to assure them, that “a large reinforcement will soon come up, as the *State* had seriously interested itself in their welfare. Demosthenes stayed behind to forward the equipment, and was intended to set out on the first approach of spring. He was busied in assembling together their contingents from the dependant *States*, and in levying amongst them both money, and shipping, and soldiers.

The Athenians farther send out twenty sail, to cruize on

* 3,875*l.* sterling.

the coasts of Peloponnesus, and to take care that no one passed over from Corinth and Peloponnesus into Sicily. For the Corinthians, upon the arrival of the ambassadors, and the advice they brought, that "the face of affairs was much altered for the better," (priding themselves in the reflection that their former equipment had arrived in time to contribute to this turn,) became now more alert than ever, and got transports in readiness to carry over a body of their own heavy-armed into Sicily, whilst the Lacedæmonians were intent on doing the same from other parts of Peloponnesus. The Corinthians, farther, manned out five and twenty sail; designing to hazard an engagement with the guardships stationed at Naupactus, or to disable the Athenians who lay there from giving their transports the least molestation, by keeping their own triremes ready ranged in order of battle in the very face of that squadron.

The Lacedæmonians also were preparing for an invasion of Attica, in pursuance of a former resolution, and in compliance farther with the pressing instances of both Syracusans and Corinthians. They had no sooner heard of the reinforcement intended to be sent by the Athenians to Sicily, than, by making a diversion, they designed to stop its execution. Alcibiades also continued warmly importuning them to execute his plan of fortifying Decelæa, and to proceed briskly with the war. But the motives, which at this present juncture animated the Lacedæmonians most, were, that the Athenians, if engaged in a double war both against themselves and against the Sicilians, must become a much more expeditious conquest; and, farther, the Athenians were the first aggressors in violating treaties. In the former war they were well convinced the first offence was chargeable on their own heads, because the Thebans had surprised Plataea whilst treaties were in fact subsisting. Nay, contrary to an express stipulation in a preceding treaty, that "arms should never be taken up against the party which was willing to abide by a judicial determination," they themselves

had refused to submit to a trial, though claimed by the Athenians. To a conduct so ungenerous they concluded that their ill success in the war ought fairly to be imputed; and reflected, with self-accusations, not only on the calamity they had suffered at Pylus, but on all their other losses in every quarter of the war. But now, since the Athenians, with an equipment of thirty sail, had committed devastations at Epidaurus, at Prasiæ, and at other places, and continued to infest their dominions by robberies from Pylus; nay, as often as disputes had intervened about the intent of articles in the last treaty, in which the Lacedæmonians appealed to a judicial determination, the others had haughtily refused it;—concluding hence, that the Athenians were become as guilty aggressors now as themselves had been on the former occasion; with cheerful presages of success, they determined for war. In order to it, they demanded this winter, from their allies, their contingents of iron, and got all the needful materials in readiness to execute their plan of fortification. Resolved at the same time to transport an aid to Sicily in vessels of burden, they began to levy it at home, and exacted the quotas of augmentation from their confederates. And thus the winter ended; and the eighteenth year of this war, of which Thucydides hath compiled the history, came also to an end.

YEAR XIX.

THE following spring no sooner approached, than, at an earlier date than on any former occasion, the Lacedæmonians and allies invaded Attica; and Agis, the son of Archidamus, king of the Lacedæmonians, had the command of the army. At first they ravaged the country, particularly the plains; and this being done, having allotted out the work in portions to the several *States*, they set out about fortifying Decelæa. Now, Decelæa is distant at most but one hundred and twenty stadia* from the city of Athens,

* About twelve miles.

and lies at the same distance, or very little more, from Bœotia: but in the plain, and on the finest spot of ground, from whence effectually to annoy them, was their fortress raised; and might be seen from the very walls of Athens.

In this manner the Peloponnesians and allies erected a fortress within Attica itself; whilst, in the same portion of time, their friends in Peloponnesus embarked a body of heavy-armed on board their transports, and sent them off for Sicily. For this service the Lacedæmonians picked out from the very best of the Helots and of those citizens of Sparta who were newly enfranchised, from both together, six hundred heavy-armed: and appointed Heccritus, a *Spartan*, to command them. And the Bœotians sent three hundred heavy-armed, commanded by Xeno and Nikon of Thebes, and Hegesander of Thespiæ. These were *first* embarked at Tænarus in Laconia, and thence put out to sea.

Soon after these, the Corinthians sent away five hundred heavy-armed; some from Corinth itself, others hired from the Arcadians; and appointed Alexarchus, a Corinthian, to command them. The Sicyonians also sent two hundred heavy-armed along with the Corinthians, and at their head Sargeus, a Sicyonian.

But the five and twenty sail of Corinthians, which launched out to sea in the depth of winter, lay ranged in an opposite station to the twenty Attic at Naupactus, to give leisure for the embarkation of the heavy-armed on-board the transports from Peloponnesus. On this account, principally, they were manned and fitted out to sea, that they might divert the attention of the Athenians from the transport-fleet that was now putting out, and fasten it wholly upon the hostile appearance of these triremes.

In the mean time, the Athenians, even during the fortification in hand at Decelæa, and at the earliest approach of spring, sent out thirty sail to cruise on the coasts of Peloponnesus, under the command of Charicles, the son of Apollodorus. His instructions were, farther, to touch at Argos,

and to summon them, in conformity to the treaty of alliance, to embark a body of heavy-armed on board the fleet.

Demosthenes, also, according to promise, they sent away for Sicily, with a numerous fleet, consisting of sixty ships of Athens and five of Chios, on board of which were twelve hundred *enrolled* Athenians, and as large a number of islanders as with the utmost industry they had been able to draw together. They had also amassed from their other confederates subject to Athens, all manner of supplies they were able to furnish for carrying on the war with vigour. But Demosthenes was farther instructed to sail at first in company with Charicles, and assist him in the cruize on the coasts of Lacedæmonia. Demosthenes, therefore, having stood over to Ægina, continued there, till the remainder of his force, which was yet behind, had completely joined him, and Charicles had taken on board the Argive auxiliaries.

About the same time in this spring Gylippus also returned to Syracuse, at the head of as large a force as he had been able to collect from the several *States*, with whom his persuasions had been effectual; and, having convened the Syracusans, he told them that—"they ought to man out as large a number of shipping as they possibly could, and try their fortune in a naval engagement: such a step, he had reason to hope, might be attended with consequences which would amply compensate the danger and invigorate the war."

These instances of Gylippus were well seconded by Hermocrates, who took uncommon pains to encourage his countrymen to attack the Athenians by sea.—"The latter, he told them, were far from enjoying their naval skill as a hereditary right, or a privilege from time immemorial exclusively their own. In fact, they were by nature landmen much more than the Syracusans; and necessity alone, in the Medish invasion, had forced them to try their fortune at sea: By enterprizing men, as the Athenians were, such as were most daring in opposing them must needs be re-

“garded as the most formidable enemies. True—*they* had
“been used to intimidate their neighbours, not by a real su-
“periority of strength, but by their daring enterprising ge-
“nius; and now, by the same methods, *themselves* might
“become formidable even to Athenians.” He assured them,
“for his own part, he was perfectly convinced that the Syra-
“cusans, if, by an effort of bold resolution, they would on a
“sudden attack the Athenian fleet, might reap more benefit
“from the terror which such a step would strike upon the foe,
“than could accrue to the Athenians from their superior skill
“when compared with Syracusan inexperience.” He pressed
them therefore “to try their fortune by sea, and to bid adieu
“to fear.”

Thus animated by Gylippus, and by Hermocrates, and by others, the Syracusans were eagerly bent on action by sea, and manned out their fleet. And, when the whole was ready for service, Gylippus, by favour of the night, at the head of his land army, marched down to the forts at Plemmyrium, intending to assault them on the land side. The triremes of the Syracusans, at the same instant of time, as had been concerted beforehand, to the number of thirty-five, are sailing up out of the great harbour, whilst forty-five were going about out of the lesser harbour where their dock lay. The latter went round, designing to complete their junction with the other squadron, and then in a body to stand against Plemmyrium, that the Athenians on both sides might be thrown into confusion. The Athenians lost no time, but instantly manned out sixty vessels. With twenty-five of the number they engaged the thirty-five Syracusans in the great harbour; with the rest they went to meet the other squadron, that was coming about from the dock. A smart engagement immediately ensued, in the mouth of the great harbour. The dispute was a long time obstinately maintained; one side exerting themselves to clear the passage, but the other to obstruct it.

In the mean time, Gylippus,—as the Athenians posted

at Plemmyrium had flocked down to the sea-side, and with their utmost attention were looking at the battle on the water, —Gylippus seizeth the opportunity; and, no sooner had the morning dawned, than, to the great surprise of the enemy, he attacks the forts. He first makes himself master of the largest of the three, and afterwards carries the two lesser, the defendants of which seeing the largest so easily taken, had abandoned their posts: Nay, on the surprisal of the first, those who had manned it, throwing themselves on board the boats and a transport that lay at hand, found no small difficulty in getting away to the camp; for as the Syracusans had now the better of the engagement with their squadron in the great harbour, they detached one of their nimblest triremes to pursue the fliers. But, at the time the other two forts were carried, the Syracusans were plainly vanquished, which gave them who abandoned the last an opportunity to sail away without obstruction. For that Syracusan squadron, that was engaged before the harbour's mouth, having forced their way through the Athenian fleet, by sailing forwards in a disorderly manner, and continually running foul one upon another, gave the Athenians an opportunity to regain the day. For this squadron they soon routed, and afterwards *that*, within the harbour, by which they had been vanquished. They also sunk eleven ships of the enemy, and made a slaughter of all their crews, those of three ships excepted, to whom they granted quarter; and all this with the loss only of three ships on their own side. Having afterwards drawn ashore the shatters of the Syracusan fleet and piled them into a trophy on the little isle before Plemmyrium, they retired to their main incampment.

Thus unsuccessful were the Syracusans in their naval engagement. They had carried, however, the forts at Plemmyrium; and, to signalize each of their acquisitions, they erected three several trophies. One, also, of the two forts that were taken last they levelled with the ground, but the other two they repaired and garrisoned.

In this surprisal of the forts, many were slain and many were made prisoners, and a great stock of wealth repositied there became the prize of the enemy. For, as the Athenians had made use of these forts by way of magazine, much wealth belonging to merchants, and corn in abundance, were found within; much also of the stores belonging to the captains of the ships of war, inasmuch as forty masts for triremes, and other materials of refitment, had been laid up there; and three triremes were hauled ashore to be careened. Nay, this surprisal of Plemmyrium was one of the chief if not the greatest source of all the distress which the Athenian army suffered in the sequel; for no longer was the sea open to them for the secure importation of necessary supplies. From this time the Syracusans rushed upon them from thence, and awed all their motions. The convoys could no more get in without fighting their way. Besides, that in all other respects, it struck a great consternation, and even a dejection of mind amongst the troops.

The next step taken by the Syracusans was to send out to sea a squadron of twelve ships, under the command of Agatharcus, a Syracusan. One of these ships was to proceed to Peloponnesus, and land an embassy there, which had instructions, "to notify a present hopeful posture of affairs, " and to press the prosecution of the war in Greece with all " possible vigour." The other eleven stood over to the Italian coast, having received intelligence, that a number of small vessels, laden with stores for the Athenians, were coming up. They intercepted and intirely destroyed most of these; and the timber on board them, which was ready wrought for the Athenians to frame together into ships, they burnt to ashes on the shore of Caulonia. This done, they stood away for Locri; and, whilst they lay in that road, one of the transports from Peloponnesus, having on board the heavy-armed from Thespiæ, came in. The Syracusans removed those heavy-armed into their own ships, and returned with them to Syracuse.

The Athenians with twenty sail were stationed at Megara, in order to intercept their return ; where one ship alone, with all the crew, fell into their hands. They were not able to come up with the rest ; since, eluding all pursuit, they recover with security their own harbours.

There happened also a skirmish, in the harbour of Syracuse, about the piles which the Syracusans had drove down in the sea before their old docks, that their vessels might ride in safety behind them, the Athenians be unable to stand in amongst them and do any damage to their shipping. Close up to those piles the Athenians had towed a raft of prodigious size, on which turrets and parapets to cover the defendants were erected, whilst others in long boats were fastening cables round the piles, and, by the help of a machine convenient for the purpose, craning them up ; and such as they broke a set of divers sawed off close at the bottom. The Syracusans in the mean time were pouring their missive weapons upon them from the docks, which were plentifully returned by those posted on the raft. In short, the Athenians plucked up most of the piles ; but one part of the staccade was exceeding difficult to be demolished, as it lay out of sight ; for they had driven down some of the piles in such a manner, that their heads emerged not above the surface of the water. This rendered all access exceeding dangerous ; since, ignorant where they lay, a pilot would be apt to bulge his vessel as it were upon a shelve. But even these the divers, for a pecuniary reward, searched out and sawed away. And yet, as fast as this was done, the Syracusans drove down a fresh set of piles. The contrivances both of annoyance and prevention were strenuously exerted on both sides, as might justly be expected from two hostile bodies posted so near one another ; the skirmishings were often renewed, and every artifice of war was successively practised.

The Syracusans, farther, had dispatched embassies composed of Corinthians, and Lacedæmonians, and Ambraciots, to the cities of Sicily, “ to notify the surprisal of Plem-

“myrium, and to give a just representation of the naval engagement in which they had been defeated, not so much by the strength of the enemy as by their own confusion; in other respects to assure them, that their hopes of success were high, and that they firmly depended on receiving soon an aid from them, composed both of a land and naval force; since the Athenians were also in expectation of a reinforcement from Athens, the approach of which would their friends anticipate, the Athenians at present there must be totally destroyed, and the war brought at once to an end.” Such schemes were now in agitation in Sicily.

But Demosthenes, when he had assembled the whole of the armament with which he was to pass over to the relief of those in Sicily, weighing from Ægina, and standing over to Peloponnesus, he completes his junction with Charicles and the squadron of thirty sail of Athenians under his command; and, as a body of heavy-armed had been taken on board the latter from Argos, they steered together for the coast of Laconia. And here first they ravaged in part Epidaurus Limera; and, proceeding from thence to that part of Laconia which lies over-against Cythera, and where stands the temple of Apollo, having ravaged part of the adjacent country, they inclosed and fortified a neck of land which might serve as a receptacle to such of the Helots as deserted the Lacedæmonians; from thence, banditti-like, as was done from Pylus, to infest the country. This convenient spot was no sooner taken in than Demosthenes stood away for Corcyra, that he might take on board the auxiliaries there, and make the best of his way to Sicily. But Charicles stayed till he had put the place into a state of secure defence, and fixed a garrison in it. This being done, he carried back his squadron of thirty sail to Athens; and the Argives at the same time received their dismissal.

This summer there arrived at Athens thirteen hundred Thracian targeteers, of those called *Machærophori*, and who

are originally Dians. This body was intended to have been sent with Demosthenes into Sicily ; but, as they arrived not till after his departure, the Athenians had resolved to send them back again to their own homes in Thrace. To retain them merely for the sake of the war waged against them from Decelæa, they thought, would plunge them in too large an expense, since the pay of every soldier was a drachma* a day. For now, since Decelæa, which had been fortified this spring by the joint-labours of the whole united army, continued to be garrisoned by detachments from the several *States*, which at certain intervals of time relieved one another in a regular succession, it gave terrible annoyance to the Athenians, and caused amongst them such havoc of their effects, and such a destruction of their men, as threw them into great distress. All preceding incursions of the enemy, having been only transient, had left them in the peaceable enjoyment of their lands for the rest of the year ; but now, as they awed the country by one continued blockade, and as by intervals they received considerable augmentations to enable them to give greater annoyance, as even the regular garrison was periodically obliged to scour the country and plunder for their own subsistence, and as Agis, king of the Lacedæmonians, who with the utmost diligence prosecuted the war, in person directed all the operations,—the Athenians were sorely pressed : For they were debarred the whole produce of their own lands ; more than twenty thousand of their slaves had deserted to the enemy, and a large part of these were mechanics of the city ; their whole stock of sheep and labouring cattle was lost beyond retrieve ; their horses,—as the horsemen were obliged every day to mount, either to ride towards Decelæa, to awe the excursions of that garrison, or to guard some important posts in the country,—their horses were either lamed by running incessantly over hard or rugged ground, or by wounds were disabled for service ; the constant supplies of provisions for the city,

* 7½d.

which used to be fetched from Eubœa to Oropus, and to be brought in from thence through Decelœa as the shortest passage, were now forced to go round the cape of Sunium by sea, which considerably enhanced their price. For want also of all foreign commodities the city was equally distressed; and Athens was now reduced to be merely a place of arms. To keep guard on the battlements by day, the citizens were obliged successively to relieve one another; but the whole body of the city, except the *horsemen*, mounted guard by night. The latter, ever under arms *without*, the rest on the constant guard of the city-walls, and this for a summer and winter without any intermission, were reduced to a very low condition. But the point which pressed hardest upon them was having two wars at once upon their hands; and yet their obstinacy had rose to so high a pitch, as had it not been visible to all the world, the bare mention of its possibility would have been quite incredible: For who would have believed, that this people, so closely blocked up at home by the Peloponnesians, should scorn to give up Sicily? nay, should persevere with unabating zeal, to carry on the siege of Syracuse, a city in no respect inferior even to Athens itself? that they should exhibit such an astonishing proof of their strength and their courage to the eyes of Greece; where, upon the first breaking out of the war, some people had imagined, that, in case the Peloponnesians invaded Attica, they could not hold out above one year entire, though others had allowed them two, and others three, but nobody a longer space? and that, in the seventeenth year after the first invasion of this kind, they should attempt the conquest of Sicily; and, when deeply gashed in every part, by one war already upon their hands, should wilfully plunge into another, as formidable in all respects as that waged against them from Peloponnesus? But now, when, besides what they had suffered already, they were terribly annoyed from Decelœa, and other incidents had exacted from them very large disbursements, their finances were reduced to a very

low ebb. At this period, therefore, instead of the tribute paid them by their dependents, they exacted a twentieth of the value of all commodities imported and exported, which they thought would replenish their coffers faster than the former method: For their disbursements were not as they had been in preceding times, but had been inflamed in the same proportion as the scenes of war had been enlarged, whilst their annual revenue was constantly decreasing.

Unwilling, therefore, in the present ebb of their treasures, to defray the charge of this body of Thracians, who came too late for Demosthenes, they sent them back to their own country with all possible haste. Diitrephes was the person pitched upon to conduct them home; and was instructed, that, “in the passage (for they were to go through the Euripus), he should employ them, if opportunity offered, against the enemy.” He landed therefore near Tanagra, and in a hurrying manner carried off a booty from thence. About the shut of evening he also crossed the Euripus from Chalcis of Eubœa; and, having landed his Thracians in Bœotia, led them against Mycalessus. His design was not discovered that night, though he halted at the temple of Mercury, which is distant from Mycalessus but sixteen stadia* at most. But, early the next morning he assaulted this city, which is of large extent: He carries it on the first attack, as there was no guard to resist him, and the inhabitants could never have imagined that a maritime body would have marched so far into the country to make attempts upon them. The wall, besides, was weak; in some places it was fallen, and the remaining part of it was low; and the gates, from too great a confidence of security, had been left open. No sooner were the Thracians broke into Mycalessus, than they gutted both houses and temples; they massacred the inhabitants, shewing no regard either to old age or youth, but venting their fury on all that came in their way; they butchered even the

* More than a mile and a half.

women and the children; nay, all the labouring cattle, and every creature that had life which came before their eyes: For the Thracians, when once their fury is inflamed, are as insatiable of blood as any other the greatest savages in the barbarian world. On this occasion the confusion was terrible, and every ghastly method of destruction was exemplified in act: They even fell upon the public school, which was a very large one, when the youth of the town were but just got in, and hacked all the children to pieces. And thus this whole city was involved in a calamity, a greater than which no city had ever felt; nay, a calamity unexpected and dreadful indeed!

The Thebans had no sooner intelligence of it, than they marched to their assistance; but came not up with the Thracians till they were retired to some distance from the town, where they recovered from them their booty, and, having put them to flight, continue the chase down to the Euripus and the sea, where the vessels which had brought them lay at anchor. Here they make a slaughter of most of those who endeavoured to get on board, but could not swim; since the persons left in the vessels, when they saw what passed on the shore, put them off beyond their reach. But in the other parts of the retreat the Thracians behaved with some gallantry against the Theban horse, which attacked them first; since, sallying frequently out on the pursuers, and rallying again after the discipline of their country, they made good their retreat; and thus few of this body were destroyed. A number, farther, who staid behind in the city to plunder, were found there and put to the sword. The whole number of the slain, amongst this body of thirteen hundred Thracians, amounted to two hundred and fifty men; though, in return, they killed of Thebans, and others who accompanied by way of aid, of horse and heavy-armed together, about twenty, and Skirphondas of Thebes, one of the *rulers* of Bœotia; the lives of some more Mycalessians were also lost in their company. Such was the calamity

which fell to the unhappy lot of Mycalessus ; and which, for excess of horror, is more to be deplored than any other of the tragical events of this war.

Demosthenes, who, after marking out the fortification, had stood away from Laconia to Corcyra, surprising a transport-vessel which rode at anchor in the road of Phia of the Eléans, on board of which a number of heavy-armed Corinthians were to pass over into Sicily, sinks that vessel. But the mariners, having saved themselves by flight, found afterwards another vessel, and proceeded in the voyage.

From hence Demosthenes came up to Zacynthus and Cephalene ; where he took their heavy-armed on board, and sent for those of the Messenians from Naupactus. He also crossed over to the opposite continent of Acarnania, to Alyzia and Anactorium, both belonging to the Athenians. Thus employed as he was in augmenting his force, Eurymedon, returning from Sicily, whither he had been sent in the winter to carry a supply of money for the army, meets him ; and, amongst other intelligence, relates, that “ he had heard, “ since he was upon his return, that Plemmyrium had been “ taken by the Syracusans.” Conon also, who commanded at Naupactus, came to them, with advice, that “ the five and “ twenty sail of Corinthians which lay over-against their “ squadron had not quitted that station, and even threatened “ them with an engagement,” He exhorted, therefore, these commanders to detach some vessels thither, since their squadron at Naupactus, consisting only of eighteen ships, was not a match for the enemy, whose squadron amounted to twenty-five. Upon this, Demosthenes and Eurymedon detach ten of the prime sailers, amongst those under their command, to follow Conon for the reinforcement of the squadron at Naupactus.

The two former continued to assemble forces for the grand expedition. Eurymedon, for this purpose, sailed to Corcyra, commanded them to man out fifteen ships, and se-

lected himself the heavy-armed for the service ; for, as he was returned from carrying the stores, he joined himself with Demosthenes in the command, in pursuance of the prior nomination. Demosthenes was collecting a body of slingers and darters from the towns of Acarnania.

The ambassadors from Syracuse, who were sent round to the Sicilian cities after the surprisal of Plemmyrium, had succeeded in their negociations ; and, having assembled a large body of succours, were intent on bringing them up. Nicias, who had gained an early intelligence of their motions, sends to such of the Siculi as lay upon their route and were in his alliance, (namely, the Centoripes and Halcycæans and others,) “ by no means to yield a free passage to the enemy, but to assemble in a body and obstruct their march.” It was impossible for them to reach Syracuse by any other route ; for the Agrigentines had refused them a passage through their territories. Now, therefore, the Sicilians being on their march, the Siculi, in compliance with the request of the Athenians, had placed three different ambuscades in their way. From these rushing suddenly upon them, as they were advancing in a careless manner, they destroyed about eight hundred men, and all the ambassadors, excepting one Corinthian. And this Corinthian brought up afterwards to Syracuse all those who escaped by flight, the number of whom amounted to fifteen hundred.

About the same time the Camarinéans also send up a body of succours, consisting of five hundred heavy-armed, three hundred darters, and three hundred archers. The Geloans also sent them a squadron of about five sail, beside four hundred darters and two hundred horsemen.

Now almost all Sicily except the Agrigentines, (for these still adhered to their neutrality), all the rest of the island, I say, who hitherto had stood aloof to observe events, united themselves against the Athenians, in behalf of Syracuse : though the Syracusans, after the blow they had just received

from the Siculi, thought it not proper to attack the Athenians again upon a sudden.

But Demosthenes and Eurymedon, having now completed their embarkations at Corcyra and on the continent, at the head of this united and powerful armament, crossed over the Ionian to cape Iäpygia; and, standing away from thence, reach the Chærades, islands of Iäpygia. Here they take on board their fleet a party of Iäpygian darters to the number of fifty, and one hundred more of the Messapian nation: and, after they had renewed a friendship of ancient date with Artas, (who, being lord of these islands, supplied them with the darters,) they proceed to Metapontium in Italy. Upon the plea of an alliance subsisting between them, they prevail upon the Metapontians to furnish them out three hundred more, and two triremes, with which augmentation they stood along the coast to Thuria; where, on their arrival, they find that the party, who had acted against the Athenian interest, had in a late sedition been driven out of the city. Desirous here to take a view of the whole armament, and to know whether any part had straggled and was left behind; hoping, farther, to prevail upon the Thurians to join them with their forces in the most cordial manner, and, since their welfare was connected with that of Athens, to declare the friends and foes of the Athenians to be equally their own; they staid some time at Thuria, and completed their designs.

To return to the Peloponnesians. About the same portion of time, their squadron of five and twenty sail, which, to favour the passage of the transports to Sicily, lay ranged in opposition to the fleet at Naupactus, having now made all things ready for an engagement, and equipped out some additional vessels, which had almost equalized their number to that of the Athenian ships, take their station at Rhyppica, near Erineus of Achaia. As the place in which they rode was bent in the form of a crescent, the land-force of the Corinthians and adjacent confederates, who marched to

their assistance, was posted upon each wing of the squadron, on the jutting necks of land, whilst the ships drawn up close together composed the centre of their arrangement, and Polyanthes, the Corinthian, commanded the fleet.

The Athenians, with three and thirty sail, under the command of Diphilus, weighed from Naupactus, and stood in against them. At first, the Corinthians lay still without motion; but, so soon as it was judged necessary for them to act, and the signal-flag was accordingly hoisted, they advanced to charge the Athenians, and an engagement ensued. The contention was maintained a long time on both sides. Three of the Corinthian vessels are destroyed, whilst not a single ship on the Athenian side was sunk, though seven were disabled for service by blows they had received from the enemies beaks, by which their forecastles had been shattered by the Corinthian ships, made firm and compact for this very purpose by stays on each side of the beak. The event of the engagement remaining doubtful, from whence both sides took occasion to claim the victory, the Athenians however being masters of all the shatters of the enemy's fleet, which the wind drove right into the sea, and which the Corinthians made no efforts to recover, they dropped away from each other. Yet no kind of pursuit was attempted, and no prisoners were taken by either: for the Corinthians and Peloponnesians, who fought close under the shore, were by that enabled to make an easy escape; but, on the Athenian side, not even a single ship was sunk. And yet, when the Athenians were sailed back to Naupactus, the Corinthians immediately set up a trophy, as if the victory was their own, because they had disabled a larger number of the enemy. They farther looked upon themselves as not defeated, because their enemies were not clearly victorious; for it is the way with the Corinthians to pronounce themselves victors if they are not sadly beaten; whereas the Athenians esteem themselves defeated if they have not made a signal conquest. But farther, when the Peloponne-

sians were retired from their station, and the land-army was dismissed, the Athenians erected a trophy. The spot they chose, whereon to place this token of their victory, was distant about twenty stadia* from Erineus, the station in which the Corinthians rode. Such was the event of this naval engagement.

Demosthenes and Eurymedon, so soon as the Thurians had got in readiness seven hundred heavy-armed, with three hundred darters to attend them in the expedition, ordered the fleet to coast along the shore towards the Crotoniatis; whilst themselves, after having taken a review of all their land-army upon the banks of the Sybaris, marched them over land through the Thuriatis. But, when they were advanced to the river Hylias, they were met by a message from the Crotoniataë, intimating to them, that, “their consent should never be given for the passage of this army through their dominions;” upon which they wheeled off downwards towards the sea and the mouth of the Hylias, where they halted a night, and were joined by the whole body of the fleet.

The next morning they re-embarked and proceeded along the coast, touching at every city except Locri, till they arrived at Petra in the district of Rhegium.

But, during this interval, the Syracusans, who had received advice of the approach of the reinforcement, determined to make another attempt with their fleet and the whole augmented body of their land-army, which they had assembled together for this very design of attacking the Athenians again before the reinforcement arrived. But, like men who in the former action had clearly perceived what would give them advantages over the enemy, they had made some alteration in the structure of their vessels: having shortened the heads of their ships, they made them more firm and compact, and fastened very substantial stays on each side of the beak; they strengthened these again by

* About two miles.

rafters of six cubits in length, which were laid along the ribs both within and without, in the same manner as the Corinthians had strengthened the whole prow of their ships for the last naval engagement against the squadron at Naupactus. By these means the Syracusans concluded they should gain an advantage over the ships of the Athenians, which were of a different structure, as in the prow they were but weak, because of their usual practice, in an engagement, not to charge a-head, but by tacking about to strike upon the sides ;—that, farther, should the battle be fought in the great harbour, where sea-room would be small and the ships be crowded, this must be also an advantage in their favour ; since, darting themselves a-head, they must needs shatter the prows of the enemy, when with compact and solid beaks they struck against such as were hollow and weak :—that again, for want of sea-room, the Athenians would be too much straitened to make their tacks, or to run through their lines, which were points of art on which they chiefly relied ; they were determined to the utmost of their power to check all attempts of the latter sort, and the narrow space in which they must engage would of itself prevent the former ; and now they intended with dexterity to turn to their own advantage the method of striking a-head, which on the former occasion, appeared to be an error in the masters ; that hence infallibly the day must be their own ; for the Athenians, if once repulsed, would not have room to go round and return to the charge, since thus they must directly be forced on the shore, which lay but a small distance from their camp, and would sadly cramp them up ; that they themselves must be masters of the rest of the harbour, whilst the enemy, crowded together, in case they should be forced to give way, must be driven into narrow compass, and even, falling foul on one another, a total confusion and disorder must certainly follow ; for, what hurt the Athenians most, in all their naval engagements, was their inability to make use of the whole harbour for tacking about or returning to the charge

in the same manner as the Syracusans:—that, finally, the Athenians could not possibly get out into wider sea, as the entrance of the harbour and the space behind the lines of battle were in their own command; nay, other obstacles would co-operate, such as Plemmyrium, which would now oppose any attempt of this kind, and the very nature of the harbour's mouth, which was exceeding narrow.

By such a project the Syracusans had given an increase to their former skill and strength; and, animated more than ever by the thought of having improved from their errors in the former engagement, they sallied out to encounter the enemy both with their land and naval force. Gylippus shewed himself, a small portion of time before the rest, at the head of the infantry; whom, sallying out of the city, he drew up near the Athenian intrenchment, in that quarter where it faced the city. Then the garrison of Olympiæum, to a man, as well heavy-armed as horsemen, with all the light-armed parties of the Syracusans, came and drew up on the other quarters; and, immediately after, the ships of the Syracusans and their allies came sailing forwards.

The Athenians at first imagined that at present they were threatened only with an assault by land; but when, on a sudden, they saw the fleet bearing down against them, they were struck with confusion. Some of them were taking post *upon* and *without* the intrenchments, to make head against the assailants; others were sallied forth to encounter the troops from Olympiæum, and those from remoter parts coming on with full speed, a numerous body of horsemen and darters. The rest were hurrying on board to man the ships, or to give what assistance they could upon the beach: and no sooner were the proper complements on board than seventy-five ships stood out to meet the enemy; but then the number of the enemy's vessels was about eighty.

Great part of this day was spent in advancing towards, and retiring from, one another, and in reciprocal endeavours to seize advantages; but neither side was able to execute any

remarkable piece of service, excepting that the Syracusans sunk one or two of the Athenian ships ; upon which they parted, and at the same time the land army drew off from the intrenchments.

The day following the Syracusans lay quiet, affording the enemy no room to guess at their future designs.

But Nicias, conscious to himself that hitherto no advantages had been gained by sea, and fully expecting that the enemy would repeat their attempt, obliged the captains of the triremes to repair their ships if any wise damaged, and stationed the transports before the piles, which they had driven down in the sea, to secure the ships, and lock up as it were that space in which they lay. The transports he ranged in a line, at the distance of the breadth of two *plethra** from one another ; that, in case a ship was repulsed, it might run in hither as a place of security, and might again stand out without any molestation. In perfecting these dispositions the Athenians were all this day employed from morning till night.

The next day, the Syracusans, earlier in the morning than before, and with the same parade of their land and naval force, came out to attack the Athenians. Now again, facing each other in the lines of engagement, they spent great part of the day in the same endeavours as before to over-reach and surprise one another : till, at length, Aristo, the son of Pyrricus, a Corinthian, and the most expert seaman in the fleet of Syracuse, persuades the commanders of that fleet to dispatch their orders to the magistrates within the city,—“ with all expedition to bring the provisions which
“ were for sale down to the beach of the sea, and hold
“ the market there ; nay, farther, to compel all those who
“ had any meat to sell to offer it instantly on the beach, that
“ the mariners might come ashore and dine under the sides
“ of their vessels ; so that, after a short repast, they might
“ this same day unexpectedly fall upon the Athenians.”

* A *plethron* is said by some to contain 1444, by others, 1000 square feet.

This counsel being approved, the necessary orders were dispatched away, and the market was furnished out. Then suddenly the Syracusan fleet fell back, and stood away towards the city ; where disembarking with all possible haste, they took their repast.

But the Athenians, who ascribed this dropping off of the enemy to a consciousness of their own inferiority, quitting their own ships as if there was nothing farther to be done, diverted their attention to their own affairs, and especially to prepare a refreshing meal for themselves, confident there would be no engagement on this day. But, on a sudden, the Syracusans, repairing on board, stood out a second time to give them battle. Then the Athenians, in much hurry and confusion, and most of them still fasting, re-embarking without any regularity or order, with great difficulty, after a considerable interval, stood out to receive them. For a certain space, each side stood upon their guard, and declined the charge. At length it occurred to the Athenians, that it was imprudent to dally so long, and exhaust their spirits by the mere labour of the oar, which ought rather to be exerted on an expeditious attack. Upon which, animating one another with a shout, they darted upon the enemy, and the engagement began.

The Syracusans received the shock without giving way, and, keeping the heads of their vessels right against the enemy, executed their project, and with their strengthened beaks shattered the forecastles of the Athenian ships ; whilst their darters, who were ranged along the decks, galled the Athenians sorely with their missive weapons ; though not near so much as did the crews of some light Syracusan boats, which scoured about the enemy's fleet ; sometimes getting under their wards and gliding along the sides of their vessels, and from these close positions aiming their darts at the mariners. In fine, the Syracusans, persevering in this manner to gall their foes, were masters of the day ; whilst the Athenians being put to flight, were obliged to retire, through

the intervals of the line of transports, into their own station. The Syracusan ships pursued as far as to this line of transports ; but were obliged to stop there, for fear of the machines* which hung upon the yards of the transports to bar all approach. Two ships, indeed, of the Syracusans, elevated with success, approached too near, and were sunk : and another, with all her crew, was taken by the enemy. And now the Syracusans, who in the action had sunk seven ships of the enemy, had damaged many, had taken many prisoners, and made great slaughter, judged it proper to retire. They then erected trophies as victorious in two engagements, and plumed themselves in the assurance, that, by sea, they had the superiority over the enemy ; presuming, at the same time, that they must soon be victorious also by land : upon which they got every thing in readiness to attack them once more on both elements.

But, at this crisis, Demosthenes and Eurymedon arrive, at the head of the reinforcement from Athens ; which consisted of seventy-three sail of ships, including foreigners ; of about five thousand heavy-armed of their own and their confederate troops ; beside a considerable number of darters, as well Barbarian as Grecian, and slingers, and archers, and a complete supply of all military stores. The first appearance of this grand reinforcement struck the Syracusans and their allies with no small consternation. It looked as if the war must be endless, and themselves exposed to dangers that knew no bounds. They saw that, in spite of the annoyance which Decel  a, now fortified, gave them, the Athenians were arrived before Syracuse with another armament as great and as formidable as the former ; and that, in every view, the strength of Athens must be quite unsurmountable. And now also the Athenians, who remained of the former armament, respired from that dejection of spirit into which a series of misfortunes had plunged them.

* Called *dolphins*, from their form. They were massy, made of lead, and hung upon the sail-yards, by cords and pullies : and, when thrown into the enemy's ships, either burst or sunk them.

Demosthenes, after taking a view of the present posture of affairs, thought it absolutely necessary to avoid delays, and keep clear of those errors which had done so much prejudice to Nicias ; for Nicias, at his first appearance, struck a universal consternation ; and yet, by declining the immediate attack of Syracuse, and loitering a whole winter away at Catana, he became an object of contempt, and Gylippus had time to land a succour from Peloponnesus, which disconcerted all his measures. That succour, however, the Syracusans could never have sent for, had Nicias assaulted them on his first approach : for, deluding themselves with the thought that they were a match for their foes, they would have found, by sad experience, that they had indulged a cruel mistake, and must the same moment have been invested on all sides : and, in such a state, though they had invited those succours, yet no effectual relief could have been obtained from them.

Demosthenes, therefore, reflecting on these past mistakes, and sensible that he himself, this very moment, on the first day of his arrival appeared most terrible in the eyes of the enemy, resolved without loss of time to improve the present consternation which his reinforcement had struck amongst them. He farther took notice, that the counterwork of the Syracusans, by which the Athenians had been excluded from perfecting their circumvallation, consisted only of a single wall ; and in case the heights of Epipolæ could again be regained, with the camp, which at first had been occupied there, *that* work might easily be carried, since the defendants could not now be able to withstand the Athenian strength ;—he determined therefore to put this project in execution ; judging that, in case it succeeded, it would be a means of bringing the war to a speedy conclusion : for, if the scheme took place, the surrender of Syracuse must soon follow ; at worst, he would draw off the army, and not waste the lives of those Athenians who were employed in this service, and the strength of the whole *State*, to no manner of purpose.

Now, therefore, the Athenians began to act offensively ; and, in the first place, sallying out from their camp, they ravaged the country along the banks of the Anapus, and were now again, as on the first approach, masters without controul both by land and sea : for in neither element durst the Syracusans any longer come out to check their motions, abating what small resistance was made by the cavalry and darters from Olympiæum.

In the next place, Demosthenes thought proper to try what could be done against the works of the enemy by the help of machines. But when, upon applying them, those machines were fired by the Syracusans, who from the top of their works made a gallant defence ; and, though the army attacked in several quarters at once, they were every where repulsed ; he determined to waste no longer time upon the trial : but having prevailed with Nicias and his other colleagues in command to assent to the scheme he had formed to recover Epipolæ, he proceeded to put it in execution. Yet, by day-light, it was judged impossible for them either to march or to mount the ascent without being discovered. Upon this, having issued out his orders, that every man should take with him subsistence for five days, and that all the masons and carpenters should attend the march, with proper store of missive weapons, and all needful materials for raising new works in case the attempt was successful, he put himself, about the first sleep, at the head of the whole army, and, assisted by Eurymedon and Menander, marched towards Epipolæ. But Nicias was left behind in the intrenchments.

When now they were advanced to the pass of Euryalus, by which the first army gained formerly the ascent, they are yet undiscovered by the Syracusan guards ; and, mounting the heights, surprise the fort which was there manned by the Syracusans, and slaughter some of the defendants. But the majority flying amain towards the camps, of which there were three among the advanced intrenchments of Epipolæ, (one of Syracusans, a second of other Sicilians,

and a third of the confederates), they spread the alarm, and also notified the enemy's approach to the six hundred Syracusans, who at first were selected for the guard of this quarter of Epipolæ. These sallied out instantly to stop their progress; and Demosthenes, with his Athenians, falling in with them, put them to flight, after they had made a gallant stand. Upon this success, they immediately pushed forwards, that they might improve the present ardour of the soldiers to the immediate completion of those points for which they had made this bold attempt. Another party, which had been advancing all along without a check, surprised the counterwork of the Syracusans; of which, since abandoned by its defendants, they were throwing down the battlements.

But now the Syracusans, and their confederates, and Gylippus with the body under his command, marched out of their intrenchments: yet, having been attacked in so daring a manner amidst the darkness of the night, they had not recovered their surprise when they fell in with the Athenians; and thus, not able to stand the first shock, they were obliged to give way for a time. But, as the Athenians pushed forwards with great irregularity, as if the victory was quite their own; eager, farther, to make themselves masters of all the tract not yet cleared of the enemy, for fear lest, should they slacken in their ardour, the enemy might have time to rally into a body,—the Bæotians first put a stop to their career; and, rushing boldly upon them, routed and put them to flight. By this turn the Athenians were thrown into so much disorder and confusion, that the particulars which followed cannot easily be gathered, neither from themselves nor their antagonists; for, even in day-light, when objects are clearest to the sight, men present in a battle are not able to see all that passeth; each single combatant can barely relate what happened about his own person. When, therefore, armies engage amidst the darkness of the night (though this is the only instance of it between power-

ful armies in the present war), how is it possible to come at the knowledge of the several incidents? The moon indeed shone at this time; but then they only saw one another as objects appear by moon-light, so as to discern the appearance of human bodies, but not to distinguish between friends and enemies. The heavy-armed, farther, numerous on both sides, were too much crowded for want of room. One party of the Athenians was already clearly defeated; another, unbroken by the first attack upon them, was pushing forwards. Of the remainder of their army, a great part had already mounted the ascent; yet some were still busied in mounting up; but none of these, when they were got upon the eminence, knew which way to advance; for, before them (as the rout was begun) there was one grand medley of confusion, and the tumult was so loud that no sounds could be distinctly heard. The Syracusans and their confederates were animating one another with loud exultations (for the season of the night made all signals useless) to complete the blow, and were clearing before them all that came in their way: but the Athenians were prying about for one another, and regarded every thing they met, even though they fell in with their own friends, as the flight was now begun, for an assured enemy. Obligated, farther, by frequent iterations to demand the *word*, as the only method to distinguish one another (all calling out aloud for it at the same instant of time), they heightened the general distraction, and clearly discovered their own *word* to the enemy. But then they had not equal opportunities to discover that of the enemy; because, as the latter were now the victors and kept more in bodies, it was less liable to detection. Hence it came to pass, that, though a stronger party of the Athenians fell in with a weaker party of their foes, yet they judged it best to fly; because they were sensible that their own *word* was divulged; and, as they could not return the *word* of the Syracusans, they must unavoidably be cut to pieces. But what had the greatest effect, and did most hurt to the Athenians, was the

singing the *pæan*; since *that* used on both sides, being nearly the same, raised the utmost confusion. And, when the Argives and Corcyræans, and all others of Doric descent, who were with the Athenians, began from time to time their *pæan*, it struck the same alarm into the Athenians as when the enemy themselves sang it: so that, in short, falling in amongst one another in different quarters of the army, when once the confusion was rose to a height, (friends against friends, and citizens against fellow-citizens,) they not only impress a reciprocal terror, but proceed to blows with so much fury that they could not easily be parted. The pursuit was briskly followed; in which many of them, plunging headlong down the precipices, were dashed in pieces because the pass downwards from Epipolæ was too narrow for their numbers. But, of those who from the heights got down into the plain, many, and all in general who came in the first armament, since better experienced in the country, escaped in safety to the camp; whereas, of the last comers some straggling into by-ways, were bewildered in a country to which they were utter strangers, and at break of day were cut to pieces by the Syracusan horse, who scoured the plains.

On the day following, the Syracusans erected two trophies on Epipolæ; one on the summit of the pass, and the other where the Bæotians first stopped the enemy's progress. The Athenians also obtained a truce, to fetch off their dead; the number of which was large*, both in their own troops and those of their allies; and yet more arms were taken by the enemy than bore proportion to the slain: for, of the number of light-armed who were pushed to the brink of the precipices, and, throwing away their shields, were obliged to leap down, though some perished by the fall, yet others escaped with life.

But, after this, the Syracusans, highly animated again

* *Plutarch* puts it at two thousand; but *Diodorus Siculus* says it was two thousand five hundred.

with this fresh unexpected turn in their favour, sent out Sicanius, at the head of fifteen sail, to Agrigentum, now embroiled in a sedition, with orders to exert the utmost of his power to reduce it to their obedience. Gylippus also made once more the tour of Sicily, to levy another army; confident that, with such a reinforcement, he could carry the very intrenchments of the enemy by storm, since affairs had taken such a favourable turn on Epipolæ.

In the mean time, the Athenian generals were employed in the needful consultations since the last misfortune and the present universal dejection of their troops. They saw that all their attempts were blasted by ill success, and that the soldiers were chagrined at the continuance of so fruitless a service: for a sickness spread amongst their people from a double cause; from the present season of the year, in which the human body is most subject to disorders, and the marshy unwholesome ground on which they were encamped; besides that, in every respect, their situation appeared desperate and quite beyond the power of redress.

The opinion of Demosthenes was therefore totally repugnant to a longer continuance before Syracuse. He urged "the immediate execution of the scheme he had formed before he made the late dangerous attempt upon Epipolæ; which since it had miscarried, they should no longer protract their departure, whilst yet the season of the year was proper for their voyage homewards, and they had strength enough in the last reinforcement to force their passage in spite of the enemy." He affirmed, "it would be more conducive to the public welfare to turn their arms against those who were erecting fortifications within Attica itself, than against the Syracusans, whose reduction now was almost impracticable; and that it was madness to persist any longer in a siege which dissipated the wealth of the State in fruitless vain expences." In this manner Demosthenes declared his sentiments.

As for Nicias, though, convinced within himself that

their affairs were in a bad situation, yet he was unwilling with his own mouth to confess their low condition, or that a departure should be fixed by the general votes of a public council, where all that passed must be reported to the enemy; because, should the determination be formed in this manner, the execution could not go forwards without the enemy's privity. Besides, as he knew the state of the enemy somewhat more perfectly than others, he imagined there were grounds to hope that the state of the latter would soon become worse than their own, would they only continue to press the siege. A want of supplies must soon reduce them to great straits; and this the sooner, as, by the accession of the last squadron, themselves were now again masters of the sea.—And, what is more, in Syracuse itself there was a party which wished to see the city fall into their hands. These had dispatched their agents to Nicias, and insisted he should not quit the siege. Yet, thus enlightened as he was, in reality he knew not how to act, as his mind was balanced between two measures, which equally required mature deliberation. But, for the present, he openly declared himself in council against drawing off the army. He told them, “he was perfectly well assured that the Athenians would never forgive him, should he carry their troops from Sicily without peremptory orders; That the affair would not then lie under the cognizance of such as here advised it, and with their own eyes were convinced of the necessity of such a step; but of men who would form their judgments upon the spiteful calumnies of others, and the influence some malicious demagogues would have over their understandings, by which their fate would be determined.” He farther represented, that “many, nay, the greater part of the soldiers, who now formed the troops, and make such tragical outcries about the perils that environ them at present, would change their notes so soon as they were landed again at Athens, and ascribe their return to the treachery and corruption of their

“commanders.” For such reasons, he declared, “as he was well acquainted with Athenian tempers, he would choose, rather than be undone at Athens by base criminalities and an unjust sentence, to hazard the last extremity, and perish, if so it must be, under the violence of the enemy.” He maintained, however, that “the state of the Syracusans was worse than their own. The demand upon them for the pay of foreigners was large; their expences in securing the outworks of Syracuse were high: they had now supported a large navy for the space of an entire year; want therefore must soon come upon them, and they must shortly be totally distressed; because the sum of two thousand talents* they had already expended of their own stock, and had even contracted a large debt beside. And, in case they abate of their present punctuality or making good the appointments of the forces they have on foot, their strength, must moulder away; since it consisted, not like the Athenians, of troops which must serve, but of such as were only discretionary aids.” He concluded with “the necessity they lay under, from the ties of duty, to continue the siege with vigour, and by no means expose a superior strength to ruin, through a false presumption that they were inferior in point of supplies.”

Nicias expressed himself on this occasion with an air of neat confidence, as a person perfectly well acquainted with the state of Syracuse and the failure of money there, and because there was a party within the city which acted in favour of the Athenians, and had advised him, by their agents, “by no means to raise the siege.” And, what is more, he placed a stronger dependence now upon the fleet than ever he had done before the late unsuccessful engagement.

As to the proposal of continuing the siege, Demosthenes would not yield the least degree of attention to it: “If the army must not evacuate Sicily without a peremptory order from Athens, but must persist in this destructive service,

* 387,500*l.* sterling.

“ he judged it would be better to draw them off to Thapsus
“ or to Catana, where they might find opportunity enough
“ to make incursions with the land-army upon the territories
“ of the enemy, and, by committing devastations, might
“ highly distress them. Their fleet might then engage in
“ the open sea ; not in a space confined and straitened, which
“ was the greatest advantage to the enemy, but in sufficient
“ sea-room, where all their superior skill might fairly be ex-
“ erted, where they would be able to make their tacks, and
“ bear down again upon the foe with greater agility, and
“ more violent shocks, than could be done in the liminary
“ space of a close pent-up harbour. Upon the whole, he af-
“ firmed, that his consent should never be given to a longer
“ continuance in their present posts, but he was for moving
“ off with all possible expedition, and they had not a mo-
“ ment to lavish upon delay.”

Eurymedon then declared that his sense of things coincided with that of Demosthenes ; and, Nicias persisting in the contrary opinion, a fit of langour and suspense ensued, attended with the secret imagination that the positiveness of Nicias resulted from some stronger hopes of success he had conceived above his colleagues. And in this manner the Athenians fell into dilatory measures, and continued in their camp before Syracuse.

But in this interval Gylippus and Sicanus returned to Syracuse : Sicanus, truly, disappointed of Agrigentum, for he was advanced no farther than Gela when the sedition in favour of the Syracusans was brought to an amicable period ; but then Gylippus was returned at the head of a numerous body, consisting of levies made in Sicily, and the heavy-armed troops from Peloponnesus, who in the spring had put to sea on board the transport, but came over last from Africa to Selinus ; for into Africa they had been driven by contrary winds ; and, having there been furnished by the Cyrenæans with two triremes and a set of pilots, as they coasted along the African shore, they relieved the Evesperitæ, then blocked

up by the Libyans. The latter they defeated in a set battle ; and, proceeding from thence along the shore, they reached Neapolis, a Carthaginian mart, from whence lies the shortest cut to Sicily, being only a passage of two days and a night. Hence therefore they stood across, and landed at Selinus.

With this accession of strength, the Syracusans instantly prepared to attack the Athenians again both by land and sea. But the Athenian generals,—finding they had received so large an augmentation, and that the posture of their own affairs was so far from being changed for the better, that day after day it grew worse in every respect, and, what was worst of all, that their troops were quite exhausted with fatigue and sickness,—they repented now in earnest that they had not drawn off in time ; and, as Nicias now no longer opposed that step with the same vehemence as he had done before, but merely endeavoured that it should not be determined in public council, they issued out orders, with the utmost secrecy, that the whole armament should hold themselves in readiness to put to sea upon a signal given. But, all things now ready, the very moment they are going to embark the moon is eclipsed, for it was now the time of the *full*. The bulk of the army, struck with the awful appearance, called out upon the generals to halt ; and Nicias, always addicted too much to superstition and such vulgar scruples, positively declared, that “ it should no more be debated whether they “ should remove or not, till the three times nine days were “ past, which the soothsayers prescribe on such occasions.” So, for this reason, a longer stay was forced upon the Athenians, who had been too dilatory already*.

* That the bulk of an army or a fleet should be frightened at such appearances, is no wonder at all : They are ever ignorant ; and the most daring of them in other respects have been much addicted to superstition. But one cannot help being surprised at the ignorance and superstition of Nicias ; one cannot help pitying and deploring the foible of a man who had so good a heart. *Plutarch* expatiates largely on this occasion. “ Even the “ vulgar,” says he, “ at this time were well apprised that an eclipse of the “ sun was often occasioned, about the time of the change, by an interposi-

The Syracusans, who had soon an intelligence of their designs, were now more animated than ever to press briskly on the Athenians, as on men who had given proofs of their own inward conviction that they were no longer a match for their foes either by sea or on land ; since, with other thoughts, they never could have projected a re-embarkation. Apprehensive, at the same time, that should they remove to any other quar-

tion of the moon : but, as to the moon, by the interposition of what body, and how, on a sudden, at the *full*, its light fades away or emits variety of colour, was not easy for them to conceive. They thought it a strange occurrence, and sent from God as a prognostic of great calamities. The first person, who wrote a clear and bold solution of the enlightening and obscuration of the moon, was Anaxagoras, who now had not been long dead ; nor was his account in every body's hands, but concealed, imparted only to a few, and that with caution and assurances of secrecy. The world could not bear that Naturalists and Meteor-mongers, as they were then styled, should seem to restrain the divine power by quaint arguments, invisible operations, and necessary consequences. For such attempts Protagoras was banished ; and Pericles, with much ado, procured the release of Anaxagoras when thrown into prison. Nay, Socrates, who never meddled with any of these points, was however put to death upon the charge of *philosophizing*. It was not till late that the glory of Plato shone abroad ; who, by his irreproachable life, and subjecting natural necessities to a divine and sovereign power, cleared away all bad imputations from studies of this kind, and by a mathematical beginning opened a field to other sciences. And thus his friend Dion, at what time he was setting sail from Zacynthus against Dionysius, was not at all disheartened by an eclipse of the moon, but landed safe at Syracuse, and ejected the tyrant. It was the misfortune of Nicias, at this juncture, not to have even a skillful soothsayer with him ; for his intimate, Stilbides, who had cured much of his superstition, had died a little before ; since this portent (as Philochorus says) was not a bad one, but an excellent good one, for a flying army ; since acts which are accompanied with fear stand in need of concealment, and light is ever an adversary to them. Besides, after eclipses of the sun or moon, it was the usual custom (as Autoclides hath informed us) to hold only a three days' cessation from business. But Nicias persuaded himself that a complete revolution of the moon ought to be waited for ; as if with his own eyes he had not seen her shine bright again, when she had passed the shadow and the earth's interposition. Yet, throwing up all attention to other points, he minded nothing but sacrificing, till his enemies attacked him." *Life of Nicias.*

ter of Sicily, they would become more difficult of reduction, they saw the necessity of engaging them by sea without a moment's loss, whilst yet they had an advantage in compelling them to fight. Upon this, they ordered the complements of men on board their ships, and exercised their crews as many days as was judged sufficient. But, when opportunity offered of acting with advantage, on the first day they assaulted the Athenian entrenchments; and, a party of heavy-armed and horsemen, though not numerous, sallying out at some of the ports to beat them off, they cut off some of the heavy-armed from the rest of that party, and, having put them to flight, follow the pursuit. As the spot, farther, on which the assault is made, was narrow, the Athenians lose seventy horses and a small number of their heavy-armed. Nothing more happened on this day, as the army of the Syracusans now made their retreat.

But, on the day following, they stand out with their fleet*, to the number of seventy-six ships; and at the same time, the land-army marched up to the intrenchments. The Athenians launched out with fourscore and six, to give them a reception; and thus, charging one another, an engagement ensued. Eurymedon commanded the right wing of the Athenian fleet, and endeavoured to over-reach and surround the ships of the enemy. For this purpose, he opened his line, and stood along too close to the land; which gave the Syracusans and their allies, who had now defeated the centre of the Athenians, an opportunity to intercept him in the bottom and recess of the harbour, where they slay Eurymedon himself, and destroy the ships which had separated in his com-

* *Plutarch* adds, that "on this occasion, the very lads came out in fishing-boats and skiffs, taunting and insulting the Athenians. One of these lads, Heraclides, of a noble family, who had advanced too near, was in great danger of being intercepted by an Athenian vessel. But Pollichus, the uncle of the lad, alarmed for his safety, charged instantly with the ten triremes he had under his command. The rest of the Syracusan fleet, now alarmed for Pollichus, ran in at once, and brought on a general engagement." *Life of Nicias*.

pany: and, this done, they gave chase to the whole Athenian fleet, and drove them ashore.

Gylippus, now, perceiving that the ships of the enemy were defeated and drove aground quite wide of the piles and their camp, formed instantly a design to make slaughter of the men as they were leaping on shore, and of giving the Syracusans an opportunity easily to draw off all the ships from land of which they were entire masters. At the head, therefore, of one division of the land-force, he marched down to the pier to second the fleet. The Tyrrhenes happened to have been posted nearest by the Athenians; who, seeing a body of the enemy running down thither in a disorderly manner, advanced eagerly to meet them; and, charging briskly on the van, put them to flight and drive them into the lake of Lysimelia. But, soon after, a reinforcement of Syracusans and their allies coming up, the Athenians also advanced with speed to succour their friends, and, trembling for their ships, soon came to an engagement with them, and, after routing, pursued them amain. They slaughtered now a great number of the heavy-armed; and, what was more, preserved the far greater part of their fleet, and towed again to their former moorings all their ships, except eighteen, which the Syracusans and their allies made prizes, and put all the men on board them to the sword. With a view, farther, to destroy the rest by setting them on fire, they filled an old transport-ship with fascines and combustible matter, and, as the wind blew right upon the Athenians, set her on fire, and let her drive in amongst them. The Athenians, trembling for the ships, put all their engines instantly at work to extinguish the flames: which having at length effectuated, and kept this fire-ship clear of their own vessels, they were delivered from this imminent danger.

After this the Syracusans erected a trophy for their victorious engagement on the water, and for the interception of the party of the heavy-armed before the intrenchments, where they had taken so many horses. The Athenians also did the same, for the repulse given by the Tyrrhenes to the land-

forces of the enemy, and their being chased into the lake, and the larger success they afterwards obtained with the rest of their army.

But now, when, beyond the reach of doubt, the Syracusans, though at first alarmed at the large reinforcement of shipping brought against them by Demosthenes, had gained a signal victory by sea, the Athenians were plunged into a total dejection of spirit; they were thunderstruck by the reverse of misfortunes so little expected: and began to repent, with much more bitterness of thought, that they had ever engaged in so fatal an expedition. They had invaded *States*, whose policy was already of a piece with their own, whose form of government was *popular*, like that of Athens, and which flourished in shipping, in horses, and each article of power: And yet, finding themselves unable to give any measure of success to their projects by introducing dissensions amongst them through political embroilments, nor even by a powerful force, superior to that of their foes, able to ward off the many blows they had received, they had fallen beforehand into great anxieties; and now, sadly beaten as they were at sea, one thought of which they never could hitherto have conceived, their despondency became more violent than ever.

From this time the Syracusans scoured the whole harbour without having any thing to fear. They had also formed a scheme of barring up its mouth; that the Athenians, though never so intent upon it, might for the future not have it in their power to steal away. Their care and diligence were no longer employed on the view alone of their own preservation, but on the larger view of ruining the Athenians. They concluded, and justly too, that the latter turns in their favour had given them the ascendant over these invaders; and, could they but compass the total overthrow of this body of Athenians and their allies, the grand achievement would strike all Greece with admiration. Nay more, all other Grecians must reap the fruits of such success; of whom some would in an instant recover freedom,

and others be delivered from the fear of losing it: For the remaining strength of Athens would never be able to stand against that weight of war with which she must be soon encompassed about. And thus, could they (Syracusans) be the glorious authors of such desirable events, they must infallibly become objects of wonder, not only to all the present age, but to latest posterity. And of a truth, considered in such a light, it was great and glorious ambition, to aim at the conquest, not only of the Athenians, but also of their whole extensive and combined alliance; and this, not merely to earn laurels for themselves, but for the auxiliaries also who had engaged in their cause; since, exposed in the front of the war with the Lacedæmonians and Corinthians, they had objected their own *State* to the fury of a storm which threatened them all, and, by their own personal valour in naval engagements, had contributed most to such a height of success.

The various people, now got together at this one city of Syracuse, were so very numerous, as to be exceeded only by the comprehensive roll of those who, in the series of the present war, sided either with the *States* of Athens or Sparta. The catalogue is subjoined of those who mustered in the offensive and defensive armies at Syracuse; who fought against or in behalf of Sicily; who joined for the reduction or preservation of this island, not so much from just and lawful motives, or a concurrence resulting from the ties of blood, as from policy, or interest, or direct compulsion.

The Athenians, truly, in quality of Ionians, had voluntarily come hither against the Syracusans, who were Dorians; attended by those who spoke the same dialect and used the same institutions with themselves, the Lemnians and Imbrians, and those Æginetæ who were the present possessors of Ægina. The Hestizæans, farther, now inhabiting Hestizæa in Eubœa, as an Athenian colony, had joined in the expedition. Of the remaining numbers, some came along with them because they were dependents; some, though independent, because they were confederates: and

some there were who attended merely for their pay. The dependents and tributaries were the Eretrians, and Chalcidéans, and Styrensiens, and Carystians, from Eubœa; from the islands, the Ceans, and Andrians, and Teïans; from Ionia, the Milesians, and Samians, and Chians; of these the Chians, being not subjected to a tribute, but only to furnish a quota of shipping, though independent at home, yet followed their arms. And all these hitherto recited were Ionians and Athenian colonies, excepting the Carystians, for these last are Dryopes; but, as subjected to Athens, not so much from choice as Ionians, as by mere compulsion, they now followed their masters against Dorians. To these were added Æolians; the Methymnéans, for instance, who were to furnish shipping, but were exempted from tribute; the Tenedians, farther, and Ænians, who were tributaries: But these, being Æolians, were now compelled to fight against other Æolians; namely, their own founders, the Bœotians, who adhered to the Syracusans. The Plataëans did the same, and were the only Bœotians that acted against Bœotians upon the justifiable pretext of lasting enmity.—The Rhodians, farther, and Cytherians, attended, though both of Doric descent: The Cytherians, truly, who are a Lacedæmonian colony, bore arms at this juncture on the Athenian side, against the Lacedæmonians under the command of Gylippus; and the Rhodians, Argives by descent, were obliged to turn their arms against the Doric Syracusans; nay, against the Geloans, a colony of their own, now acting in concert with the Syracusans. Of the people of the isles on the coast of Peloponnesus came the Cephallenians and Zacynthians; independent in fact, but through their situation controuled in some measure by the Athenians, who are masters of the sea. The Corcyréans, farther, who were not only of Doric, but, what is more, were even of Corinthian, original, as being a colony of the latter, and by blood allied to the former, from compulsion, as they gave out for a colour, though in truth from deliberate malice, since opposing the Corinthians, whom they hated, followed

the Athenians with an ardour inferior to none. The Messenians also, now styled Messenians of Naupactus, and those from Pylus, which was still held by the Athenians, were brought along to the war; to whom must be added a small party of Megaræan exiles, who, by a sad reverse of fortune, now took part against the Selinuntians, who were also Megaræan. The residue of the confederates were engaged rather upon free and spontaneous choice. The Argives, for instance, not more from obligations of subsisting treaties, than the rancour they bore the Lacedæmonians, and the gratification of private spleen, though Doric, yet followed the Ionic Athenians against their Doric kindred. But the Mantinéans and the rest of the Arcadians, who are mercenaries, and eternally habituated to act against any foe pointed out to them, were now so far influenced by gain as to regard those Arcadians as their enemies who came over on this occasion in company with the Corinthians. The Cretans also and Ætolians were there, allured by an advantageous pay; and thus it happened that the Cretans, who, in concert with the Rhodians, had founded Gela, readily took part, for the sake of gain, not *with* but *against* a colony which themselves had planted. There was also a body of Acarnanian auxiliaries, partly induced to join by the pay they received, but principally for their personal regard for Demosthenes and their attachment to the Athenians. And thus have we run them over to the utmost boundary of the Ionian gulf. Of the Italic nations, the Thurians, and those Metapontians whom intestine feuds had reduced to the necessity of fighting for subsistence, joined their arms; and, of the Sicilian, the Naxians and Catanéans; of barbarian, the Egestéans, who were the first movers of this grand contention, and the major part of the Siculi; and, out of Sicily, some of the Tyrrhenes, from enmity to the Syracusans, and the mercenary Iapygians. So many nations were assembled together at present under command of the Athenians.

The auxiliaries, on the side of the Syracusans, were the

Camarinéans, who border close upon them, and the Gelonians, who are situated next the Camarinéans. To proceed regularly: As the Agrigentines were neutral, the Selinuntians next occur, who are seated beyond the Agrigentines, since they inhabit that tract of the island which faceth Afric. Then the Himeréans, the only Grecian people who inhabit that part of the island which lies off the Tyrrhene sea, and were the only body which came from thence to the aid of Syracuse. The several nations of Greek descent settled in Sicily, being all Doric, and independent, acted together in concert. Of the barbarous people they had those Siculi alone who did not openly revolt to the Athenians; but, out of Sicily, the Lacedæmonians sent them a *citizen* of Sparta to command, and a body of *Neodamodes* and *Helots*. By a *Neodamas* is meant a citizen newly enfranchised. The Corinthians alone aided them both with shipping and a land-force, in conjunction with the Leucadians and Ambraciots, by blood allied to Syracuse. From Arcadia also came a body of mercenaries, sent by the Corinthians; and the Sicyonians, who acted on compulsion; and of those who dwell without the Peloponnesus were the Bæotians. But, beside these foreign aids, the Sicilians, as possessed of great and powerful cities, furnished out in all respects a much greater and well appointed force: For by them a numerous body of heavy-armed, of ships, and horses, and other kinds of military force, in an amazing abundance, were raised and brought to Syracuse. And yet it must be said that the domestic force of the Syracusans was more to be considered than all the rest, from the greatness of their *State* and the immediate urgency of those perils with which they were environed.

These were the aids, the numerous aids, assembled together by the contending parties; and at this juncture all these were present on each side of the contest; and from this crisis neither party received any accession.

The Syracéusans therefore and their confederates thought,

since the signal victory they had gained upon the water, it would be a brave exploit, and highly for their glory, to make the whole extensive camp of the Athenians their prize, and cut off their retreat on both elements, both by land and sea. With this project, they immediately barred up the great harbour, the mouth of which is about eight stadia* over, with a line of triremes placed side by side, and other vessels and boats moored fast together by anchors; and got every thing besides in readiness, in case the Athenians should venture on another engagement. Their every view was now become large and aspiring.

When the Athenians saw the harbour thus barred up, and perceived, farther, the whole of the enemy's designs, it was judged high time to go to consultation. The commanders of the different bodies were called to council, with the generals; in which,—upon representations made “of the
“great distress to which they were reduced, and that they
“had not a stock of provisions ample enough for their immediate subsistence, (for, bent on sailing away, they had
“sent already to Catana to countermand any fresh convoys,)
“and, unless they could recover their mastery at sea, it
“would be impracticable for the future to obtain a supply,”
—they came to a final resolution, “To quit their intrench-
“ments on the higher ground, and before the station of
“their shipping to raise a circular work, of as little compass as possible, but sufficient to serve for a magazine and
“hospital, and to this only to assign a guard; as for the
“rest of the land-army, they were, to oblige every soldier
“to go on board, that all the ships, which yet were undamaged, or had been laid up for want of hands, might
“be completely manned; and thus they must fight their
“passage out of the harbour; and, if it succeeded, make
“directly for Catana; but, if repulsed, they would burn
“their shipping, and, moving off in one body by land,
“would endeavour, by the most expeditious marches to

* Near a mile.

“reach the nearest place that would receive them, whether
“barbarian or Grecian.”

Such was the plan resolved on, and which they began immediately to execute ; for now, abandoning their upper intrenchments, they drew down to the beach, and manned the whole of their shipping, on board of which they forced, without exception, all such as had youth and vigour enough to be of service there. The whole number of ships they were by this means enabled to man amounted to a hundred and ten. They also placed on board the fleet a large number of archers, the darters of the Acarnanians, and other foreign auxiliaries ; and provided in all other respects for action, as well as their condition would permit or the nature of the project required.

When things were thus in great forwardness, Nicias, taking notice that the soldiery was much dejected by the great defeats, which, contrary to their wonted custom, they had received by sea, and yet desirous to hazard another engagement as soon as possible, because pinched for want of necessary subsistence, he gathered them all round about himself, and endeavoured to raise their drooping spirits by the following exhortation, the first of the kind he had ever made.

“MY fellow-soldiers, whether of the Athenian or the
“confederate troops ! the bold attempt we are now going to
“make is of equal concern to each individual amongst us ;
“since, not more for victory over our foes than for the pre-
“servation of ourselves and our country, we are now to
“fight ; and, if our naval efforts be crowned with victory,
“each of us may again be blessed with the sight of his own
“native city. Away, therefore, with these faces of despair,
“this painful dejection, fit only for a raw unexperienced
“multitude, who, unsuccessful in their first attempts, for
“ever after bid adieu to hope, and by unmanly fears antici-
“pate misfortunes !

“As for you, Athenians, who form so considerable a

“part of this assembly, experienced as you are in such variety of warfare!—and you also, our allies, who have ever fought under our banners!—recal to your reflexion the unexpected turns of war; encourage the hope that fortune may at length declare for us, and determine once more to engage the foe with a spirit worthy of that numerous strength of which by ocular demonstration you see yourselves this moment possessed. Those points, of which we perceive we may avail ourselves against the narrowness of the harbour’s mouth, against such a multitude of vessels as will be crowded together, and against that particular disposition of soldiers on their decks, from which on the former occasion we suffered so much,—all these, I must tell you, are as well adjusted as our present condition will permit, by the united care of us your generals and your own masters; for many archers and darters shall now line your decks, and that crowd of soldiers, which, when we engage in the open sea, we never can use, because the vessels would be too heavily laden to allow the proper exertion of our skill; that crowd, I say, in this pent-up contracted space, shall give to our naval battle the strength and stability of a land-engagement. We have also devised the proper means to compensate the inferior structure of our ships; and, in return for the consolidated beaks of our enemy, have provided the ships with grappling-irons, which will hold fast a vessel that hath run against you from getting clear, provided those on board will perform their duty; because, as necessity forceth us now to fight a mere land-battle from our decks, it highly concerns us neither to be beat off ourselves, nor to suffer them to get clear from our grapple; especially when all the ambient shore, excepting the small tract now occupied by our own army, is hostile in regard to us. Mindful of these things, it behoves you to fight it out so long as strength and vigour shall enable you, and never

“suffer yourselves to be driven on *such* a shore ; but, when
“once your ship hath grappled with a foe, never once to
“think of losing your hold, till you have cleared the ene-
“my’s decks of all the defendants. But these points, I give
“in charge to the heavy-armed, not less than to the sea-
“men ; since this method of engagement is more particularly
“your province, and since it still remains within your power
“to earn a glorious victory, by putting your land-method in-
“to practice. But the seamen I exhort, and with my exhor-
“tations mingle my intreaties, not to shrink too much under
“the sensibility of past defeats, as your decks are now better
“armed in all respects than they were before, and as the
“number of the shipping is enlarged. Recal the idea of that
“heart-delighting privilege, of which you are now to secure
“the continuance :—To you I speak, who, though not of
“Athenian extraction, have hitherto been regarded and
“honoured as Athenians ; and, for speaking well our lan-
“guage, and appropriating our manners, have been admired
“through the whole extent of Greece, have participated the
“benefits of our large-extended empire, not less than ourselves
“in point of profit, and much more than ourselves in striking
“awe into your vassals, and being exempted from the at-
“tacks of injustice. Since, therefore, you alone have freely
“shared our empire with us, you are bound by all the ties
“of honour by no means to desert its present vindication.
“Then, in open despight of those Corinthians whom you
“have so often conquered, and of those Sicilians not one of
“whom durst look us in the face so long as the vigour of our
“fleet was unimpaired, drive your foes before you, and
“strike into them the plain conviction—that your military
“skill, though struggling with weakness and misfortunes, is
“yet far superior to all their strength and luck united.

“But to the native citizens of Athens amongst you I
“must once more suggest, that you have now no longer in
“your docks such another fleet as *this*, nor have left behind

“you such another body of heavy-armed. If, therefore, your immediate fate be any thing less than victory, your enemies will sail and be directly at Athens; and the remainder of our forces there will no longer be able to repulse the united assaults of their domestic foes and such foreign invaders. Nay, the infallible result must be, that you at once put on the chains of Syracusans, against whom you are conscious with what intentions you at first came here, whilst your country must be forced to submit to a Lacedæmonian bondage. Now, therefore, summon all your courage, to earn the day in which your own liberty and that of Athens is to be the victor’s prize: and let each individual amongst you invigorate himself with the thought; nay, let it throw spirit and life into the whole army,—that *those* who are now to engage on board this present fleet are the whole of the land and naval force of your country; are the surviving supports of the *State*, and the great NAME of Athens. In so momentous a conflict, whoever amongst you excels in military skill or inward bravery, that person had never so fine an opportunity to give demonstration of his superior worth, or to perform a great service for himself or for the welfare of his country.”

Nicias, after he had finished this earnest exhortation, ordered them to repair directly to their posts on board the fleet.

As all this hurry of preparation lay within their view, Gylippus and the Syracusans could not escape the conviction that the Athenians were bent on another engagement. They had, moreover, received intelligence of the new project of the grappling-irons. As, therefore, they had provided against every thing besides, they also made provision to counterwork that project. For this purpose, they had covered the prows and almost the whole gunnel of their ships with hides; that, when the grappling-iron was thrown, it might slip off and catch no hold. And no sooner were all

their preparations completed, than the Syracusan generals, in concert with Gylippus, animated their men to engage with resolution, by the following harangue.

“THAT your past achievements have been glorious in-
“ deed, and for the acquisition of greater honour and glory
“ that you are now on the brink of engaging, the generality
“ of you, ye Syracusans and confederates, are well convinced,
“ and need not at present to be informed; for otherwise
“ you could never have persisted so far in this warm career
“ of bravery and success: But, if there be a man amongst
“ you whose sense of things drops short of their real position,
“ we shall now throw upon it the needful illustration.

“ This land, our property, the Athenians have invaded;
“ aiming, in the first place, at enslaving Sicily; and, had this
“ design succeeded, at inflicting an equal fate on Pelopon-
“ nesus, and the rest of Greece. And yet these very Athe-
“ nians, who enjoy already the largest tract of empire
“ that any ancient or modern *State* of Greece hath at any
“ time enjoyed, you are the first who have bravely resisted;
“ and of that navy, on which they erected their incroach-
“ ing pile of power, are plainly the victors in several en-
“ gagements; as again, in that which now approacheth, you
“ will assuredly beat them. For men, who have received such
“ severe checks in a point for which they so highly plumed
“ themselves, will for the future have a much worse opinion
“ of their own merit than if they had never conceived so
“ high a value of it; and, when all their towering pretensions
“ are so unexpectedly blasted, their subsequent efforts must
“ of course drop short of their real strength: And this, you
“ may rest assured, is the present state of *yonder* Athenians.
“ And by parity, in regard to ourselves, that proportion of
“ strength we enjoyed at first, with which, though far infe-
“ rior in skill, we boldly and successfully presumed to with-
“ stand them, must now be suitably enlarged; and, with
“ the farther accession of this inward assurance, that we

“ are really the best, since we have beat the best seamen in
“ the world, our hopes of success are in every light redoubled ;
“ and then human experience teacheth us, that, in every com-
“ petition, the warmest hope is ever accompanied with the
“ greatest resolution.

“ But farther, those late alterations which they have intro-
“ duced among their shipping, in order to equalize and ba-
“ lance ours, have been a long time familiar to our own prac-
“ tice ; and each of their new preparations we shall dexte-
“ rously improve to our own advantage : For when, contrary
“ to the long and inveterate discipline of their fleet, there are
“ crowded together upon their decks a numerous body of
“ heavy-armed, as well as another numerous body of mere
“ *terra firma* darters, as they may properly be styled,—when
“ thus Acarnanians and other landmen are forced on board,
“ who even sitting would be unable to poise and direct their
“ weapons,—how can they avoid endangering their vessels ?
“ or, jumbled confusedly together, and tottering under mo-
“ tions to which they are not inured, how can they escape a
“ total disorder ?

“ What still makes more against them, the multitude of
“ their shipping will only serve the more to embarrass them ;
“ and let this dispel the fears of those who may be afraid of
“ engaging against their superior numbers ; for a multitude
“ of ships in a contracted space will be more slow in executing
“ orders, and are at the same time most easily exposed to the
“ annoyance which our preparations are contrived to give
“ them. And now attend to the true and real situation of
“ the foe, as from good intelligence we are enabled clearly to
“ declare it to you.

“ Environed on all sides with misfortunes, and distressed
“ in a present want of the necessaries of life, they are be-
“ come quite desperate : And hence, though they have re-
“ signed all confidence in their real strength, yet in the fury
“ of despair they are throwing themselves upon the decision
“ of fortune ; that either, if the passage can be forced, they

“ may launch out to sea ; or, that project failing, may attempt a retreat by land :—as if to a worse condition than their present it were not in the power of fortune to reduce them. Warmed, therefore, with brave resentment, let us also try the encounter against such wild confusion, and against the fortune of our inveterate foes now treacherously bent to finish their destruction. Let us charge with the full conviction, that on an enemy, who would justify their invasion on the principle of redressing wrongs, it is most fair and equitable to satiate all the fury of revenge ; nay more, that vengeance on a foe is an appetite of our nature, and commonly said to be the sweetest of all human enjoyments. But that those men *yonder* are our foes, our most bitter unrelenting foes, you need no farther proofs ; since, bent on enslaving this our country, they first made the voyage ; and, had this their odious project been successful, on our citizens they had inflicted the most cruel torments, on our wives and children the most indecent enormities, and on Syracuse the most ignominious appellation. In a work of so just retaliation, to indulge a tenderness of mind, or to think it gain to let them depart without additional revenge, will be a matter of just reproach ; for the latter is all they will be able to effect, even though at length they may be victors. But to us, could we execute the fair and equitable wishes of our hearts, by inflicting upon *them* the punishment they well deserve, and in setting the liberty of all Sicily, as it hath been ever enjoyed by us, beyond the reach of any future insults, how glorious must such achievements be ! For such critical moments of adventure are most rarely to be met with ; which, if unsuccessful, can do the least disservice ; but, if successful, draw after them the most valuable acquisitions.”

When the Syracusan generals, seconded by Gylippus, had finished this their exhortation to their own soldiers, they also, in their turn, repaired immediately on board

their fleet, as they found was already done by the Athenians.

But Nicias, whose mind was surcharged with present cares, sensible how extreme the danger, and how nearly approaching! since this very moment they were only not in motion; and once more reflecting, that, as generally happens in affairs of such prodigious moment, some points might yet be left imperfect, something of energy, and weight, and influence, be yet left unsaid; he called out again upon every single captain in the fleet, addressing himself separately to them, with the honourable mention of their *fathers, themselves, and their tribe*; and conjuring each, by his own distinguishing splendor, whatever it was, “not now to betray it, nor tarnish those hereditary virtues on which their ancestors had founded their glory;” reminding them earnestly “of the uninterrupted freedom of their country, and “the privilege they had ever enjoyed of living in it quite “free and uncontrouled;” asserting other arguments, such as, with men who had their *all* so much at stake, might have influence and weight; no matter now how trite or hackneyed by frequent repetitions, or how equally applicable to every case, as fetched from the endearments of their wives, and their offspring, and their paternal gods; such as from every topic, in a plunge of horror and distress, are rung in the ears of men, as likely to animate and persuade. And thus at last, though fearful that not even yet he had said enough, but all that the time would permit, he parted from them; and, placing himself at the head of the land army, marched down to the beach; where he drew them up in as large a line as they could possibly form, that their appearance might have the greater effect in emboldening those on board the fleet.

And now Demosthenes, and Menander, and Euthydemus (for these went on board to command the fleet), getting clear from their moorings, stood away directly towards the barricade of the harbour, and that interval of its mouth not yet

completely barred, in order to clear the passage. The Syracusans also and their allies had now launched forth against them with their usual number of ships. A detachment of these were so stationed as to guard the passage; the rest were spread circularly quite round the harbour, that on all sides at once they might attack the Athenians, and their land army on the beach might second them on approaches to the shore. The Syracusan fleet was commanded by Sicanus and Agatharcus, who were respectively stationed in each of the wings, whilst Pythen and the Corinthians composed the centre.

When the Athenians were come up to the barricade, they run boldly at it; and by the violence of the first shock they beat off the vessels ranged about it, and were intent on clearing away the whole barricade. But here, the Syracusans and allies falling in amongst them from every quarter, a general engagement ensued, not only at the barricade, but in every part of the harbour. Obstinate it really proved, and such a battle as they had never fought before. Great, in truth, was the ardour of the seamen on both sides, in running upon the enemy, whenever the word was given; and great was the art exerted by the officers, in attack, and defence, and reciprocal contention. The soldiers on board exerted all their efforts, that, when ship came to close with ship, no stretch of military skill should be omitted on the hatches. Every individual, abiding firmly in his post, strained all his diligence to signalize his own behaviour. But, as numerous ships were falling in together amongst one another in little sea-room, and so large a number never fought before in so small a space, (since the amount of both fleets fell little short of two hundred,) the direct incursions with the beak were few, because room was wanting for tacks and passages; but boardings were frequent, as the vessels were continually running foul on one another, or in sheering off met with others which were coming on. And, so long as a vessel was in her approach, those on the hatches

poured plentifully against her whole showers of javelins, and arrows, and stones; but, when they were once come to grappling, the soldiers, closing in firm battalion, endeavoured by force to board one another. Nay, it most frequently happened, through the straitness of sea-room, that, the very moment one party boarded the enemy, the very same moment they were also boarded themselves, as two vessels lay often along-side of an enemy; nay, sometimes more, by necessity mingled and squeezed fast together. In the mean time, the care of the officers was not confined to one single point, but distracted on all sides by a whole round of perils: they were here intent on their own defence, and there on the annoyance of the enemy. And, farther, the prodigious crash that was made by such a number of ships, running at the same instant upon one another, struck such dismay and loss of hearing, that the voices of those who issued out orders could no longer be distinguished. Loud, besides, were the exhortations and shouts of the officers on both sides, partly in conformity to rule, though swelled at present by the ardour of contention. Amongst the Athenians it was shouted amain—"To force the passage, and now or never to exert their utmost stretch of bravery to earn a safe return to their native country;"—Amongst the Syracusans and their allies—"How glorious it would be to hinder their escape, and by present victory for every one amongst them to increase the growing honours of his country!" The commanders also, on both sides, if they saw a vessel dropping off before it was overpowered by the enemy, called out aloud by name on the captain, demanding, on the Athenian side, "Did they retire on the wild presumption that yonder most hostile shore would prove more friendly to them than the open sea, which by long prescription they had claimed as their own province?"—But, on the Syracusan—"Would they, who were perfectly assured that the Athenians wanted nothing so much as to escape—would they fly first from those who were flying?" The land-army,

farther, of each party upon the beach, whilst yet the battle was alternately fluctuating on the water, felt the utmost anxiety and the most painful conflict of mind ; earnestly bent, as the one *domestic* party was, “ on gaining accumulated honours ;” but fearful, as the other *invading* party was become, that “ their condition might soon become worse than it was already ;” For, the whole hope of the Athenians centering at present in that *fleet*, their anguish for the event was more acute than ever they had felt, and was aggravated by their own position on the beach, which gave them a clear uninterrupted prospect of all that passed in the battle upon the water. The scene was but at a trifling distance from their eyes ; and, as the looks of all of them were not at the same instant fastened upon the same spectacle, if any saw their own party prevailing, they grew at once exalted, and immediately began an invocation to the gods, that the efforts of their friends might be crowned with success ; whilst another party, beholding those who were vanquished, uttered a loud shriek which ended in a groan ; and, by the sight of such affecting turns, were more subdued in spirit than those who were actually engaged in this medley of horror. Others, farther, who were intent upon a quarter of the engagement, where the event was yet in suspense, and no judgment amidst such confusion could be formed, adjusted the contortions of their bodies to their own inward fears, and passed that interval in extremity of anguish ; for, each single moment, they were within a little of escaping or being sunk. And thus, in one and the same army of Athenians, so long as the event was under decision, a whole medley of noises was heard together ;—*shrieking—shouting—victory !—undone !—undone !—*and all other sounds of various import, which, in such extremity of danger, a numerous body of men may be forced to utter.

Those, farther, on board, were equally sensible of all the quick alternatives of passion ; till at last, after the battle had

for a long time been obstinately maintained, the Syracusans and allies put the Athenians to open flight: and, plying briskly in the chase, with obstreperous clamour and loud exultations drove them upon the beach. And here, the land-soldiers which had served on board, excepting such as had been taken in the deeper water, leaping in all parts, as they severally could, on the shore, run in great confusion for shelter to the camp. The army on the beach, with passions no longer diversified, but with one and the same uniform vehemence, having expressed their resentment of the horrible conclusion by a loud shriek and a hearty groan, some hurried along the beach to succour the shipping; others to defend what yet remained of their intrenchments; whilst a third party, and the bulk of the army, confined their whole care to themselves, and were solely intent on their own personal preservation. The horrid consternation, in which this moment they were universally plunged, was greater than Athenians had ever felt before. They suffered now what on a former occasion they had made others suffer at Pylus. *There* the Lacedæmonians, having first lost their fleet, had the farther mortification to see all their gallant Spartans in the island undone. And now the desperate condition of the Athenians offered no glimmering of safety on the land, unless some miraculous contingency should take place in their favour.

After an engagement so hardy and well disputed, after the sinking of a large number of ships and the death of numbers on both sides, the Syracusans and their allies, who were masters of the day, took up the shatters and the dead. This being done, they sailed in triumph to the city, and erected a trophy.

But the Athenians, quite sunk with the weight of their present misfortunes, never so much as once entertained the thought of recovering their shattered vessels or their dead, but were contriving how to decamp by favour of the approaching night. Demosthenes, upon this, repairing to Ni-

cias, declared it as his own opinion, that, “manning at once
“the whole number of their vessels, they should exert their
“utmost efforts to force their passage out of the harbour
“early the next dawn;” affirming that “they had still a
“larger number of shipping fit for service than the enemy :”
For the Athenians had yet about sixty left, whereas those of
the enemy were under fifty. Nicias came into the proposal ;
but, when both joined in issuing proper orders for the execution, the seamen flatly refused to go on board. Dipsirited as they were by the last great blow, they had resigned all hope of ever beating these enemies again. No measure now remained but a retreat by land, on which the universal attention was henceforth employed.

Hermocrates, the Syracusan, had conceived a suspicion that such a step would be taken by them : and, foreseeing what difficulties might arise if so large an army should march across the country, and, posting themselves afresh on Sicilian ground, should again resume their spirits and renew the war against Syracuse, he waited upon those in authority, and suggested to them, that “they ought not, by any rules of
“policy, to let the enemy steal off by night ; (inserting here
“his own sentiments of the affair;) but that all the Syracu-
“sans and their allies, sallying out in a body, should pre-
“occupy and secure the roads, and in good time beset and
“put strong guards in all the passes.” The magistrates were sensible, as much as he who gave this advice, how reasonable it was, and declared themselves for its execution : But then, “the men, who now, indulging their joy for the late
“victory, were intent on recreations, and as besides it was
“a festival-time, (for this very day they were performing
“the anniversary sacrifice to Hercules,) in all probability
“would refuse to march ; because, transported as they were
“with success, the generality no doubt were celebrating the
“festival with good cheer and wine ; and any thing might
“sooner be hoped from them, than obedience to an order
“for taking up their arms and sallying forth at a minute’s

“notice.” As the magistrates were convinced that things would so turn out, the scheme was judged impracticable, and Hermocrates could in no wise prevail. But he thought of an artifice to play off against the foe: Afraid lest the Athenians, dislodging quietly by night, might possess themselves of the most difficult passes before any opposition could reach them, he dispatcheth some of his most trusty friends, under an escort of horse, to the Athenian camp so soon as it was dark; who, riding up so near to the intrenchments that their words might be distinctly heard, and calling out aloud on some persons to come forth, since they were a party sent from his friends in Syracuse to bring Nicias some intelligence, charged them to carry word immediately to Nicias, “by no means to draw off the army by night, because the Syracusans had beset the roads; but to defer his march till daylight, when he had leisure to make the proper dispositions.” And after delivering this message they rode off, whilst those who received it went and reported it faithfully to the Athenian generals.

Wrought upon by this piece of intelligence, in which they were far from suspecting any fraud, they continued all night in their posts; and then, as they had not dislodged at once in a hurry, they thought it adviseable to stay there *but* one day longer, that the soldiers might pack up and carry away with them as large a part as was possible of their necessary stores. The rest of the baggage it was agreed should be abandoned to the enemy; they were only to carry off, each person for himself, what was absolutely necessary for food and raiment.

But, in this interval, the Syracusans and Gylippus, by sallying out with the land-forces, had gained a march before them, had blocked up the roads along the country by which it was judged the Athenians would march, and had posted strong guards upon all the fords of brooks and rivers; nay, their detachments stood ready drawn up in battalia to beat off the enemy from the most convenient passes. Standing

out farther into the harbour with their fleet, they dragged from the shore the Athenian shipping. Some few of these they burnt, as the Athenians themselves had designed to do; but the residue at their leisure, from the spot where each lay stranded, they took in tow and carried away to the city. And, this being done, when Nicias and Demosthenes judged that they had completed such preparations for their march as were absolutely needful, the dislodgement of the whole army was put in execution on the third day from the naval engagement.

Terrible indeed it was, not only when viewed in one particular light, as that they retreated because they had lost the whole of their fleet, and all their mighty hopes had terminated in such personal dangers to themselves, and such as even boded the ruin of Athens; but the very abandoning of the camp presented to their sight the most cutting spectacles, and struck each soul amongst them with heart-piercing anguish: For as the dead lay uninterred upon the surface of the earth, when the remains of an old acquaintance, thus miserably laid out, arrested the eyes of a soldier, he was instantly seized with regret and horror. But the living, who on account of wounds and sickness were left behind, were causes of much greater affliction to the sound than were even the dead, and in truth were much more to be deplored than those who had no longer a being: For, bursting out into prayers and lamentations, they occasioned a wild irresolution of thought; earnestly intreating that they might not be left behind, and screaming out aloud on each by name, as they saw a friend, or an acquaintance, or an old comrade, moving off; throwing their arms about their necks, and so dragged along whilst they could keep their hold; but when strength and bodily vigour failed and left them destitute of resource, they gave them the last adieu, not without a shower of curses and a hideous howl. By such cutting incidents the whole army was filled with tears and a wild irresolution; so that they could not depart without the highest regret, though

from a spot so hostile, where they had suffered more than tears could alleviate ; and the dread of more, which yet might be impending, was inexpressible. Dejection of the head and self-accusation were general through all the troops ; and they resembled nothing less than a large subjugated city, whose numerous inhabitants were escaping from the fury of a sack ; for the amount of those, who were now marching off together, was not less than forty thousand men.

Of these, the generality carried off merely what necessary subsistence they had scraped together ; but the heavy-armed and horsemen, contrary to custom, were now obliged to carry their own sustenance themselves beneath their armour ; some, because they had none ; others, because they durst not trust their servants. The desertions had for a long time been large, but of late in greater numbers than ever. Neither were they thus provided with sufficient stores ; for there was no longer any corn to be found in the camp. Nay, truly, the general calamity and equability of misfortunes, which in many cases alleviate the pain as numbers are involved, were unable to render the present evils in any degree supportable ; especially when the thought occurred, from *what* a height of splendor and preceding glory, to *what* a plunge and miserable state they were now reduced ! For, a most cruel turn of fortune this really proved to a Grecian army ; who, coming hither to enslave others, were departing now with the sad alternative of fearing to be made slaves themselves ; and, instead of the prayers and pæans with which they first began the voyage, were now dislodging with omens that portended nothing but misery : Those, farther, who came hither as lords of the ocean, were now stealing away by land, from henceforth to be saved, not by naval skill, but the perseverance of a land army. However, all these reflections put their patience nothing on the stretch, in comparison of that weight of misery which this very instant was hovering over their heads.

Nicias, perceiving the whole army to be overwhelmed in despair and sunk in this plunge of distress, addressed himself severally to the troops, exhorted, and comforted, by every topic which occurred, each single party, whom he visited by turns, elevating his voice far beyond the ordinary pitch, to suit the earnestness of his heart, in hope that, the louder he spoke, the more extensive effect it might have upon the hearers.

“EVEN yet, and in the present low ebb of our fortune, my dear countrymen and confederates, we ought to encourage hope. Instances may be given of armies who have been rescued from a deeper plunge of dangers than that which is now our portion. Nor ought you to torture yourselves with too painful regret at what you suffer, or at the unmerited miseries which this moment environ you about. Even I myself, who have much less room to boast of a constitution superior to hardships than the meanest soldier in your ranks, (for your own eyes can witness to how low a state my bodily infirmities have reduced me,) who, however, in the continued happiness of my former course of life, or in any other regard am inferior to none amongst you,—yet am buffeted now, by the storms and outrages of fortune, as cruelly as ever were the vilest and most abject of my fellow-creatures. It is true, I have ever habitually worshipped the gods, with a conscientious deference to established laws; and have made justice and beneficence to man the constant practice of my life. Upon the strength of this, when I look forwards to the future, my mind is enlivened with invigorating hope; though I own these misfortunes, so far undeserved, strike no little terror on my thoughts. But better times, perhaps, may be approaching; for sure our enemies have been blessed with an ample measure of success; and, though some deity may have frowned at first on this our expedition, yet by this time his wrath must be fully wreaked upon us. We are not the first instance of a people who have wau-

“tonly invaded the possessions of another ; many such of-
“fences have taken their rise from the impulse of human
“passions, and have been punished with such a measure of
“vengeance as human nature was able to endure. Good
“reason, therefore, have we now to hope for a milder fate
“from the offended deity : who, depressed as we are, seem
“objects of compassion more than of resentment. Cast,
“therefore, your eyes on the fine bodies of heavy-armed,
“and the goodly numbers, which even now compose your
“retreat ; and let the sight revive and cheer your drooping
“spirits. Conclude that, wherever you choose to halt, you
“are of yourselves that instant a mighty community : such
“as no other Sicilian people can presume to stand before,
“should you attack ; nor to dispossess, wherever you think
“proper to settle. But, that your march be orderly and
“safe, be that the care of each individual amongst your
“ranks, made warm and earnest by the thought,—that, on
“whatever spot you may be compelled to fight, on that, if
“crowned with victory, you regain a country and a bulwark
“of your own. But then, our march must be continued
“both day and night, with unabating speed, because our
“stock of provision is but scanty ; and, can we but reach
“some friendly territory belonging to the Siculi, who, from
“their excessive dread of the Syracusans, will ever preserve
“their attachment to us, conclude yourselves that moment
“to be beyond the reach of danger : Send, therefore, your
“messengers beforehand to them, with orders to meet us on
“our route and bring us the needful supplies of food. On
“the whole, my fellow-soldiers, rest assured that the last
“necessity injoins you to be resolutely brave ; since to
“cowardice now no place of shelter is any longer open ;
“and only if you stem the efforts of your foes—*can* you
“again be happy in the enjoyment of those scenes your eyes
“so fondly regret ; and can Athenians re-erect the extensive
“power of the Athenian *State*, how low soever it may be

“fallen at present: For they are *men* who make a *State*, not “walls nor ships by men abandoned.”

With these words of encouragement Nicias ran regularly through all the ranks of the whole army; careful, at the same time, if he saw any parties straggling from the main body, and quitting the order of the march, to fetch them up and replace them. Demosthenes exerted himself as diligently in his own department, encouraging his troops with the same energy and ardour of address. The body under Nicias, drawn up in a square, led the van of the march; that under Demosthenes brought up the rear; whilst the baggage-men, and the numerous crowd that attended the camp, marched within the centre of the heavy-armed.

When they were advanced to the place of fording the Anapus, they find a body of Syracusans and allies drawn up in battalia there to oppose the passage. But, putting these to flight, they gained the passage of that river, and advanced into the country beyond; though their march was terribly harassed by the incursions of the Syracusan horse, and by the missive weapons which the light-armed of the enemy poured in from time to time amongst them. And yet, in this day's march, the Athenians wrought about forty stadia*, and halted for the night upon an eminence.

On the ensuing day, by early dawn, they were again in motion, and advanced about twenty stadia†; when, descending into a certain plain, they halted and formed an encampment. Their design in this was to fetch in some provisions, for the adjacent country was inhabited, and to get a proper supply of water to carry along with them; for in the country beyond, through which their route was fixed, no springs were to be met with for the length of several stadia. But, during this halt, the Syracusans, advancing beyond them, throw up a work across their route to stop their farther progress. The spot chosen for this was a strongemi-

* About four miles.

† Two miles.

nence, flanked on both sides by an inaccessible crag, and known by the name of Acræum-Lepas.

On the day following the Athenians resumed their march ; but the horse and numerous darters of the Syracusans and allies stopped their advance, the latter pouring in their weapons upon, and the former riding up and disordering their ranks. For a long time, it is true, the Athenians maintained the skirmishes against them ; but at length they retreated again to their last encampment. And now all farther supplies of provisions were totally cut off ; it being no longer possible to fetch in any for fear of the horse.

But, decamping early in the morning, they continued their march, and forced their progress to the eminence which was fortified by the new work. Here they found the Syracusan infantry drawn up before them in firm and deep battalia, posted also on the strong eminence they had occupied on purpose ; for the pass was very narrow. The Athenians marched up and assaulted the work ; but, being pelted by showers of darts from the eminence, which was very steep, and so gave those upon it a great advantage in throwing their weapons home, and finding themselves unable to force it, they again drew off, and attempted it no farther. It happened, at the same time, that some claps of thunder were heard, accompanied with rain, effects not unusual in this season, as the year was now in autumn ; and yet these accidents contributed still more to dispirit the Athenians, who concluded that every thing now acted in combination for their destruction. During this interval of inaction, Gylippus and the Syracusans send off a detachment of their forces, to throw up a work in their rear, where the enemy had already passed. But the Athenians sent also a detachment of their own body, which prevented its execution ; and, after this, wheeling off with their whole body more into the plains, they halted there for the night.

The next morning they began to move forwards again. And now the Syracusans, besetting them quite round in a

circle, poured volleys of darts and arrows amongst them, and wounded numbers. If, indeed, the Athenians sallied out against them, they retreated; but, when the Athenians drew back, they then pressed upon their retreat; and, falling in chiefly amongst their rear, if at any time they put small parties to flight, they struck a consternation into the whole army. But for a long time, in such a train of skirmishings, the Athenians made good their ground; and, advancing afterwards the length of five or six stadia*, they halted in a plain. Here also the Syracusans no longer molested them, but withdrew to their own camp.

This night it was determined by Nicias and Demosthenes, that,—since the army was reduced to so low a condition, and began already to be pressed with a total failure of provisions; since, farther, large numbers had been wounded in the many incidental assaults of the enemy;—they should first kindle a great number of fires, and then march the whole army off, no longer by the route which they had first projected, but by another towards the sea, quite contrary to that which the Syracusans had already pre-occupied and guarded. The residue of the march was no longer pointed towards Catana, but to the other coast of Sicily, towards Camarina, and Gela, and the cities in that quarter, both Grecian and Barbarian. In pursuance of this, a large number of fires being kindled, they dislodged in the dead of night.

This part of their retreat (as is the general fate of armies, but especially of the greatest, ever subject to fears and panics, particularly when moving in the night, and on hostile ground, and conscious, farther, that the enemy is close at their heels) was made in a sad and disorderly manner. The column, indeed, under Nicias, which composed the van, kept firm together in a body, and quite out-marched the rest of the army: but that under Demosthenes, being one half at least, if not the major part, of the whole force, was sepa-

* About half a mile.

rated from the van, and came on in great confusion and disorder. However, by the dawn of day, they reach the coast ; and, gaining the great road which is called *the Helorine*, took their route along it, that, after they had reached the river Cacyparis, they might pierce upwards along the course of that river into the heart of the country ; for thus they hoped to meet with the Siculi, whom they had summoned to be ready on their route. But, when they had gained the sight of that river, they found its banks already occupied by a Syracusan guard, busy in throwing up a rampart and palisado to defend its passage. This party they soon dispersed and passed the river, and from thence advanced towards another river, the Erineus ; for thus their guides had planned their route.

In the mean time the Syracusans and allies, when the day was clearly broke, and they knew the Athenians were stole off, began in general to throw heavy imputations on Gylippus, as if the Athenians had made their escape through his connivance. Yet, beginning the pursuit with all possible expedition, (and it was easily discoverable what route they had taken,) they come up with them about the hour of repast : And, as they fell in first with the column under the orders of Demosthenes, which composed the rear, and had moved in a more slow and disorderly manner than the van, because the darkness of the night had so highly incommoded and confounded their march, they immediately charged them and fought. The Syracusan cavalry beset them quite round, (the more easily, indeed, as they were separated from the van,) and drove them into one crowded heap. But the column under Nicias was now fifty stadia* before them ; for Nicias led them forwards with great celerity, concluding that their safety consisted, not in lingering voluntarily at so critical a period, or exposing themselves to an engagement, but in pushing forwards with their utmost speed, and fighting only when by absolute necessity they were compelled to fight. But then

* About five miles.

Demosthenes was involved in a much more laborious and continued toil ; because, as he filed off last, the enemies were left upon his rear ; and soon convinced that they had begun the pursuit, he was obliged, not so much to move forward, as to draw up his troops in the order of battle, till by such necessitated lingering he is environed by them, and himself and the body of Athenians under him are thrown into high tumult and confusion. For now, hemmed in as they were on a certain spot, surrounded quite round by walls, and whence the issues both on one side and the other were full of olive-trees, they were terribly galled on their flanks by the darts of the enemy. This kind of annoyance the Syracusans wisely chose to give them, and to decline all close engagement ; because, to hazard the latter against enemies now become quite desperate, they judged would make more for the advantage of the Athenians than of themselves : Though, at the same time, a kind of frugality, inspired by the great career of success they had already obtained, taught them not to exhaust their strength on superfluous encounters, and persuaded them that *thus* they might effectually subdue and make this great army their prisoners. When, therefore, for the whole remainder of the day, they had galled them on all sides with missive weapons, and now perceived that the Athenians and their allies were reduced to a miserable plight by the wounds which they had received and the other calamities which lay hard upon them, Gylippus, in concert with the Syracusans and allies, causeth a herald to proclaim :—First, that “such inhabitants of the isles as “would come over to them should rest in the secure enjoyment of their liberty ;”—upon which, some cities, though not many, went over to them :—And, in the next place, after some time, a surrender is agreed on of the whole body of troops commanded by Demosthenes, on the terms, that “they should deliver up their arms, and no one should suffer “death, either by public execution, or the miseries of a “prison, or the want of necessary subsistence.” Thus this

whole body to the number of six thousand men, surrendered themselves prisoners, and produced all the silver they had about them, which they were commanded to throw into the hollows of shields, four of which in this manner were filled full with spoil; and these prisoners the victors immediately led away to Syracuse.

But Nicias and the column under his command arrived the same day on the banks of the Erineus; and, having passed that river, halted on an eminence. The day following, the Syracusans coming up to his post, notified to Nicias, that “those under Demosthenes had surrendered,” and summoned him to follow their example. Incredulous of the fact, he begs leave to send out a horseman to discover the truth; who upon his return affirming that “they had actually surrendered,” Nicias sends an intimation to Gylippus and the Syracusans, that he was ready to stipulate, in the name of the Athenians, that “whatever sums the Syracusans had expended in this war should be fairly reimbursed on condition the forces under his command might have free departure; but, till the money could be paid, he would leave with them a number of Athenians as hostages for performance, a man for a talent.”

Gylippus and the Syracusans refused the offer; and, resuming offensive measures, ranged their parties quite round the eminence, and poured in their missive weapons upon them till the evening. This body of troops was also sadly distressed for want of bread and necessary subsistence. Watching, however, for the dead and silent hours of the night, they were then determined to continue their march. They accordingly take up their arms; the Syracusans perceive it, and sing the pæan of alarm. The Athenians were *thus* convinced that they could not dislodge without being discovered, and so grounded their arms again, all but one party of three hundred men; for these, having forced themselves a passage through the guards, made off in the night as fast as it was possible.

So soon as the day appeared, Nicias, at the head of his troops, led them forwards. But the Syracusans and allies pressed upon him on all sides in the usual manner, pouring in volleys of darts and javelins. The Athenians made the best of their way to reach the river Assinarus ; not only because, annoyed on all sides by the irruption of the numerous cavalry and skirmishing parties, they concluded they should be eased of these could they once pass that river, but also through bodily fatigue and a vehement desire to extinguish their thirst. When, therefore, they are upon the bank, they rush into the river ; no longer observant of order, but each single soldier intent on passing the first of the army. And the enemy, who now pressed hard upon them, had rendered the passage already a business of toil : For, obliged as they were to go down in confused heaps, they fell and trampled upon one another ; some, embarrassed by their spears and luggage, met with instant destruction ; others, entangled in the crowd, were carried away by the current. The hither bank of the river was now filled with Syracusans ; and, it being naturally steep, they poured down their darts upon the Athenians, numbers of whom were drinking greedily of the stream, confusedly hampered together in the hollow of the channel. The Peloponnesians, plunging in after them, made a great slaughter of those who were in the river. The water was immediately discoloured with blood : But the stream, polluted with mud and gore, deterred them not from drinking it greedily, nor many of them from fighting desperately for a draught of it. But, in short, when the carcasses of the dead began to lie heaped one upon another in the river, and the whole army was become a continued carnage* ; of some in the river ; of those who were making off from the banks, by the horsemen of the foe ; Nicias surrenders himself prisoner to Gylippus, into whose power he chose to fall sooner than into that of the

* According to *Diodorus Siculus*, the number of the slain amounted to eighteen thousand men.

Syracusans. He told him, that “he himself and the Lacedæmonians might decide his fate as best pleased themselves: but intreated that a stop might be put to the slaughter of his soldiers.” Upon this, Gylippus issued out orders to give quarter; and thus they carried off the remnants of this body as prisoners of war, such excepted as were secreted by their captors, the number of which was large. Having, farther, detached a party in pursuit of the three hundred, who in the night had broke through the guard, they also made them prisoners. The whole number now collected together as the public prize was not large; but very numerous were they who were clandestinely secreted. Not a town in Sicily but was crowded with them, since these had not surrendered upon terms like those under Demosthenes. A considerable number had also perished: For this was a terrible slaughter; nay, there was no one greater in the course of the Sicilian war: And in the preceding skirmishes, which had happened very frequently during the march, not a few had been slain. Yet, notwithstanding all this, many made their escape; some from the scenes of action and others from their prisons, from whence they afterwards gained an opportunity to run away. These repaired to Catana, as a safe resort.

And now the Syracusans and allies in one grand collective body, having amassed together as large a number of prisoners as they possibly could, and all the spoils, returned in triumph to Syracuse. The bulk of prisoners, whether of the Athenians or their confederates, whom they had taken, they thrust down into the quarries, concluding that from such a confinement they could not possibly make escapes; but Nicias and Demosthenes, in spite of all the remonstrances of Gylippus, they butchered: For Gylippus imagined, that the finishing of this war would invest himself with pre-eminent degrees of glory, if, besides the rest of his achievements, he could carry home to the Lacedæmonians the generals of the enemy.* It had, farther, so happened, that one of these, that is, Demos-

thenes, was regarded as their most inveterate enemy, because of his exploits against them in the island of Sphacteria and Pylus; and the other (Nicias) as their most sincere well-wisher, from his behaviour on those very incidents. For Nicias had strenuously exerted himself in behalf of those Lacedæmonians who were made prisoners in the island. It was he who prevailed with the Athenians to sign the treaty, in pursuance of which they were released. For such services done them, the Lacedæmonians had a kindness for him; and it had been chiefly owing to his assurance of this that he surrendered himself prisoner to Gylippus. But a party of the Syracusans, as was generally reported, fearful, because they had kept up a correspondence with him, lest, if put to the torture, he might now, amidst the general prosperity, involve them in trouble; others also, and, not least of all, the Corinthians, lest, as he was rich, he might purchase the connivance of his keepers to get his liberty, and then again might have influence enough to foment fresh stirs to their prejudice; obtained the concurrence of their allies, and put him to death. For these, or reasons most nearly neighbouring to these, was Nicias doomed to destruction; though the man, of all the Grecians in the present age, who least deserved so wretched a catastrophe, since his whole life was one uniform series of piety towards the Deity*.

As for those who were doomed to the quarries, the Syracusans treated them at first with outrageous severity. As great numbers were crowded together in this hollow dungeon, the beams of the sun, in the first place, and then the suffocating air annoyed them in a most terrible manner, because the aperture was left uncovered; and each succeeding night, the reverse of the preceding day, autumnal and nipping, through such vicissitudes threw them into strange disorders. Thus straitened as they were for room, they did whatever they had to do on one and the same spot; and the

* Mr. Hobbes, in his translation, has omitted this last comma

carcases of those who died lay heaped up promiscuously together, as some expired of their wounds, and others perished through the vicissitudes of air they suffered, or some other such deadly cause. At length the stench became intolerably noisome; and they were farther oppressed with hunger and thirst: For, during the space of eight months, the allowance to each was only a *cotyl** of water and two *cotyls*† of bread a day. Nay, whatever species of misery numbers cooped up in so close a confinement might be liable to suffer, not one of these but pressed cruelly upon them. They were all thus thronged and dieted together for seventy days: But, after this term, all but the Athenians, and such of the Sicilians and Italians as had joined with them in the invasion, were sold out for slaves‡.

What the whole number of prisoners was, it is hard exactly to relate; but, however, they could not be fewer than seven thousand. And this proved to be the greatest Grecian exploit of all that happened in the course of this war;

* Little more than half a pint.

† About 32 solid inches.

‡ “The decent and engaging behaviour of the Athenians was of great service to them; for by it they either soon obtained their liberty, or were highly esteemed and caressed by their masters. Some of them were indebted for their freedom to Euripides. The Sicilians, it seems, were fonder of the muse of Euripides than were even the people who lived in Greece itself. If the strangers, who were often resorting to Sicily, brought them any specimens or morsels of his poetry, they learned them by heart, and with high delight communicated them to their friends. It is said, that several, who by this means earned their liberty, went afterwards to wait upon Euripides, in token of their gratitude; assuring him, some of them, that they had been released from slavery for teaching their masters what pieces of his writing they were able to repeat; and others, that, when vagabonds after the defeat, they had been supplied with meat and drink for singing some of his lines. This is not to be wondered at; since even a Caunian vessel, which, being hard chased by pirates, and endeavouring to get for refuge into a Sicilian harbour, was however kept off by force; till at length, being asked whether they could repeat any of Euripides’s verses, they answered in the affirmative; upon which they obtained immediate reception and refuge.” *Plutarch in the Life of Nicias.*

and, in my opinion, of all that occurred in the whole history of Greece ; since the event to the victors was most glorious, and to the vanquished most calamitous : For in every respect they were totally overpowered, and their miseries in no respect had any mitigation : In short, root and branch, as is commonly said, their land-armies and their shipping were now ruined ; nay, nothing belonging to them was exempted from destruction ; and few, out of all their numbers, had the good fortune to revisit their native country.

Such were the transactions in Sicily*.

* Some Iambic verses of an unknown author are found at the end of this book in the later Greek editions, and I beg the reader to accept the following translation of them.

The pride of glory, the exalted height,
The frequent trophies on the land and sea,
The long career of well-deserv'd success,
On which their great forefathers tow'r'd aloft,
Whilst Persia trembled at th' Athenian name,
Now droop'd at once !—A chaos soon succeeds,
Of anarchy, destruction, and distress :
Low ebb'd the *State*, as high it erst had flow'd

THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR.

BOOK VIII.

WHEN the news was reported at Athens, no belief for a long time was given,—even though the most creditable part of the soldiery, who had made their escape from this disastrous business, proved it by a circumstantial relation,—that so total a destruction was become their lot. But no sooner were they convinced of its reality*, than their resentments burst forth against those of the orators who had advised and recommended the expedition, as if their own suffrages had never concurred to its execution. They farther vented their gall against those retailers of oracles and foretellers of future events, against all in general, who, pretending privity to the will of heaven, had elevated their hopes with the certain conquest of Sicily. On all sides now all manner of disasters environed them about; and never had Athens been thrown into so great a consternation and dejection as at the present junct-

* *Plutarch*, from report, tells an odd story on this occasion.—“A stranger, who (it seems) had come ashore at the Piræus, and had set him down in a barber’s shop, began to talk about the overthrow in Sicily, as of a point well known at Athens. The barber, hearing it before any other person had the news, ran with all speed up into the city; and, having first informed the magistrates of it, spread the report in an instant all over the forum. Consternation and tumult at once ensued. The magistrates convened an assembly of the people, and produced the barber before them. He was called upon to tell from whom he had the news; and when he could not name the person, being looked upon as an idle fellow and a disturber of the public peace, he was immediately tied upon the wheel, and a long time whirled round upon it, till several persons arrived who gave a minute and circumstantial account of the whole.”
Life of Nicias.

ture: For now, beside what each private family suffered, as the *public* at the same time had lost the bulk of its heavy-armed and horsemen, and that flower of its youth which they saw it impossible to replace, they were sorely dejected. Conscious, farther, that they had not shipping sufficient in their docks for a fresh equipment, nor money in the public treasury, nor even hands to man what vessels they had left, they gave up all hope of deliverance in the present plunge. Their enemies from Sicily they imagined would soon enter the Piræus with a powerful navy, especially as they were flushed with such a career of success; and their enemies nearer home would now, for a certainty, redouble their preparations, and with the utmost resolution fall upon them at once both by sea and land, and be farther strengthened by the revolt of their own temporising confederates. At last, however, they agreed it was their duty to do what might yet be done; not basely to abandon their own preservation, but to fit out a navy, by collecting from all possible resources both timber and money;—and timely to secure their own dependent *States*, above all Eubœa;—and to reduce the expences of the civil administration with all possible œconomy;—and to lodge the sovereignty in the hands of a select body of old experienced statesmen, whose maturer counsels might, if possible, yet extricate the *State* from its present misfortunes. Such an effect had the general consternation now upon them, an effect not unusual with a *people*, that they became heartily disposed to order their government aright. And, as to such resolutions they came, they proceeded farther, to put them in execution: And the summer ended.

In the beginning of the ensuing winter, animated by the terrible blow the Athenians had received in Sicily, the whole body of Greece was alert against them. Even such as had hitherto observed a strict neutrality, without so much as waiting for a formal invitation to accede, thought it incumbent upon themselves no longer to be absent from the war, but voluntarily to enter the lists against the Athenians.

Not a *State* but reasoned thus,—that “themselves also these Athenians, had they succeeded in Sicily, would undoubtedly have attacked ;” and then concluded,—that, “as the war for certainty was very nearly finished, it would be glorious for them to have a hand in its completion.” But the old confederates of the Lacedæmonians, as their desires were greater, so they exerted themselves now with higher alacrity than ever to procure a speedy relaxation of their heavy burdens. Yet, in a most remarkable manner, such *States* as were dependent upon Athens manifested their readiness to revolt, even beyond the bounds of caution ; since now they formed their judgments in all the warmth of indignation, and could discern no probable method by which the Athenians could retard their ruin for another summer.

All these circumstances coinciding, the Lacedæmonian state became prodigiously alert ; and, above all, with the expectation, that their confederates of Sicily, with a powerful reinforcement, as their navies must now of necessity act in concert, would be with them, in all probability, very early in the spring. In every view their hopes were gallant and elate. They determined to go on with the war without any delay ; concluding that, if once brought well to a conclusion, they should ever for the future be released from such dangers as had lately threatened from Athens, in case Sicily had been reduced ; and, should they now demolish their competitors, must remain for the future supreme leaders of Greece, without fear of a reverse.

Instantly, therefore, Agis their king, though in the depth of winter, sallying forth with a body of troops from Decelæa, marched round the confederacy, levying sums of money for the service of the marine. Turning his route to the Melian gulf, he took a large booty from the *Ætæans*, against whom their enmity had been of long duration, which he converted into money. He also compelled those *Achæans* who were seated in the *Pthiotis*, and other *States* in this quarter depen-

dent on Thessaly, spite of all the complaints and murmurs of the Thessalians, to give him some hostages for their good behaviour, and to furnish him with money. He disposed of these hostages into safe custody at Corinth, and spared no pains to get them over into the alliance.

The Lacedæmonians, farther, circulated an order among the *States*, for the building of one hundred sail of ships. They taxed themselves and the Bæotians to furnish respectively, twenty-five; the Phocians and Locrians fifteen; the Corinthians fifteen; the Arcadians, and Pellenians, and Sicyonians, ten; the Megaréans, and Træzenians, and Epidaurians, and Hermionians, ten. They went to work with all other needful preparations, that they might prosecute the war briskly upon the first approach of spring.

The Athenians, on the other hand, were not remiss in preparing for their own defence; since, in pursuance of the plan they had formed, they were busy during all the winter in building of ships, having collected proper quantities of timber; and in fortifying Sunium, that the navigation of their victuallers round that cape might be preserved from molestation. They also evacuated the fortress in Laconia which they had raised in the voyage to Sicily; and in all respects, where they judged themselves involved in any less needful expense, they contracted their disbursements with the utmost frugality. But their principal care was keeping a close eye upon their dependents, that they might not revolt.

Amidst these employments of both parties, which were nothing less than most earnest preparations on all sides, as if war was just in its commencement, the Eubæans took the lead, and sent ambassadors this winter to treat with Agis about a revolt from the Athenians. Agis accepted what terms they proposed; and sends for Alcamenes, the son of Sthenclaïdas, and Melanthus, from Lacedæmon, to pass over as commanders into Eubæa. Accordingly they arrived with a body of citizens newly enfranchised*, to the number

* Neodamodes.

of about three hundred ; and Agis was preparing for their transportation. But in this interval the Lesbians arrived, with declarations of their readiness to revolt ; and, as they were seconded by the recommendations of the Bœotians, Agis is persuaded to put off for a time the affair of Eubœa, and began to expedite the revolt of the Lesbians, having assigned them Alcamenes for their governor, who was to have passed over to Eubœa. The Bœotians promised to send them ten ships, and Agis ten. These points were transacted without the privity of the Lacedæmonian *State* : For Agis, so long as he continued at Decelœa, having under his command the army of the *State*, was invested with a power of sending detachments whithersoever he thought proper, and to levy men and money at his own discretion ; and it may with truth be affirmed, that the confederates, during this period, paid a much greater deference to him than to the *State* of Lacedæmon ; for, having a powerful force under his own orders, he was formidable in his every motion. And thus he arbitrarily settled the negotiation of the Lesbians.

But then the Chians and the Erythræans, who were also desirous to revolt, addressing themselves, not to Agis, but at Lacedæmon. In their company also went thither an ambassador from Tissaphernes, who was lieutenant for Darius, the son of Artaxerxes, in the maritime provinces of Asia. Even Tissaphernes concerned himself now to inflame the Peloponnesian ardour, and promised them large supplies. For lately he had been summoned by *the king* to make returns of the revenue of his government ; which not being able to exact from the Grecian cities, because of the Athenians, he was run into a large arrear. He concluded, therefore, that, could he demolish the Athenians, he then with great ease might levy the tributes : what is more, might make the Lacedæmonians confederates to *the king* ; and might at length convey to him, either alive or dead, Amorges, the bastard-son of Pissuthnes, who had revolted in Caria, as the king

had expressly commanded. The Chians, therefore, and Tissaphernes, were now negotiating this point in concert.

Calligitus, the son of Laophon, a Megaræan, and Timagoras, the son of Athenagoras, Cyzicene, both exiles from their native places, and refuged with Pharnabazus, the son of Pharnabacus, arrive at Lacedæmon about the same point of time, commissioned by Pharnabazus to procure an aid of shipping for the Hellespont, by which he might be enabled (the very same thing as Tissaphernes desired) to work the revolt of the cities within his district from the Athenian obedience, because of the tributes, and expeditiously to gain for himself the credit of having procured for his master the alliance of the Lacedæmonians. As the agents of Pharnabazus and those also of Tissaphernes were negotiating the same point, though apart from each other, a great debate arose among the statesmen at Lacedæmon; one party insisting, with vehemence, that an aid of shipping and a land force should be sent to Ionia and Chios: another party, that they should be sent first to Hellespont. The Lacedæmonians, however, complied by far the soonest with the demands of the Chians and Tissaphernes. Alcibiades, indeed, espoused the cause of the latter, from an extraordinary zeal to mark hereditary friendship to Endius, who at this juncture presided in the college of *Ephori*. On this account it was, that the family of Alcibiades, in compliment to this friendship, had taken a Lacedæmonian name; for this Endius was the son of an Alcibiades. Yet, previously, the Lacedæmonians dispatched Phrynīs, a person born and educated in those parts, to Chios, to inspect the state of affairs there, and report, whether they had so large a number of shipping as they pretended, and their situation in other respects equalized the fine account they had given of it. Accordingly, when Phrynīs had reported, "that all the accounts they had heard were true," the Chians and Erythræans were instantly admitted allies. They voted, farther, to send them

forty sail of shipping, as there were already assembled at Chios not fewer than sixty from places which the Chians named. Ten of these they designed to dispatch, as soon as possible, under the command of Melanchridas, who was appointed admiral. But afterwards, the shock of an earthquake being felt, instead of Melanchridas they sent Chalci-deus; and, instead of ten, equipped in Laconia only five, ships for this service.

Here the winter ended; and the nineteenth year of this war came also to an end, of which Thucydides hath compiled the history.

YEAR XX.

SUMMER now coming on, as the Chians were most earnestly soliciting the dispatch of the ships, and also afraid lest the Athenians should get notice of their transactions,—for the whole of the negotiation had been carried on without the knowledge of the latter,—the Lacedæmonians send to Corinth three citizens of Sparta, to prevail with that *State* for the transportation of their ships with all possible expedition across the isthmus, from the other sea into that which lies towards Athens, that all in a body might stand away for Chios; as well those which Agis had destined for the service of Lesbos as the rest. The whole number of shipping belonging to the alliance, now assembled together there, amounted to thirty-nine.

But Calligitus, truly, and Timagoras refused, in the name of Pharnabazus, to have any participation in the expedition to Chios; nor would part with the money they had brought them, which was five and twenty talens*, to disburse this equipment. They intended to get another fitted out, which should sail away under their own orders.

As for Agis, when now he perceived that the Lacedæmonians were determined to go *first* to Chios, he no longer

* 4843l. 15s. sterling.

suffered his own projects to clash with those of the *State*; but the confederates now assembling at Corinth proceeded to draw up a plan of operations. It was accordingly agreed, that they should go first to Chios, under the command of Chalcideus, who fitted out the five ships in Laconia; from thence to Lesbos, under the command of Alcamenes, whom Agis had destined for that service; in the last place they should proceed to Hellespont, and in this service it was agreed before-hand, that Clearchus, the son of Ramphias, should take upon him the command. But the first step should be the transportation of a moiety of their shipping across the isthmus, which were immediately to stand out to sea, that the attention of the Athenians might be less engaged upon such as were already in their course than on those which were to follow; for now they determined to cross the sea in an open insulting manner, as they contemned the present impotence of the Athenians, because they had no considerable force any where at sea.

When these resolutions were formally completed, they immediately transported one and twenty ships. Expeditious sailing was earnestly solicited; but the Corinthians declared a reluctance to go the voyage till they had celebrated the Isthmian games, which were at hand. To remove this obstacle, Agis declared himself ready to have the whole procedure charged to his own account, that they might be cleared from a breach of the Isthmian cessation. The Corinthians not complying with this proposal, and delay necessarily resulting from it, the Athenians gained by this an earlier discovery of the negotiation of the Chians; and, dispatching Aristocrates, one of their generals, charged them openly with the guilt of such a procedure. The Chians as strenuously denying the charge, they commanded them to send away their shipping forthwith to Athens by way of pledge for their safety.

The Chians accordingly sent seven. But the detachment of these was intirely owing to the *popular* party of that

island, who had been kept in utter ignorance of the late negotiation. The *few*, who were privy to it, had no mind to incur the popular resentment before they were enabled to stem its fury; especially as now they had resigned all hope of the arrival of the Peloponnesians, whose motions were exceeding dilatory.

In the mean time the Isthmian games were solemnized; and at these the Athenians, who had the regular invitation sent them, assisted in form. The practices of the Chians became here more apparent to them than ever. No sooner, therefore, were they returned to Athens, than they put all the needful expedients in readiness, to prevent the squadron, which was to sail from Cenchreæ, from passing undiscovered.

When the festival was over, the latter with one and twenty sail, under the command of Alcamenes, stood out to sea in order for Chios. And the Athenians, advancing against them, at first with an equal number of ships, stood off again into open sea; but, when the Peloponnesians would not follow them far, but stood in to the land, the Athenians disappeared; for, having amongst their number the seven ships of the Chians, they thought it not safe to trust them. But, having afterwards manned out others, to the amount of thirty-seven, they drive the enemy along the coast into Piræus of the Corinthians: this is a desert harbour, and the last upon the confines of Epidauria. One ship, indeed, which the enemy came up with at sea, the Peloponnesians lost; but all the rest they draw together to a station within the harbour. Here the Athenians attacked them, on the water with their ships, and by land with a party sent purposely on shore. The attack was attended with great confusion, and carried on in a disorderly manner. The party of the Athenians, which attacked from the land, disable the bulk of the squadron, and kill the commander, Alcamenes; some also of their own people perished in the action. But, when the dispute was ended, they posted a suf-

ficient number of their ships to lie facing those of the enemy; and with the remainder anchor near a little isle, on which, as it lay at a small distance, they form an encampment, and send away to Athens for a reinforcement.

In favour of the Peloponnesians came up, on the day following, not only the Corinthians, but soon after a number also of others, from the adjacent country, in aid of the squadron; who, perceiving that the preservation of it would be a work of laborious toil on so desert a coast, were sadly perplexed. Some argued vehemently for setting the ships on fire: but at length it was concluded to draw them ashore, and, incamping with their land-forces round them, to guard them from the enemy till some convenient opportunity should offer of getting them away. Agis, also, when informed of their situation, sent to them Thermo, a citizen of Sparta.

To the Lacedæmonians the first advice that had been sent was this,—that “the squadron had set sail from the isthmus:” for orders had been given Alcámenes by the *Ephori*, that, when this point was executed, he should dispatch a horseman to them. And immediately then they had determined to dispatch away the commander Chalci-deus, accompanied by Alcibiades, with the five ships of their own equipment; but, at the instant they were ready to move off, the news arrived,—that “the squadron had been “drove into Piræus.” Dejected by this unexpected event, because they had stumbled in the very first entrance on an Ionian war, they no longer persisted in the design of sending away their own ships, but even thought of recalling some of those which were already at sea. But, as this was discovered by Alcibiades, he again persuades Endius, and the other *Ephori*, by no means entirely to give up the expedition; assuring them, that “by a timely dispatch they yet “might make that island, before any information of the disaster which had befallen the squadron could reach the Chians; and of himself, were he once in Ionia, he could

“easily effectuate the revolt of the cities, by opening their eyes in respect to the weakness of the Athenians and the hearty and vigorous interposition of the Lacedæmonians, since on these topics he should be heard with greater defence than any other person whatever.” He also privately encouraged Endius with the prospect of “great glory to himself, if through him Ionia could be brought to revolt, and the *king* be made confederate to Lacedæmon, whilst Agis had no hand in these masterly strokes of policy;” for he happened now to be at variance with Agis*. By such insinuations Alcibiades prevailed upon the *Ephori* and Endius, and sailed away with the five ships, in company with Chalcideus, the Lacedæmonian: and the voyage they performed with all possible expedition.

About the same time the sixteen ships, which had been at the war of Sicily under the orders of Gylippus, regained in safety the Peloponnesian ports. They had been intercepted near Leucadia, and terribly harassed by twenty-seven sail of Athenians, commanded by Hippocles, the son of Menippus, who was stationed there to watch the return of the fleet from Sicily. Yet only a single ship was lost. The rest, escaping the Athenian chace, arrived safe in the harbour of Corinth.

But Chalcideus and Alcibiades, who were now upon their

* No reasons are here assigned for the variance between Alcibiades and Agis. Numbers of probable ones might occur from the different tempers and manners of the persons; but we learn, from *Plutarch*, that Alcibiades had been intriguing with Timæa, the wife of Agis, and had had a son by her, who was called Leotychides, disowned afterwards by Agis, and incapacitated from succeeding to the throne. Alcibiades was always dissolute; and yet this (it seems) was merely to gratify his pride, since he declared his intention in this intrigue to have been that his descendants might reign at Sparta. This fine gentleman from Athens was exceeding agreeable in the eyes of her Spartan majesty; even though his deportment at Sparta was such as if he had been trained from his birth in the severe discipline of Lycurgus. He was a *thorough* Spartan,—shaved close, plunged into cold water, could make a meal on dry bread, and feast on black broth. One would think, says *Plutarch*, he had never kept a cook in his life, never seen a perfumer, nor ever worn a Milesian robe. *Life of Alcibiades.*

voyage, stopped and detained whatever they met, that their course might not be divulged: And, touching first at Corycus, on the main, and there setting at liberty such as they had detained, and gaining a conference with some of the Chians who were privy to their designs, by whom being advised to make directly for the harbour of Chios, without any formal notification, they arrive there entirely unexpected by the Chians. By this, the *many* were thrown at once into astonishment and terror; but the *few* had so conducted matters, that the *council* was that moment sitting; in which Chalcideus and Alcibiades being admitted to speech it—that “many other ships are coming up,”—but suppressing all mention of the squadron blocked up at Piræus, the Chians declare a revolt from the Athenians; and the Eurythræans soon follow their example.

So far successful, they passed on with three ships to Clazomenæ, and cause that city also to revolt. Instantly upon this, the Clazomenians crossed over into the continent, and fortified Polichne, to be a place of safe resort for themselves, in case obliged to quit the little isle they occupied at present. All the revolvers, in short, were warmly employed in fortifying their towns, and making preparations for war.

At Athens soon the news arrives of the revolt of Chios. They were now convinced that horrid and apparent dangers already environed them about, and that the rest of their dependents would not long be quiet, when the most powerful *State* amongst them had thrown off the yoke. Now, therefore, the thousand talents*, which through all the course of the war they had religiously refrained from touching, the penalties being discharged which the law inflicted upon him who should move, or whoever should vote it, amidst their present consternation, they decreed “should be employed “in the public service, and that a large number of ships “should by this means be equipped;—that, farther, from “the squadron which blocked up Piræus eight ships should

* 193,750*l.* sterling.

“immediately be detached ;” which, accordingly, quitting the blockade pursued the squadron under Chalcideus, but being unable to come up with them, returned again. This detachment was commanded by Strombichides, the son of Diotimus—that “soon after twelve others, under the orders of ‘Thra-sycles, should repair to Chios, these also to be detached “from the same blockade.” Having, moreover, fetched off the seven vessels belonging to the Chians, which assisted in forming the blockade at Piræus, they set at liberty the slaves who were on board them, and threw all the freemen into prison. But to replace the whole number detached from the blockade of the Peloponnesians, they lost no time in fitting out other vessels and sending them to that post. They had also a scheme for the expeditious equipment of thirty more. Great, indeed, was their ardour ; and nothing of small importance was taken in hand, as the point in agitation was no less than the recovery of Chios.

In the mean time, Strombichides, with the eight sail of ships, arrived at Samos ; and taking with him one Samian vessel, stood onwards to Teos, and required of them “to “have no participation in the present commotions.” From Chios, also, Chalcideus was now coming over to Teos, with a fleet of three and twenty sail ; and the land-force of the Clazomenians, and also of the Erythræans, attending his motions, was marching thither by land: But Strombichides, having timely notice of their approach, put out again before their arrival. Standing out aloof into open sea, he had a view of this numerous fleet in their course from Chios ; upon which he fled amain to Samos. But the enemy followed in pursuit.

The Teïans, who at first refused admittance to the land-forces, when now the Athenians plainly fled, thought proper to open their gates. Here the bulk of them were inactive for a time, attending the return of Chalcideus from the pursuit. But, when time wore on without his appearing, they demolished of their own accord the wall which the

Athenians had built on the side of Teos facing the continent. In this they were also assisted by a small party of Barbarians, who in this interval had joined them, and were commanded by Tages, the deputy of Tissaphernes.

But Chalcideus and Alcibiades, when they had chased Strombichides into Samos, having furnished the mariners of the Peloponnesian vessels with proper arms, leave them as a garrison in Chios. Having manned their vessels afresh at Chios, with an addition of twenty others, they stood away for Miletus, as meditating its revolt. This was owing to Alcibiades ; who, having an interest in persons of the first rank among the Milesians, made it a point to effectuate their accession before the fleet should come up from Peloponnesus, and to secure the whole honour to the Chians and himself, and Chalcideus and Endius who had sent him, in pursuance of his engagements to work the revolt of the cities with the sole power of the Chians and with Chalcideus.— Having therefore performed the greatest part of their voyage thither without being discovered, and prevented by a small portion of time Strombichides, and also Thrasyclus, who was lately come up from Athens with twelve ships, and in junction with the former followed after them, they cause Miletus to revolt. The Athenians, indeed, with nineteen sail, arrived upon their heels; but, as the Milesians denied them a reception, they took their station at Lade, an adjacent isle.

The first alliance between *the king* and the Lacedæmonians was made immediately after the revolt of Miletus, by Tissaphernes and Chalcideus, as followeth.

“ON these terms the Lacedæmonians and confederates “make an alliance with *the king* and Tissaphernes.—

“Whatever region or cities the *king* possesseth and the “ancestors of the *king* possessed, be those the *king's*.

“And, out of those cities, whatever sums of money or “any other supply went to the Athenians, let the king and “the Lacedæmonians and confederates jointly stop, that the

“ Athenians may no longer receive those sums of money, nor
“ any other such supply.

“ And the war against the Athenians let the *king* and the
“ Lacedæmonians and confederates jointly carry on.

“ And be it unlawful to put an end to the war against the
“ Athenians without the consent of both the contracting par-
“ ties ; of the *king* on one side, of the Lacedæmonians and
“ confederates on the other.

“ If, farther, any revolt from the *king*, be they declared
“ enemies to the Lacedæmonians and confederates.

“ And, if any revolt from the Lacedæmonians and con-
“ federates, be they declared enemies, in the same manner,
“ to the *king*.”

This alliance was now formally concluded.

Immediately after this, the Chians, who had manned out ten additional ships, stood away to Anæa, being desirous to pick up some information of what was doing at Miletus, and at the same time to cause the revolt of the cities. Here, being reached by an order from Chalcideus to return back to Chios, with an intimation that Amorges with a land-army would soon be upon them, they sailed away to the temple of Jupiter. From hence they descry sixteen ships, which Diomedon was bringing up from Athens, from whence he had sailed somewhat later than Thrasyclus. Upon this discovery they fled amain with a single ship to Ephesus, but with the rest of their fleet to Teos. Four indeed of the number, which their crews had abandoned, the Athenians take ; yet all the hands escaped on shore ; but the remainder reach in safety the city of the Teïans. After this, the Athenians stood away into Samos. But the Chians, putting again to sea with the residue of their ships, and attended by a land force, caused Lebedos to revolt, and also Eræ. And, these points carried, both the land-force and the squadron returned respectively to their own homes.

About the same time, the twenty sail of Peloponnesians, which had been chased into Piræus, and lay blocked up

there by an equal number of Athenians, having made an unexpected sally upon the enemy, and got the better in a naval engagement, take four of the Athenian ships ; and sailing away from Cenchreæ, were again fitting out for the voyage to Chios and Ionia. Astyochus also came down thither from Lacedæmon as admiral, in whose hands the whole command at sea was now lodged.

When the land-army had quitted Teos, Tissaphernes in person came thither with a body, and, after completely demolishing those parts of the wall before Teos which were yet left standing, marched away.

Not long after his departure, Diomedon, arriving there with ten sail of Athenians, in order to gain a reception, made a truce with the Teians. From thence he coasted along to Eræ, and assaulted the place ; but, not being able to take it, he sailed away.

Coinciding with this in point of time, an insurrection was made at Samos by the *people* against the *nobility*. The Athenians, who with three ships were then lying at Samos, assisted the former. On this occasion the Samian *people* massacred about two hundred persons, all of the *nobility*. Four hundred others they condemned to exile ; and, having divided amongst themselves their lands and houses, and obtained from the Athenians a decree of being governed by their own constitutions, as men whose fidelity was no longer to be suspected, they assumed the whole civil administration, leaving no share of it in the hands of the *landed gentry*, and absolutely prohibiting to the *people* all alliance for the future with them, so as neither to give their daughters to them nor ever to marry theirs.

After these transactions, during the same summer, the Chians, proceeding with unabating ardour, left nothing undone to compass the revolt of the cities. Even without Peloponnesian aid they made them visits with their own single force ; and, desirous at the same time to involve as large a number as possible in their own dangers, they undertake a

voyage with thirteen sail of ships to Lesbos. This squared exactly with the Lacedæmonian plan; which was to make the second attempt upon that island, and from thence to proceed to Hellespont. The land-force at the same time, of such Peloponnesians as were at hand, and their adjacent allies, attended their motions by the route of Clazomenæ and Cyme: These were commanded by Eualas, a Spartan; but the fleet was under the orders of Deixiadas, a native of those parts. And those ships, steering first towards and arriving at Methymne, cause its revolt†. * * * * *

But Astyochus, the Lacedæmonian admiral in chief, putting to sea from Cenchreæ, where he had taken upon him the command, with four sail of shipping, arrives at Chios. And, the third day after his arrival there, twenty-five sail of Athenians, commanded by Leon and Diomedon reached the isle of Lesbos; for Leon had been lately sent from Athens with a reinforcement of ten. On the very evening of that day, Astyochus put out again to sea, with the addition of one Chian ship, and stood away for Lesbos to give them all the assistance in his power. Accordingly he toucheth first at Pyrrha, proceeding from thence the day following to Eressus, where information meets him that Mitylene had been taken by the Athenians at a shout; for the latter, as their arrival was entirely unexpected, standing boldly into the harbour, seized at once all the Chian vessels; and then landing and gaining a victory over such as made head against them, became masters of the city. Astyochus, informed of this event by the Eressians, and the Chian ships under the command of Eubulus from Methymne:—which, having been left in the harbour of that place, had fled at once when Mitylene was taken; three of them came up safe to Astyochus, but one had fallen into the hands of the Athe-

† From what follows it looks as if some words were wanting here. The Latin translators have endeavoured to supply it, thus:—"And the Chians, leaving four ships here for the defence of the place, stood away with the rest to Mitylene, and caused it to revolt."

nians ;—Astyochus now desisted from proceeding to Mitylene. Having effectuated the revolt of Eressus, and provided the inhabitants with arms, he ordered the soldiers from on board his own squadron to march by land, under the command of Eteonicus, towards Antissa and Methymne ; whilst himself, with his own ships and the three Chians, advanced along the shore towards the same places. He hoped the Methymnéans, upon the sight of this succour, would resume their spirits and abide by their revolt. But, when every thing in Lesbos seemed to act in concert against his scheme, he took his landmen again on board, and made the best of his way back again to Chios. The forces, farther, that had attended the motions of his squadron, and which were to have proceeded with him to Hellespont, were dismissed to their respective cities. After this, they were joined at Chios, by six ships, which were sent thither by the confederate fleet of Peloponnesians assembled at Conchreæ.

The Athenians in the mean time were employed in resettling the state of affairs in Lesbos. Standing across from thence, and demolishing Polichne, on the continent, lately fortified by the Clazomenians, they removed all the latter back again to their city in the isle, excepting such as were authors of the revolt ; for these had retired to Daphnus. And thus Clazomenæ once more became subject to the Athenians.

The same summer, the Athenians, who with twenty ships had stationed themselves at Lade to awe Miletus, having made a descent at Panormus in the Milesian territory, kill Chalcideus the Lacedæmonian, who with a handful of men endeavoured to repulse them. The third day after this action, they re-embarked ; but first erected a trophy ; which the Milesians thought proper to demolish, as not fixed on a spot which was the property of the victors.

Leon also and Diomedon, at the head of the Athenian fleet on the station of Lesbos, assembling together what force they could from the Oinussæ-islands, which lie before

Chios, and from Sidusa and Pteleum, fortresses of their own in Erythræa, stood away from Lesbos in a body, and carried on the war by sea against the Chians. The land soldiers on board them were some of the heavy-armed of the public *roll* of Athens, now pressed into this service. At Cardamyle they landed; and at Bolissus, having routed in battle a body of Chians that made head against them, and done great execution upon them, they reduced all the places in that quarter of the island. At Phanæ also they fought a second time with great success; and a third time at Leuconium. But as, after these repeated defeats, the Chians no longer shewed themselves in the field to oppose them, the victors made cruel ravage on that rich and fertile country; and which, from the invasion of the Medes to the present period of time, had been totally exempted from the miseries of war. For, next to the Lacedæmonians, the Chians are the only people who (as far as I have been able to observe) have enjoyed a series of public prosperity with a steady and uniform moderation, and, in proportion as their *State* increased in wealth and power, made suitable accessions to its domestic splendor and security. Nay, even their late revolt, if this should chance to be ascribed to a want of judicious and cautionary measures, they never ventured to declare, till they had fortified the hazardous step with numerous and gallant confederates, and saw plainly that the Athenians, (as even the Athenians themselves could not possibly deny,) after the blow received in Sicily, were plunged into the lowest depths of impotence and distress. If, therefore, they proved mistaken, it was one of those cases inseparable from the constant mutability of human affairs, where numbers were involved in the same mistake with themselves, who yet in their judgment were perfectly convinced that the entire ruin of Athens was fast approaching.

Now, therefore, blocked up as they were by sea, whilst their lands all around were ravaged by the enemy, a party amongst them were concerting the method of delivering up the city

into the hands of the Athenians. But those in the administration, getting wind of their design, refrained indeed from making a bustle about it in public ; but, fetching over Astyochus, the Lacedæmonian admiral in chief, with his four ships from Erythræ, they consulted how to prevent the execution of the plot by the mildest and most gentle methods, either by taking hostages for the fidelity of the suspected, or some other such cautionary expedients. In this posture stood affairs at Chios.

But, from Athens, in the close of the same summer, one thousand five hundred heavy-armed Athenians and a thousand Argives, (for, five hundred Argives, who were but light-armed, the Athenians had equipped in the manner more complete,) with the addition of a thousand confederates, in eight and forty sail of ships, including the transports of the heavy-armed, and put under the command of Phrynichus and Onomacles and Skironidas, sailed away to Samos, and, thence stretching over to Miletus, encamped themselves before it. The Milesians marched out into the field, to the amount of eight hundred heavy-armed, assisted by the Peloponnesians who came over with Chalcideus and a body of foreign mercenaries furnished by Tissaphernes. Tissaphernes also assisted them in person with an aid of cavalry: And thus battle was joined against the Athenians and confederates. The Argives, of whom a whole wing was composed, advanced before the rest of the line ; and, contemning their enemy too much, as Ionians and unable to stand their shock, they charged in a disorderly manner, are routed by the Milesians, and no less a number than three hundred of their body are destroyed. But the Athenians beat first the Peloponnesians, and then cleared the field of the Barbarians and all the rabble of the enemy, yet came not at all to an engagement with the Milesians: For the latter, returning towards the city from the chace of the Argives, no sooner perceived that their own side was vanquished than they quitted the field of battle. The Athenians, therefore, as vic-

tors, posted themselves under the very walls of Miletus. It is observable, that, in this battle, the Ionians had on both sides the better of the Dorians : For the Athenians beat those Peloponnesians who were ranged against them ; and the Milesians did the same by the Argives. But now, after erecting a trophy, as the town was seated on an isthmus, the Athenians were preparing to cut it off by a work of circumvallation ; concluding that, “ if they once could get possession of Miletus, they should easily complete the reduction of the other *States*.”

It was now about the shut of evening, and advice is brought them that “ five and fifty sail of ships from Peloponnesus and Sicily are only not at hand.” For, from Sicily, where Hermocrates the Syracusan strenuously advised to go on with what yet remained in regard to the total demolition of the Athenians, twenty sail of Syracusans and two of Selinuntians came over. The Peloponnesian fleet, which had been fitting out, was now ready for service ; and both these were sent out in conjunction, under the orders of Theramenes the Lacedæmonian, who was to carry them to Astyochus the admiral in chief. They arrived first at Eleus, an island before Miletus. Being there informed that the Athenians lay before Miletus, they departed thence ; and, steering first into the gulf of Iæsus, were desirous to pick up information how things went at Miletus. Alcibiades had now rode to Teichiussa in the Milesian ; in which quarter of the gulph the fleets had come to anchor for the night, and receive there a full account of the battle. Alcibiades had been present at it, and had given his assistance to the Milesians and Tisaphernes. He therefore earnestly pressed them, “ unless they were desirous to see all Ionia lost, and all their great expectations blasted at once, to repair with all possible expedition to the succour of Miletus, and by no means to suffer it to be invested by a circumvallation.” In pursuance of this it was resolved, that at the first dawn of day they would stand away to its succour.

But Phrynichus, the Athenian commander, when advised from Lerus of the certain arrival of this united fleet, even though his colleagues declared openly for keeping their ground and hazarding an engagement by sea, protested boldly, that "such a step, for his own part, he could not take; and, were he able to hinder it, that neither they nor any one should force him to it: For, since it would be afterwards in their power, when they had got better intelligence of the numbers of the enemy, and made what possible accessions they could to their own, and when they had prepared for action in an ample and leisurely manner,—since it would be still in their power to fight, the dread of a shameful or reproachful imputation should not bend him to risk an engagement against his judgment. It could be no matter of reproach to the Athenians to retire with their fleet when the exigencies of time required it; but, in every respect, it would be highly reproachful to them should they fight and be vanquished. He would not, therefore, involve the *State*, not only in reproach, but in the greatest of dangers;—the *State* which, but just now respiring from the terrible blows it had received, scarce thought it prudential with most ample preparation to choose voluntary hazards, or even, when the last necessity demanded, to strike first at the enemy.—why now, when no necessity compelled, must it be thrown into wilful spontaneous dangers?" He exhorted them, therefore, without loss of time to carry the wounded on board, to embark their troops, and, securing what baggage they had brought along with them, to leave behind what booty they had got from the enemy, that their ships might not be too deeply laden, and make the best of their way to Samos; and from thence, after collecting together what additional force they could, to watch for and seize the seasons of advantage to attack their foes." The advice of Phrynichus, thus given, was prevailing, and accordingly was put in execution. He was regarded, not only on the pre-

sent but on future occasions, not only for this, but all the subsequent instances of his conduct, as a man of an excellent understanding.

In pursuance of this, the Athenians, so soon as the evening was closed, made the best of their way to Miletus, and left the victory imperfect. And the Argives, without making the least stay, chagrined as they were at their late defeat, departed immediately from Samos to return to Argos.

The Peloponnesians, early the next dawn, weighing from Teichiussa, stand into Miletus. After one day's stay in that harbour, on the next, having augmented their squadron with the Chian ships which had formerly been chased in company with Chalcideus, they determined to go back again to Teichiussa to fetch off what stores they had landed there. Accordingly, when they were thus returned, Tissaphernes, being come up with his land-army, persuades them to stand directly against Iäsus, in which his enemy Amorges at that instant lay. Thus, falling on Iäsus, by surprise, the inhabitants of which expected none but an Athenian squadron, they become masters of it. In this action the Syracusans were the persons who gained the greatest honour. Amorges, farther, the bastard-son of Pissuthnes, who was a revolter from *the king*, was taken prisoner by the Peloponnesians. They delivered him up to Tissaphernes, that if he pleased he might send him to *the king*, in obedience to his orders. Iäsus, farther, they put to the sack; and the army made on this occasion a very large booty, for this city had ever been remarkable for its wealth. They gave quarter to the auxiliaries in the service of Amorges; and without committing the least insult upon them, took them into their own troops, as the bulk of them were Peloponnesians. They delivered up the town into the hands of Tissaphernes, as likewise all the prisoners, whether slaves or freemen, upon covenant to receive from him a Daric stater* for each. This being done, they again repaired to Miletus; and from hence

* 11. 12s. 3½d.

they detach Pædaritus, the son of Leon, whom the Lacedæmonians had sent expressly to be governor of Chios, to march over land to Erythræ, having under his command the auxiliaries who had served under Amorges; and appoint Philippus to command at Miletus. And the summer ended.

The winter now succeeding, after Tissaphernes had garrisoned and provided for the security of Iâsus, he repaired to Miletus, and distributed a month's subsistence, in pursuance of his engagements at Lacedæmon, to all the ships, at the rate of an Attic drachma* to each mariner by the day; but for the remainder of time he declared he would only pay at the rate of three oboli†, till he had consulted the king's pleasure; and, in case his master's orders were for it, he said, he would make it up a complete *drachma*. But, as Hermocrates, the Syracusan commander, remonstrated sharply against this usage, (for Theramenes, not regarding himself as admiral, since he was now at the head of the fleet merely to carry it up to Astyochus, was very indolent about the article of pay,) it was at length compromised, that excepting the five supernumerary ships, the crews of the rest should receive more than three *oboli* a man: For to the five and fifty ships he paid three talents‡ a month; and, for the

* 7½d.

† Half a drachma.

‡ There is manifestly a fault here; for *τρία*, *three*, in the original, should be read *τριάκοντα*, *thirty*, talents a month. Mr. *Hobbes* hath taken the pains to compute, and finds that the Peloponnesian ships carried eighteen men apiece. What? only so small a crew as eighteen men for a ship of war with three banks of oars? or, where the complement was perhaps two hundred, did Tissaphernes only pay a tenth part of that number? *Xenophon*, in the first book of his *Greek* history, enables us to set all to rights. Lysander is negotiating with Cyrus for an increase of pay. Cyrus insists upon the former agreement, made by Tissaphernes, that every ship should receive but thirty *mina* a month. The daily pay of each was of course one *mina*, or one hundred *drachmas*: Whence it appears, that, at three *oboli*, or half a *drachma*, a man, the pay of sixty ships, each carrying two hundred men, would be just thirty *talents*. Thirty *talents*, therefore, paid to fifty-five ships for a month, was two *talents* and a half above three *oboli* a day. And hence it seems pretty clear, that the complement of a Peloponnesian ship of war was two hundred men.

rest, as many as exceeded that number, pay was to be furnished at the rate of only three *oboli* a day.

The same winter, the Athenians now lying at Samos had been reinforced by the arrival of five and thirty sail from Athens, under the command of Charminus, and Strombichides, and Euctemon; and they had farther assembled all their ships from Chios, and others. A resolution was therefore taken, after assigning each his peculiar command by lot, to make up against it with a naval force, and awe Miletus; but to send against Chios both a naval and a land force; and this accordingly they put in execution. For, in fact, Strombichides, and Onomacles, and Euctemon, with a squadron of thirty sail and a body of transports, which had on board a detachment from the thousand heavy-armed which came against Miletus, stood away for Chios, as this service had fallen to them by lot; but the rest of the commanders who now remained at Samos, having under them seventy-four ships, were quite lords of the sea, and sailed boldly up to awe Miletus.

Astyochus, who happened at this juncture to be in Chios, selecting hostages as a prevention against treachery, thought proper for the present to desist, when he heard of the arrival of the squadron under Theramenes, and that their engagements with Tissaphernes were much altered for the better. But, taking with him ten sail of Peloponnesians and ten of

I have another proof at hand, which will confirm what hath already been said, and serve at the same time to ascertain the number of men on board a ship of war. In the sixth book, Thucydides says, the Egesteans brought to Athens sixty *talents*, as a month's pay for sixty ships. He says also, that in the Sicilian expedition the daily pay of the Athenian seamen was raised to a *drachma* a man. Now a *talent* a month, reckoning thirty days to the month, is two *mine* a day; and two *mine* are just two hundred *drachmas*. Hence, it is plain, the complement of an Athenian ship was two hundred men; and, according to the former computation, that of a Peloponnesian ship was, as might reasonably be expected, exactly the same. This is a farther confirmation that there is a mistake in the printed copies of the original, as was said above; where, instead of *three talents*, which amount but to 581*l.* 5*s.* sterling, should have been read *thirty talents*, amounting in English money to 5812*l.* 10*s.*

Chians, he putteth to sea ; and having made an attempt upon Pteleum, though without success, he crossed over to Clazomenæ. He there summoned such of the inhabitants as were attached to the Athenians to remove with their effects up to Daphnus, and leave him in possession of the place ; Tamus, farther, the sub-governor of Ionia, joined with him in the summons. But, when the inhabitants rejected this offer, he made an assault upon the city, which had no fortifications ; yet, miscarrying in the attempt, he put off again to sea in a hard gale of wind, and reached, with those ships that kept up with him, to Phocæa and Cyme ; but the rest of the squadron was by stress of weather forced over to the isles which lie near to Clazomenæ,——Marathusa, and Pele, and Drimussa ; and whatever effects belonging to the Clazomenians had by way of security been deposited there, during eight days continuance, which the stormy weather obliged them to stay, they partly plundered and partly destroyed ; and, having secured their booty on board, got away to Phocæa and Cyme, and joined Astyochus. But, whilst he was yet in this station, ambassadors reach him from the Lesbians, imparting to him their desires to revolt. Him, indeed, they persuade ; but, when the Corinthians and the rest of the confederates declared their repugnance, because of the former miscarriage, he weighed from thence and made sail for Chios. And now, a storm dispersing his squadron, at last they all come in, though from different quarters to which they had been driven, and rejoin him at Chios.

The next step to this was the junction of Pædaritus ; who, being now at Erythræ, after marching by land from Miletus, passed over in person with the troops under his command to Chios. He had also with him about five hundred soldiers, taken out of the five ships under Chalcideus, who had been left behind with their arms.

But now, the Lesbians notifying again their readiness to revolt, Astyochus, in a conference with Pædaritus and the Chians, “ maintains the necessity of going thither with a

“squadron to support the revolt of Lesbos ; since, in consequence of it, they must either enlarge the number of their confederates, or, even though miscarrying in the design, must hurt the Athenians.” But they were deaf to this remonstrance ; and Pædaritus positively declared that he should not be attended by the ships of Chios. Upon this, taking with him five sail of Corinthians, a sixth ship belonging to Megara, and one more of Hermione, and all the Laconian which he himself brought thither, he stood away from thence to his station at Miletus, uttering grievous threats against the Chians, that, “how low soever they might be reduced, they should never receive any succour from him.” Accordingly, touching first at Corcyrus of Erythræ, he moored there for the night. The Athenians, who, from Samos, with a considerable strength, were now bound against Chios, were lying the same instant of time on the other side of the cape, but so stationed that neither party knew of the nearness of the other. At this juncture, a letter being delivered from Pædaritus, that “a party of Erythræans, who had been prisoners at Samos and released from thence, are coming to Erythræ to betray that place,” Astyochus puts out again immediately for Erythræ ; and thus narrowly, on this occasion, did he escape falling into the hands of the Athenians. Pædaritus, farther, had made the passage upon this affair ; and both having joined in making all necessary enquiries about those who were accused of this piece of treachery, when they found the whole to have been a plot of the prisoners at Samos merely to recover their liberty, they pronounced them innocent, and so departed ; the latter to Chios ; but the other, in pursuance of his first designation, made the best of his way to Miletus.

In the mean time, the armament of the Athenians, having sailed round from Corycus to Arginum, falls in with three long vessels of the Chians, and no sooner had descried than they gave them chase. And now a violent storm ariseth, and the vessels of the Chians with great difficulty escape in-

to harbour: but, of the Athenian squadron, three, which had most briskly followed the chase, are disabled and drive ashore at the city of the Chians: the crews of them were partly made prisoners, and partly put to the sword. The rest of the fleet got into a safe harbour, which is known by the name of Phœnicus, under the Mimas. From hence they afterwards took their course to Lesbos, and got all in readiness to raise fortifications.

From Peloponnesus, the same winter, Hippocrates the Lacedæmonian, putting out to sea, with ten sail of Thurians commanded by Doricus, the son of Diagoras, and two colleagues, with one ship of Laconia and one of Syracuse, arriveth at Cnidus. This place was now in revolt from Tisaphernes. Those at Miletus were no sooner advised of the arrival of this squadron, than they sent them orders, with one moiety of their ships to keep guard upon Cnidus, and with the other to post themselves at the Triopium, in order to take under their convoy the trading vessels which were in their course from Egypt. The Triopium is a point in the territory of Cnidus, jutting out into the sea, and a temple of Apollo. But the Athenians, informed of their designs, and standing away from Samos, take six of the ships which were stationed at the Triopium: the crews, indeed, quit their ships, and reach the shore. This being done, the victors sailed directly to Cnidus; and, making an assault upon that city which was quite unfortified, had very nearly taken it. On the next day they renewed the assault. Yet, as the inhabitants had taken care to make it more secure by favour of the night, and the men escaped from the vessels taken at Triopium had thrown themselves into the place, they did less damage than on the preceding day. After scouring and laying waste the territory of Cnidus, they sailed back to Samos.

About the same time, Astyochus having rejoined the fleet at Miletus, the Peloponnesians were still abounding in all the needful expedients of war. Good pay was regularly advanced them, and the soldiers had store of money, yet re-

maining of the rich booty they made at Iäsus. The Milesians, farther, sustained with alacrity the burden of the war. It was, however, the opinion of the Peloponnesians, that the first treaty made with Tissaphernes by Chalcideus was in some articles defective and less advantageous to themselves. Upon this they drew up and ratified a second in the presence of Theramenes. The articles of it are these :

“STIPULATED, by the Lacedæmonians and confederates, with king Darius and the sons of the *king* and Tissaphernes, that peace and amity subsist on the following conditions :

“Whatever province or city soever belongeth to king Darius, or did belong to his father or ancestors, against them in a hostile manner not to march, and no injury to do, are bound both Lacedæmonians and confederates of the Lacedæmonians. Not to exact tribute from any such places, are bound both Lacedæmonians and confederates of the Lacedæmonians. Neither shall king Darius, nor any subject of the *king*, march in a hostile manner against, nor do any injury to the Lacedæmonians and confederates.

“But, in case the Lacedæmonians or confederates need any assistance whatever from the *king*; or the *king* from the Lacedæmonians and confederates; whatever either party can convince the other to be right, let that be done.

“Be the war against the Athenians and confederates carried on by both parties in strict conjunction. And, in case an accommodation be taken in hand, be it settled by both parties acting in conjunction.

“But, whatever army be brought into the territories of the *king* at the request and summons of the *king*, the *king* to defray the expence.

“And, if any of the *States*, comprehended in this league with the *king*, invade the territories of the *king*, the

“ others to oppose and act with all their power in defence of
“ the *king*.

“ And, if any province belonging to the *king*, or subject
“ to his dominion, invade the territory of the Lacedæmoni-
“ ans or confederates; the *king* to oppose, and with all his
“ power to defend the party invaded.”

When the finishing-hand was put to this treaty, Thera-
menes, after delivering up the fleet to Astyochus, puts to sea
in a fly-boat, and entirely disappears.

But the Athenians from Lesbos, having now made their
passage and landed their forces in Chios, and being masters
of the coast and sea, fortified Delphinium; a place remark-
ably strong by nature towards the land, abounding, farther,
with harbours, and seated at no considerable distance from
the city of the Chians. And now the Chians, dispirited by
the many defeats they had already received, and, what is
worse, far from being actuated by general unanimity, (but,
on the contrary, Tideus the Ionian and his adherents hav-
ing been lately put to death by Pædaritus for *atticizing*, and
the rest of the citizens obliged by necessity to submit to the
few, each individual amongst them suspecting his neigh-
bour,)—the Chians now remained quite inactive. Thus, for
the reasons above-mentioned, they neither looked upon them-
selves, nor the auxiliaries under Pædaritus, as a match for
the enemy. Yet, as their last resource, they send to Mile-
tus, requesting Astyochus to come over to their succour.
But, as he was deaf to their intreaties, Pædaritus sends a
letter to Lacedæmon about him, which accused him of injus-
tice. And to this situation were brought the Athenian af-
fairs at Chios.

Their squadron also at Samos made several visits to the
squadron of the enemy at Miletus; but, as the latter refused
to come out to engage them, they returned again to Samos,
without committing any hostilities.

From Peloponnesus, in the same winter, twenty-seven
sail of ships, equipped by the Lacedæmonians for Pharna-

bazus, at the instances of his agents, Calligitus the Megaréan and Timagoras the Cyzicene, put out to sea, and made over to Ionia, about the solstice. Antisthenes the Spartan was on board as admiral. With him the Lacedæmonians sent also eleven Spartans to be a *council* to Astyochus ; in the number of whom was Lichas, the son of Arcesilaus. To these an order was given, that, “when arrived at Miletus, “they should in concert act in all respects as might be best “for the service ; and this squadron, or one equal in strength, “or larger or smaller, at their own discretion, should proceed to Hellespont for the service of Pharnabazus, and be “sent away under the command of Clearchus the son of “Ramphias, who accompanied them in the voyage ; and, “in case it was judged expedient by the council of *eleven*, to “dismiss Astyochus from the chief command, and substitute “Antisthenes.” On account of the letters of Pædaritus, they began to suspect the former. This squadron, therefore, standing out to sea from Malea, arrived first at Melos ; and, falling in with ten sail of Athenians, they take and burn three of them, which their crews had abandoned. But, apprehensive that those Athenian ships which had escaped might advertise the fleet at Samos of their approach, as was actually the case, they stretched away for Crete ; and, for better security, keeping a good look-out, and taking more time, they made land first at Caunus of Asia. From thence, as being now beyond the reach of danger, they dispatch a messenger to the fleet at Miletus, to attend and bring them up.

But, about the same juncture of time, the Chians and Pædaritus, not bearing to acquiesce under the dilatory answers of Astyochus, pressed him, by repeated messages, “to “come over with the whole of his force, and relieve them “from the present blockade ; and by no means to look indolently about him, whilst the most important of the confederate *States* in Ionia was shut up by sea, and by land “exposed to rapines.” For, the domestics of the Chians,—

being many in number, nay, the largest that any one community except the Lacedæmonians kept, and accustomed, because of their multitude, to be punished with extraordinary severity for their misdemeanors,—no sooner judged that the Athenian forces, by throwing up works, had gained a sure footing in the island, than large numbers of them at once deserted to the enemy, and were afterwards the persons who, as perfectly well acquainted with the country, committed the heaviest depredations. The Chians, therefore, urged, that “the last necessity called upon him, whilst “yet there was hope or a possibility of success remaining, “(the works round Delphinium yet incomplete, and a “larger circle even still to be taken in and fortified for the “security of the camp and the fleet,) to undertake their relief.” Upon this, Astyochus, who to verify his threats, had never before thought seriously about it, being now convinced that the whole confederate body was bent on their preservation, determined in person to go to their succour.

But, just at this crisis, advice is brought him from Caunus, that “twenty-seven sail of ships and the assistant “council of Lacedæmonians are arrived.” Concluding, upon this, that every other point ought to be postponed to this large reinforcement, that his junction with it might be effected in order to invest them with the sovereignty of the sea, and that the Lacedæmonians who came to inspect his own conduct might securely finish their voyage ; throwing up immediately all concern for Chios, he sailed away for Caunus. But, having landed in his passage at Cos Meropidis, the inhabitants of which had refuged themselves in the mountains, he rifled the city, which was quite unfortified, and had lately been tumbled into ruins by an earthquake, the greatest that had been felt there in the memory of us now living. By excursions, also, through all the country, he made prize of all he found, excepting seamen ; for such he dismissed unhurt.

From Cos advancing by night to Cnidus, he is dissuaded by the Cnidians from landing his men ; but, on the contrary, without loss of time to get out to sea, and make head against twenty sail of Athenians, which Charminus, one of the commanders from Samos, had under his orders, and with them was watching the approach of the twenty-seven sail coming up from Peloponnesus, which Astyochus was now going to join. For they at Samos had received from Miletus advice of their coming, and Charminus was appointed to cruize for them about Cyme, and Chalce, and Rhodes, and the coast of Lycia ; and by this time he knew, for a certainty, that they were lying at Caunus.

Astyochus, therefore, without loss of time, stood away for Cyme, with a view to surprise the ships of the enemy at sea before they could get any advice of his approach. A heavy rain and thick cloudy weather occasioned the dispersion of his vessels in the dark, and sadly disordered him.

When morning broke, the fleet being widely separated and the left wing driven already within the view of the Athenians, the remainder yet driving in confusion about the island, Charminus and the Athenians launch out against them with all possible expedition, though with fewer than twenty sail, imagining this to be the squadron from Caunus whose approach they were to observe ; and, proceeding instantly to action, they sunk three and disabled others. They had by far the better in the action, till the numerous remainder of hostile ships appeared, to their great consternation, and encompassed them round on all sides. Then, taking to open flight, they lost six of their ships ; but with the remainder reach in safety the isle of Teuglussa, and from thence proceed to Halicarnassus.

This being done, the Peloponnesians, putting back to Cnidus, and the twenty-seven sail from Caunus completing here their junction with them, they put out again to sea in one

body ; and, after erecting a trophy at Cyme, returned again to their anchorings at Cnidus.

The Athenians, on the other hand, had no sooner been informed of the engagements of the squadrons, than with the whole of their fleet they put out from Samos, and made the best of their way to Cyme. And yet against the fleet at Cnidus they made no sallies, as neither did the enemy against them ; but, after taking up the tackling of the vessels left at Cyme, and making an assault upon Lorima on the continent, they returned to Samos.

The whole united fleet of the Peloponnesians, now lying at Cnidus, was busy in refitting completely for service ; and the Lacedæmonian council of *eleven* had a conference with Tissaphernes, who was now come to them, in which they notified to him their dislike of some things in past transactions ; and, in regard to the future operations of war, debated in what manner they might be carried on for their joint benefit and convenience. But Lichas was the person who scrutinized most closely into the past, and expressed a dissatisfaction with both treaties ; affirming, that “ even the last settled “ by Theramenes was far from being good ; but that terrible “ it would be, should the *king* now claim, upon that pretext, “ the possession of that tract of country of which either he “ or his ancestors had formerly been masters : For thus he “ might be enabled once more to enslave all the islands, and “ Thessaly, and Locri, quite as far as Bœotia ; whilst the “ Lacedæmonians, instead of freeing, would be obliged to “ impose the Median subjection on the Grecians. He insisted, therefore, that a better treaty should be made, or “ at least the former should be instantly disannulled ; for “ on terms like the present they would scorn to take pay “ from *the king*.” Nettled at this, Tissaphernes went from them in a fit of choler, without bringing affairs to any kind of settlement.

The scheme now next in agitation was a voyage to

Rhodes, which the most *powerful* persons there had by embassies solicited them to undertake. They were full of hopes to bring into their subjection an island by no means inconsiderable either for number of mariners or soldiers; and at the same time judged themselves able, by their present alliances, to defray the expense of their fleet without requesting pay from Tissaphernes. Accordingly, this winter, with great dispatch, they put to sea from Cnidus; and, arriving first at Camirus, on the Rhodian coast, with ninety-four ships, they struck a consternation into the *multitude*, who knew nothing of past transactions, and were the sooner tempted to abandon their dwellings as the city was not guarded by the least fortification. The Lacedæmonians, afterwards, summoning to a conference these, and the Rhodians also from two other cities, Lindus and Iëlysus, persuaded them to revolt from the Athenians. Rhodes accordingly went over to the Peloponnesians.

At the same juncture of time, the Athenians, who had discovered their design, put out with their fleet from Samos, earnestly bent on preventing the scheme. They were seen indeed out at sea by the enemy, but made their appearance a little too late. For the present, therefore, they put back to Chalce, and from thence to Samos; and afterwards, making frequent trips from Chalce, and Cos, and Samos, they warred against Rhodes.

The Peloponnesians exacted from the Rhodians a sum amounting to about two and thirty talents*; and, having laid their ships aground, continued with them eighty days without subjecting them to any farther imposition.

During this interval of time, nay, extended farther back, before they undertook this enterprise against Rhodes, the following transaction happened:

Alcibiades, after the death of Chalcideus and the battle of Miletus, falling under the suspicion of the Peloponnesians, and through them a letter having been sent from Lacedæmon

* 6200l. sterling.

to Astyochus to put him to death,—for he was an enemy to Agis, and his treachery in other respects was become notorious,—Alcibiades, I say, fearful of his life, withdraws himself first to Tissaphernes, and, in the next place, did all in his power to undermine what interest the Peloponnesians had in him. Grown at length his dictator in every affair, he abridged their pay; that, instead of an Attic *drachma**, three *oboli* only should be given them, and that too with no punctuality. He advised Tissaphernes to remonstrate with them, that “the Athenians, who through a long tract of time had gained experience in naval affairs, paid only three *oboli* to their seamen,—not so much through a principle of frugality, as to prevent their seamen from growing insolent through too much plenty; some of them would otherwise render their bodies less fit for fatigue, by having wherewithal to purchase those pleasures by which weakness is occasioned; and others would desert, and leave their arrears to balance their desertion.” He instructed him, farther, how, by seasonable gratuities to the commanders of ships and generals of the *States*, he might persuade them all to acquiesce in his proceedings, excepting the Syracusans; for, amongst these, Hermocrates alone made loud remonstrances in behalf of the whole alliance. Nay, Alcibiades himself took upon him to give the denial to such *States* as petitioned for money; making answer himself, instead of Tissaphernes, that, for instance, “the Chians were void of all shame; who, though the most wealthy of the Grecians, and hitherto preserved by the auxiliary efforts of others, yet are ever requiring strangers to expose their lives and fortunes to keep them free.” As for other *States*, he maintained “they acted basely, if, when subjected to vast expences before they revolted from the Athenians, they refused to lay out as much, nay, a great deal more, in their own defence.” He was also dextrous at proving, that “Tissaphernes, since now he supported the war at his

* Six *oboli*, or 7½d. sterling.

“own private expense, was in the right to be frugal ; but
“assuredly, when returns were made him from the *king*, he
“would make up the present abatement of pay, and do strict
“justice to every single *State*.” He farther suggested to
Tissaphernes, that “he should not be too much in a hurry
“to bring the war to a conclusion ; or entertain the wish,
“either by bringing up the Phœnician fleet which he had
“provided, or by taking into pay a larger number of Gre-
“cians, to turn the superiority at land and sea in favour of
“the Lacedæmonians. He ought rather to leave both par-
“ties pretty nearly balanced in strength ; and so enable the
“*king*, when one of them became troublesome, to let the
“other party loose against them : Whereas, should the do-
“minion in both elements be given exclusively to either, he
“would then be distressed for want of sufficient power to
“pull down the triumphant *State* ; unless, at a prodigious
“expense, and through infinity of danger to himself, he
“should choose to enter the lists in person and war them
“down. The risks incurred by the other method were far
“more eligible, because attended with a smaller proportion
“of expense ; and his master might lie by with perfect se-
“curity, whilst he was wearing out the Grecians by their
“own reciprocal embroilments.” He moreover hinted to
him, that “the Athenians were the best suited of the two
“to share the dominion with him ; because they were less
“desirous of power on the continent, and by their peculiar
“turn of politics and military conduct were better adapted
“for this purpose. They would be glad, at the same time,
“to subdue the maritime parts of their own yoke, and to
“that of the *king* all Grecians whatever who live upon the
“continent. The Lacedæmonians, on the contrary, came
“thither with the sole passion to set them free ; nor in com-
“mon prudence could it be judged likely, that *men*, who
“were this moment employed to deliver Grecians from the
“yoke of Grecians, would in that case be stopped by any
“thing but a superior force from delivering them also from

“the yoke of barbarians.” He advised him, therefore, “in the first place to wear out the strength of both ; and, after clipping as much as possible the wings of the Athenians, then instantly to drive the Peloponnesians from off his coasts.”

The larger part of this advice Tissaphernes determined to follow, so far at least as may be gathered from his actions : For, satisfied by this means with Alcibiades, as a person who on these points gave him sound advice, and resigning himself up to his guidance, he paid but sorrily their subsistence to the Peloponnesians, and would not suffer them to engage at sea. By the constant pretext that the Phœnician fleet was coming up, and then with so great a superiority of strength the war might be brought to a clear decision, he ruined all operations of war ; he suffered the vigour of their fleet, which in fact was strong and mighty, insensibly to moulder away, and disconcerted them so openly in other respects, that his motives in doing it were no longer to be concealed.

Such was the advice which Alcibiades gave to Tissaphernes and the *king* when he had opportunities, and which he really thought to be the best in policy : But at the same time he had deep in his heart and in his study his own return to his country ; assured, within himself, that, if he preserved it from a total destruction, he might find a time to compass his own restoration : And nothing, he judged, could expedite his purpose more, than if it appeared to the world that Tissaphernes was his friend ; which also was verified by fact.

For, when the Athenian troops at Samos perceived that he had so strong an interest with Tissaphernes, and Alcibiades had already paved the way by sending intimations beforehand to the men of influence and authority amongst them how desirous he was “they should patronize his return with the consent of the persons of the greatest honour and worth in their company ; since only under an *oligarchy*, but not

“ under an iniquitous *cabal* or that *democracy* which had formerly banished him, could he even desire it ;—and, thus recalled, he would come and join his cares with theirs for the public welfare, and procure them farther the friendship of Tissaphernes ;”—when, more than this, the officers of those Athenians at Samos, and the men of highest authority amongst them, were voluntarily inclined to put an end to the *democracy* ;—the method of bringing it about began to be agitated first in the army, and from thence soon made a stir in Athens itself.

Some persons passed over from Samos, to concert matters with Alcibiades ; who gave them room to hope that “ he could render first Tissaphernes, and in the next place the *king*, their friend, if they would dissolve the *democracy* ; since, on this sole condition, could the *king* be assured of their sincerity.” This contributed to enhance their sanguine expectations, that on this their affairs might take a new turn, in which men of first rank in the community, who in the present management were most depressed, might recover the administration, and gain the ascendant over their enemies. Returning, therefore, to Samos, they took in the most proper persons there to be assistants to the scheme ; and to the *many* made public declarations, that “ the *king* might be made their friend, and supply them with money, were Alcibiades recalled, and the *democracy* suspended.” The effect of these declarations on the *many* was this, that, though for the present they were chagrined at the scheme in agitation, yet, soothed by the flattering hope of the royal subsidies, they refrained from all manner of tumult.

But the set which was caballing in favour of an *oligarchy*, after such open declarations to the *multitude*, reconsidered the promises of Alcibiades amongst themselves, and with a larger number of their associates. The scheme was judged by all the rest to be feasible and sure ; but Phrynichus, who was yet in the command, declared a total dislike of it. It appeared to him (which was really the case) that “ Alcibiades cared as lit-

“tle for an oligarchical as a democratical government ; and
“that no other thought lay seriously at his heart than to throw
“the present government into some state of confusion, which
“his friends might so far improve as to carry his recalment.
“Of consequence, the first point themselves should guard
“against was, not to be thrown into seditions for the benefit
“of the *king*. It was not probable, (he plainly told them,)
“when the Peloponnesians had gained a power by sea equal
“to their own, and were masters of cities not the most incon-
“siderable amidst the *king’s* dominions, that the latter should
“turn the balance in favour of the Athenians, in whom he
“hath no confidence at all, whilst he might firmly depend
“upon the friendship of Peloponnesians, who had never done
“him any harm. As for confederate *States*, to whom they
“were to give a certain pledge of future oligarchy by setting
“up that government amongst themselves, *he told them* he was
“well assured that on that account neither such as had re-
“volted would the sooner return, nor such as were at present
“their own would the longer continue in their duty ; since the
“point on which their wishes turned was, not to be enslaved
“by an oligarchy rather than a democracy, but to recover their
“liberty, indifferent equally to either form. As for those of
“their fellow-citizens to whom was given the appellation of
“*worthy and good*, even they would perplex the train of go-
“vernment as much as the *people*, when, by cajoling that peo-
“ple, and authoritatively leading them into a series of bad
“measures, they would principally regard their own private
“emoluments : And, should they be subjected to the caprice
“of such, to die by violence and without a trial must be the
“general fate ; whereas the *people* was a sure resource in sea-
“sons of extremity, and ever tempered the fury of the *great*.
“He was well convinced, the *States*, enlightened by a long
“tract of experience, judge of their government in the same
“light. Upon the whole, therefore, the negotiations of Al-
“cibiades, and all at present upon the carpet, could in no wise
“be approved by him.”

The party, however, associated together in this design, abiding by their former determinations, resolved to proceed to their execution, and were preparing to send Pisander and others by way of deputation to Athens, to set on foot the negotiations concerning the return of Alcibiades, the dissolution of the *popular* government there, and the gaining over Tissaphernes to the Athenian friendship.

Phrynichus,—now convinced that the return of Alcibiades would be brought upon the carpet, and the Athenians assuredly grant it; apprehensive, farther, that, from the opposition he had given it at their consultations, he should then be exposed to his resentments, as one who had endeavoured to stop it,—hath recourse to the following project: He sends to Astyochus, admiral in chief of the Lacedæmonians, who yet continued in the station of Miletus, a secret hint by letter, that “Alcibiades is ruining their affairs, by endeavouring to gain over Tissaphernes to the Athenians;” and, after giving him a clear explanation of other matters, he pleaded “the candour of Astyochus in his own excuse, “if he desired in this manner to ruin his mortal foe, though “with some prejudice to the welfare of his country.” But Astyochus had given up all thoughts of putting Alcibiades to death, especially as now he never came within his reach; yet, on this occasion, making a visit to him and Tissaphernes at Magnesia, he communicates to them the advices sent him from Samos, and becomes himself an informer. He is accused by report, not only on this but many other occasions, to have made court to Tissaphernes for his own private lucre; and, for the same reason, when the pay was not fully rendered before, he suffered it much more pliantly than in duty he ought to have done. Alcibiades sends away immediate notice to the managing party at Samos, that the treachery of Phrynichus was detected by his own letter, and insists upon it that he be put to death. Phrynichus, terribly alarmed and pushed to the very brink of destruction by such a discovery, sends again to Astyochus, blaming his indiscretion on

the former occasion in not keeping his secret, and assuring him that "now he was ready to deliver up to his fury the whole force of the Athenians at Samos," (distinctly reciting to him the particulars by which, as Samos was unfortified, the whole scheme might be accomplished), and that "undoubtedly he ought not to be censured, if, when his unrelenting foes had reduced him to such extremity of danger, he chose to do this, or even more than this, rather than be destroyed by their rancour." But this proposal also Astyochus communicates to Alcibiades.

Phrynichus, perceiving in time that Astyochus betrayed him, and that notice each moment was only not arrived from Alcibiades about the contents of his last, anticipated the discovery, and becomes himself informer to the army, that, "the enemy had resolved, as Samos was unfortified and the whole of their fleet not securely stationed within the harbour, to endeavour a surprise: of this he had gained the most certain informations; and therefore Samos ought necessarily to be put into a posture of defence with the utmost expedition, and proper guards in every respect be appointed." He himself commanded, and consequently was empowered to see this put in execution. All hands were instantly at work on the fortification; and Samos, though otherwise intended soon to be, was by this piece of artifice immediately, secured. And, no long time after, came letters from Alcibiades, importing that "the army was betrayed by Phrynichus, and in pursuance of it the enemy was coming to surprise them." Their opinion of the good faith of Alcibiades was not in the least established by this: It was argued, that, as he was privy to the plans of the enemy, from a principle of enmity he had fastened upon Phrynichus the charge of being their accomplice. By the last notification, therefore, he was so far from hurting him, that he only confirmed his evidence.

Yet, subsequent to this, Alcibiades continued to make use of all his address and persuasion with Tissaphernes to

gain him over to the Athenians, who in fact stood most in terror of the Peloponnesians, because they had a larger fleet at hand than the Athenians: but was inwardly inclined, were it any how feasible, to comply with his suggestions; especially as, ever since the jar at Cnidus about the treaty of Theramenes, he had been exasperated against the Peloponnesians: For that jar had already happened at the time of their expedition to Rhodes: and the suggestion of Alcibiades, formerly mentioned, that “the views of the Lacedæmonians “were to set the cities free,” was yet more verified by the behaviour of Lichas, who had affirmed, that “it was an article never to be suffered in treaty, that the *king* should “have those cities of which either himself or his ancestors “had at any time been possessed.” And in truth Alcibiades, as one who had important concerns at stake, continued with much zeal and assiduity to ingratiate himself with Tissaphernes.

The Athenian deputies, with Pisander at their head, who were sent from Samos, had no sooner reached Athens than they obtained an audience from the *people*; where, after touching in a summary manner upon many other advantages, they expatiated chiefly on this, that, “by recalling “Alcibiades, and making an alteration in the democratical “form of government, they might gain the friendship of the “*king* and a superiority over the Peloponnesians.” Large was the number of those who would not hear the proposal against the *democracy*. The enemies, farther, of Alcibiades were loud in their clamours, that “shameful it would be if “so enormous a transgressor of the laws were recalled; one, “to whose crimes, in point of the mysteries, the Eumolpidæ “and Ceryces* had borne solemn attestation, the conse-

* These were sacerdotal families at Athens descended from Eumolpus and Ceryx. The former of them instituted the Eleusinian mysteries; and it was the grand privilege of his descendents to preside at and regulate those sacred rites. Who Ceryx was, and what the particular privileges of his descendents, any farther than that (according to Suidas) they were “holy and venerable,” is not agreed. All of them were commanded to

“ quence of which was his exile ; nay, had, farther, denounced
 “ a curse upon those who should restore him.” Pisander, interposing to put a stop to this violent opposition and these tragical outcries, addressed himself apart to each of these opponents, and asked them singly, “ Whether any hope they
 “ had left of saving their country, now that the Peloponnesians had as many ships upon the sea as they had themselves,
 “ but a larger number of confederate *States*, besides supplies of money from the *king* and Tissaphernes, whilst
 “ themselves were quite exhausted, unless somebody could
 “ persuade the *king* to declare in their favour ?” And when those, to whom the demand was put, replied in the negative, he proceeded to make them this plain declaration—“ And
 “ yet this turn in your favour can never take place, unless
 “ we temper our form of government with greater moderation, and intrust the administration in the hands of *the few*,
 “ that *the king* may have room to place confidence in us : for
 “ we are at present to consult about the very being of the
 “ *State*, and not to litigate the forms of its administration.
 “ The sequel may again enable us to return to the primitive
 “ form, if we find it expedient ; and we shall recover Alcibiades, the only man alive who is able to accomplish the
 “ point.”

The people in fact, upon the first mention of an *oligarchy*, were stung to the heart : Yet, afterwards, convinced by Pisander that no other resource was left ; dispirited by fear, and encouraged at the same time by a distant hope that another change might in the sequel he brought about, they yielded up the point to the necessity of the *State*. Accordingly they passed a decree, that “ Pisander and the ten
 “ joined with him in the deputation should pass the sea, and
 “ negotiate the affair with Tissaphernes and Alcibiades, in
 “ the method judged by them most conducive to the public

pronounce the solemn curse on Alcibiades when he was outlawed. Yet one priestess, (as *Plutarch* relates,) Theano, the daughter of Menon, refused to obey ; alleging, that “ it was her duty to bless, and not to curse.”

“service.” At the same time, as Pisander had preferred a charge of mal-administration against Phrynichus, they discharged him and his colleague Skirondas from their commands, and sent away Diomedon and Leon to take upon them the command of the fleet. The article, with which Pisander charged Phrynichus, was the betraying of Iäsus and Amorges. The truth is, he thought him by no means a proper person to be let into a share of their intrigues with Alcibiades.

And thus Pisander—after visiting in order all the several juntos of the accomplices, already formed in the city with the view to thrust themselves into the seats of judicature and the great offices of state ; and exhorting them severally to act with unanimity, and by general concurrence to labour the demolition of the *popular* government ; and after adjusting all previous measures to guard the best against dilatory proceedings—repasseth the sea to Tissaphernes, accompanied by his ten associates in the deputation.

In the same winter, Leon and Diomedon, being arrived at their post, at the head of the Athenian fleet, made an expedition against Rhodes ; and there they find the ships of the Peloponnesians hauled ashore. They made a descent upon the coast ; and after defeating in battle such of the Rhodians as made head against them, they stood away for Chalce, and for the future carried on the war more from thence than from Cos ; for in that station they were better enabled to watch the motions of the Peloponnesian fleet.

But at Rhodes arrived Xenophantidas, a Lacedæmonian, dispatched by Pædaritus from Chios, with advice, that “the works of the Athenians were almost perfected ; and, “unless, with the whole of their shipping, they come over “to relieve them, all is lost at Chios.” A resolution accordingly was taken to endeavour their relief ; but, in the mean time, Pædaritus, at the head of his body of auxiliaries and the Chians, with all the force he could assemble together,

sallied out against the rampart which the Athenians had raised around their ships, demolished a part of it, and made himself master of those vessels which were hauled ashore. The Athenians ran from all quarters to their defence ; and, having first engaged and put to flight the Chians, the rest of the forces under Pædaritus are also defeated. Pædaritus is killed, as were numbers also of the Chians, and many arms were taken. And, after this, the Chians were blocked up by sea and land more closely than ever, and a terrible famine raged amongst them.

The Athenian deputation, headed by Pisander, having reached Tissaphernes, enter into conference about terms of accommodation. Alcibiades now,—as the conduct of Tissaphernes was still dubious and wavering, since he stood in great awe of the Peloponnesians, and adhered to that rule of policy he had learned from him, “to war both sides out,”—Alcibiades now had recourse to another piece of refinement, causing Tissaphernes to insist upon such exorbitant terms that no accommodation could ensue. Tissaphernes, truly, seems to me to have proceeded in this manner from his own voluntary motives, because fear was predominant in him : But in Alcibiades it was purely art : since, as he found the other would not agree upon any terms whatever, he affected to strike the conceit into the Athenians that it really was in his power to manage him at pleasure, and that he was already wrought to their purpose and willing to come to terms, whereas the Athenians would not offer enough. For Alcibiades, himself made such extravagant demands, (since, though Tissaphernes assisted at the conference, the other managed it,) that, though the Athenians had yielded to the far greater part, yet the breaking off the treaty would be thrown at their doors. It was insisted, beside other demands, that “all Ionia should be given up ;” and, what is more, “all the islands on the Ionian coast ;” and other points. The Athenians seeming to acquiesce in these, at length, upon the third meeting, lest

the smallness of his own influence should be plainly detected, he demanded leave “for *the king* to build a fleet, “and to sail along the Athenian coasts, wherever, and with “whatever force, he pleased.” Here all accommodation was over : The Athenians, concluding these points insuperable, and that they were abused by Alcibiades, broke off in indignation, and return to Samos.

In the same winter, immediately after breaking off the conference, Tissaphernes repairs to Caunus, with intention to bring the Peloponnesians again to Miletus, and to form other compacts with them the best he should be able, to supply them farther with pay, and by all means to stave off an open rupture. He was in fact apprehensive, that, should so large a fleet be deprived of subsistence, or necessitated to engage with the Athenians, should suffer a defeat, or should the mariners quit their vessels, the Athenians then would carry their point without thanks to him ; but his greatest fear was this, lest for the sake of subsistence they should ravage the continent. Upon all these considerations, and the prudential motives arising from each, co-operating with his principal maxim of balancing the Grecians against one another, he sent for the Peloponnesians, pays them their arrears of subsistence, and makes the following treaty, the third of the kind, with them :

“IN the thirteenth year of the reign of Darius, Alexipidas presiding in the college of *Ephori* at Lacedæmon, “articles are signed, in the plain of Mæander, between the “Lacedæmonians and confederates on one side ; and Tissaphernes, Hieramenes, and the sons of Pharnacus, on the “other ; concerning the affairs of *the king* and those of the “Lacedæmonians and confederates.

“The whole of the *king's* dominions situate in Asia belongeth to the *king* ; and all his own dominions let the *king* govern as to him seemeth meet.

“The Lacedæmonians and confederates are not to enter “the dominions of the *king* to commit any act of hostility

“ whatever : Nor he those of the contracting parties for any
“ act of hostility whatever.

“ And, in case any of the Lacedæmonians or confederates enter in a hostile manner the dominions of the *king*,
“ the Lacedæmonians and confederates are bound to restrain
“ them : And, in case any subjects of the *king* act in a hostile manner against the Lacedæmonians and confederates,
“ be the *king* also bound to restrain them.

“ Tissaphernes shall pay subsistence to the ships now upon
“ the station, according to the rates agreed on, till the king’s
“ fleet come up.

“ But the Lacedæmonians and confederates, so soon as
“ the *king*’s fleet shall be come up, shall have it in their
“ own option to maintain, if they please, their own fleet ;
“ or, in case they choose to take subsistence from Tissaphernes, he is bound to supply them. Yet the Lacedæmonians and confederates, at the expiration of the war, shall
“ repay to Tissaphernes whatever sums they may thus receive from him.

“ When the *king*’s fleet cometh up, let the ships of the
“ Lacedæmonians, and those of the confederates, and those
“ of the *king*, carry on the war in concert, by the joint
“ counsels of Tissaphernes and of the Lacedæmonians and
“ confederates.

“ And, whenever a peace with the Athenians be thought
“ adviseable, it shall be concluded by the joint consent of
“ both parties.”

The treaty was made and ratified in these terms. And, after this, Tissaphernes employed himself with diligence to bring up the Phœnician fleet, as hath been mentioned, and duly to perform all the branches whatever of his engagements. At least he was willing to convince the Peloponnesians, by the measures he took, that he was heartily in earnest.

In the close of this winter the Bœotians got possession of Oropus by treachery, though an Athenian garrison was in it.

The business was effectuated by the management of a party of Eretrians, and those Oropians who were plotting the revolt of Eubœa. For, as this town was situated over-against Eretria, it was impossible but, whilst in Athenian hands, it must terribly annoy both Eretria and the rest of Eubœa. Having therefore thus gained Oropus, the Eretrians repair to Rhodes, inviting the Peloponnesians to come over to Eubœa; but their inclinations were rather to relieve Chios, now sadly distressed. Putting therefore from Rhodes with the whole of their fleet, they stood away to sea; and, having gained the height of Triopium, they descry the Athenian squadron out at sea in a course from Chalce; yet, neither making any motion to bear down upon the other, one fleet pursued their course to Samos, the other put into Miletus. They were now convinced, that, without fighting at sea, they could not possibly relieve Chios.

Here this winter ended: And the twentieth year of this war expired, the history of which Thucydides hath compiled.

YEAR XXI.

IN the ensuing summer, upon the first commencement of the spring, Dercylidas, a *Spartan*, at the head of an army not considerable for numbers, was sent over-land to Hellespont to effectuate the revolt of Abydus: They are a colony of the Milesians. The Chians also, whilst Astyochus was perplexed about the method of relieving them, were necessitated, by the intolerable closeness of the blockade, to hazard an engagement at sea. It happened whilst Astyochus was yet in Rhodes, that Leon, a *Spartan*, who came over with Antistenes, though merely as a passenger, had arrived at Chios from Miletus, to act as governor after the death of Pædarius, with twelve sail of shipping draughted from the squadron stationed at Miletus: Of these, five were Thurian, four Syracusan, one belonged to Anæa, another was Milesian, and

one was Leon's own. Upon this, the Chians having sallied out with all their force and carried a strong post from the enemy, and at the same time their fleet, consisting of six and thirty sail, launching forth against the thirty-two Athenians, an engagement followed ; and, after a battle hotly maintained on both sides, the Chians and allies, who had not the worst of the dispute, sheered off again into harbour ; for by this time it began to grow dark.

Instantly upon this, Dercylidas having completed his march from Miletus, Abydus in Hellespont revolts to Dercylidas and Pharnabazus ; and two days after Lampsacus did the same.

But intelligence of this having reached Strombichides at Chios, and he with four and twenty sail of Athenians, including the transports which carried the heavy-armed, stretching thither with all possible expedition, the Lampsacenes sailed out to repulse him. He defeated them in battle ; and, having at a shout made himself master of Lampsacus, which was quite unfortified, he gave up all the effects and slaves for pillage to his men ; and, after re-establishing such as were free in their old habitations, proceeded against Abydus. But, finding them deaf to all schemes of accommodation, and himself unable to reduce them by force, crossing over to the spot opposite to Abydus, he garrisons Sestus, a city on the Chersonese, which had formerly belonged to the Medes, and put in a condition to guard the Hellespont.

During this interval of time, the Chians had very much enlarged their room at sea, and those stationed at Miletus, and even Astyochus, upon receiving the particulars of the late engagement, and advice that Strombichides was drawn off with so many ships, began to be high in spirits. Astyochus, accordingly arriving at Chios with only two ships, carrieth off along with him what shipping was there, and with the whole force is now at sea, in order to make an attempt upon Samos. But when the enemy there, because

mutually embroiled in jealousies, came not out against him, he returned again to the station of Miletus: For, about this time, or rather before, the democracy was overturned at Athens.

The deputation, at the head of which was Pisander, were no sooner returned to Samos from Tissaphernes, than they found their schemes had gained a stronger footing in the army, and that the Samians had been encouraging the men of power amongst the Athenians to join their efforts with them for the erection of an oligarchy, though a party was very busy in opposing them, with a view to quash the projected alteration. The Athenians, farther, at Samos had in private conferences come to a resolution—"to think no longer
"of Alcibiades, since he shewed himself so averse to join
"them, and in fact was by no means a proper person to have
"a share in an oligarchical administration:—But, merely
"from a principle of self-preservation, as now they were en-
"vironed with dangers, they should take all possible care that
"the project should not drop in the execution.—That, far-
"ther, they should prosecute the war with vigour, and con-
"tribute largely towards it from their own private purses, and
"answer every other exigence of service, since, no longer for
"others, but their own sakes, they must continue the strug-
"gle." Determined, therefore, to proceed in this manner, they dispatch Pisander and half the former deputation once more to Athens, to manage the execution of the project there: To whom, farther, instructions were given, at whatever places in their dependency they should touch upon the voyage, to set up the oligarchy. The other half they sent severally about to other of the dependent *States*. Diotrophes also, who was now at Chios, but appointed to take upon him the command of the Thracian provinces, they ordered away immediately to his post.

Diotrophes, upon his arrival at Thasus, dissolved the *popular* government. And, in the second month at most after this, the Thasians fortified their city, as men who no longer

cared for an *aristocracy* under Athenian influence, but were in daily expectation of receiving liberty from the Lacedæmonians: For a number of their countrymen, driven out by the Athenians, were now refuged among the Peloponnesians. These were labouring the point with their correspondents in Thasus, to bring off their shipping, and declare a revolt. The present alteration, therefore, fell out exactly to their own wish; their *State* was restored to its ancient form without any trouble; and the *people*, who alone were able to disconcert them, were divested of their power. In Thasus, therefore, the event took an opposite turn to what those Athenians who laboured the *oligarchy* had at heart; and in my judgment, the case was the same with many other of their dependant *States*: For, having now their eyes open to their own welfare, and being exempted from the dread of suffering for what others did, they ran into the scheme of a total independence, which they preferred before the precarious situation of being well governed by the Athenians.

Pisander and his colleagues in the course of their voyage observed their instructions, and dissolved the *popular* governments in the cities where they touched. From some of these they also procured parties of heavy-armed to aid them in the grand project, and so landed at Athens. Here they find affairs in great forwardness, through the activity of their accomplices: For, some of the younger sort having combined together in a plot against Androcles, who had the greatest sway amongst the people, and had also been deeply concerned in banishing Alcibiades, they secretly dispatch him. On him for a double reason, because of his influence with the people, and with the thought, that it might oblige Alcibiades, whose recalment was now expected, and through his interest the friendship of Tissaphernes, they chose first to wreak their fury. Of some others also, whose tractability they doubted, they had rid themselves by the same practices. A specious harangue had, farther, been dressed up for the purpose, that “none ought to receive the public

“ money but such as served the *State* in war with their per-
“ sons ; that affairs of state ought not to be communicated
“ to more than *five thousand*, and those to be men who were
“ best qualified, by their estates and personal bravery, to serve
“ the public.”

This with the majority of the city had a fair outside, since such as should concur in the change bid fairest for a share in the administration. Yet still the assembly of the *people* and the council of the *bean** continued their meetings ; but then they only passed such decrees as were approved by the cabal. Nay, of this number were all who spoke, and who had previously considered together what should be said upon every occasion. No other person presumed at any time to oppose their motions through dread of a cabal which they saw was large ; or, did any one venture to open his mouth, by some dexterous contrivance he was certainly put to death. Who were the agents in these murders, no enquiry at all ; and of who were suspected, no kind of justification. The people, on the contrary, looked on with stupid gaze, and such a fit of consternation as to think it clear gain not yet to have suffered violence, even though they held their tongues ; imagining, besides, that the conspiracy had spread much farther than it really had, they were quite dispirited. To discover any certainty of their numbers they were quite unable, because of the great extent of the city and their ignorance how far their neighbours might be concerned. On the same account it was also impossible for him, who deeply resented his condition, to bemoan himself in the hearing of another, or to participate counsels for reciprocal defence ; he must either have opened his mind to one whom he did not know, or to an acquaintance in whom he durst not confide ; for all the *popular* party regarded one another with jealous eyes, as in some measure involved in the present machinations. Some in fact were concerned who could never have been suspected of cli-

* The senate.

garchical principles; and these men gave rise to the great diffidence which spread amongst the *many*, and drew after it the highest security to the schemes of the *few*, as it kept alive that mutual distrust which reigned among the people.

Pisander, therefore, and his associates, arriving at this very juncture, gave the finishing stroke without delay. In the first place, having called an assembly of the people, they moved for a decree,—“That a committee of *ten* should be elected with full discretionary power. This committee of *ten* should draw up the form of a decree, to be reported to the people on a day prefixed, in what manner the *State* may be best administered.” In the next place, when that day came, they summoned an assembly of the people at Colonus: This is a temple of Neptune without the city, and distant from it about ten stadia*. And here the committee reported no other proposal than this,—That “it be lawful for any Athenian to deliver whatever opinion he himself thought proper.” They then enacted heavy penalties against any man who hereafter should accuse the speaker of a breach of law, or should bring him into any trouble whatever.

This being done, it was now, without the least reserve or ambiguity, moved,—That “no magistrate whatsoever should continue in his post upon the old establishment, nor receive a public salary; but that five presidents† be chosen, who should choose one hundred persons, and each of these hundred should name three persons for associates; That these persons should enter into the senate, be invested absolutely with the administration, and should farther be empowered to convene the *five thousand* whenever they should deem it proper.”

Pisander was the person who made this proposal, and who also in other respects shewed himself openly one of the most zealous to pull down the democracy. But he, who

* One English mile.

† Πρόεδροι.

contrived the whole of the plan, and by what steps the affair should be thus carried into execution, was Antipho, a man who in personal merit was second to no Athenian then alive, and the greatest genius of his time to devise with sagacity, and ingeniously to express what he had once devised. At the assemblies of the people, or any public debate, he never assisted, if he could possibly decline it, since the *multitude* was jealous of the great reputation he had gained: Yet, in the courts of judicature or appeals to the people, he was the only person who was able effectually to serve those clients who could get him for their patron. And this same Antipho, when in process of time the government of the *four hundred* was quite demolished, and severely prosecuted by the *people*, is judged to have defended their conduct, and pleaded in a cause where his own life was at stake, the best of any person that down to this time was ever heard to speak.

Phrynichus also was another who singularly distinguished himself in his zeal for the *oligarchy*. He dreaded Alcibiades as conscious that he was privy to the whole of the correspondence he had carried on with Astyochus. He proceeded thus, on the supposition that Alcibiades would never be restored by an oligarchical government. And then he was a man in whose capacity and zeal, if once engaged, the greatest confidence might reasonably be placed.

Theramenes, farther, the son of Agnon, a man who both in speaking and acting made no ordinary figure, had a principal share in the dissolution of the *popular* government: No wonder, therefore, as the business was managed by so many and so able agents, that, spite of every obstacle, it was brought to effect. Grievous, indeed, it was to the Athenian people to submit to the loss of their liberty a century after the expulsion of their tyrants, during which period they had not only been independent, but accustomed, for above half that space, to give law to others.

To return. When, in the assembly of the people, not a soul was heard to oppose the motion, it passed into a law,

and the assembly was adjourned. They afterwards introduced the *four hundred* into the senate, in the following manner.

The whole body of the citizens were daily under arms, either upon the walls or in the field, to bridle the excursions of the enemy from Decelæa. Therefore, on the day appointed, they suffered such as were not in the secret to repair to their posts as usual: But, to those in the plot, it had been privately notified,—“by no means to repair to their posts, but to lag behind at a distance; and, in case any one should strive to oppose what was now to be agitated, they should take up arms and quell all opposition.” Those, to whom these orders were previously imparted, were the Andrians and Teïans, three hundred of the Carysthians, and other persons now established in Ægina, whom the Athenians had sent thither by way of colony, but were now invited to repair to Athens with their arms to support the scheme. When these dispositions were formed, the *four hundred* (each carrying a concealed dagger, and guarded by one hundred and twenty youths of Greece, whose hands they had employed when assassination was the point) broke in upon the *counsellors of the bean**, who were this moment sitting in the senate-house, and called out to them “to quit the place and take their salaries†.” Accordingly they had ready for them the full arrears due to them, which they paid to each as he went out of the house. In this manner the *Senate*, without giving the least opposition, removed themselves tamely from their office; and the rest of the citizens made no effort to check such proceedings, and refrained from any the least tumult.

The *four hundred*, having thus gained possession of the

* The senate of five hundred.

† The stated salary for a senator of Athens was a *drachma*, or seven pence three farthings, a day.

senate-house, proceeded immediately to ballot for a set of *presidents** from amongst their own body ; and made use of all the solemn invocations of the deities and the sacrifices with which the presiding magistrates execute their office. By their subsequent proceedings they introduced considerable alterations in the *popular* form of government ; excepting that, on account of Alcibiades, they refrained from recalling exiles : But in all other respects they ruled with all possible severity. Some persons, whose removal was deemed convenient, though few in number, they got assassinated ; some they threw into prison, and some they banished. To Agis, also, king of the Lacedæmonians, who was still at Decelæa, they dispatched a deputation ; notifying “ their readiness to accommodate all disputes ; and that with greater confidence he might proceed to make up matters with *them* than with a *democracy* which was not to be trusted.”

Agis, full of the imagination that the city would not quietly submit to these changes, and that the *people* would not thus tamely part with their ancient liberty ; or, should they now behold his numerous army approaching, that public combustions must ensue amongst them ; unable to persuade himself that at the present juncture they could possibly be kept from tumults,—Agis, I say, returned no proposal of terms to the deputation which came to him from the *four hundred*. But, having sent for a numerous reinforcement from Peloponnesus, he advanced soon after, with the garrison of Decelæa and the fresh reinforcements, up to the very walls of Athens. He took this step on the presumption that “ thus, either thrown into utter confusion, they might be mastered whenever he gave the word, or even at the first sight of his approach, through the great confusion which in all probability must follow both within and without : since, to make himself master of their *long-walls*, as there could not be hands at leisure for their defence, he could not fail.”

But when upon his nearer approach, the Athenians within

* Πρυτάνεις.

were thrown into no stir or bustle at all; when even they caused their cavalry, and detachments of their heavy-armed, light-armed, and archers, to sally out into the field, who made a slaughter of such as were too far advanced, and became masters of their arms and dead bodies;—finding then he had proceeded upon wrong presumptions, he again drew off his army. After this, he himself, with the former garrison, continued in the post of Decelæa; but the late reinforcement, after some continuance in the country, was sent back to Peloponnesus.

Yet, subsequent to this, the *four hundred* persisted in sending deputies to Agis with as much eagerness as ever; and, he now receiving them in a better manner, with encouragements to proceed, they even send an embassy to Lacedæmon to propose a treaty, being of all things desirous to obtain an accommodation.

They also send to Samos a deputation of ten, in order to satisfy the army, and give them ample assurance that “the *oligarchy* was not set up for the prejudice either of the *State* or any individuals, but as the only expedient left to “preserve the whole community;—that the number of those, “who now had the management, was *five thousand* and not “barely *four hundred*; and yet on no occasion whatever had “the Athenians, partly through employs in their armies abroad “or other foreign avocations, ever met together, to consult on “affairs of state, in a number so large as five thousand.” Having instructed them to insert some other alleviating pleas, they sent them away upon the first instant of the change they had made; apprehensive of what actually came to pass, that the bulk of their seamen would never quietly submit to an oligarchical government, and an opposition beginning there might overturn all that had hitherto been done.

For at Samos some stirs had already arose about the *oligarchy*, and that which is now to be recited happened exactly at the time that the *four hundred* seized the administration at Athens.

The party which at this juncture was subsisting at Samos against the *nobility*, and were of the *popular* side, having

now altered their schemes, and followed the suggestions of Pisander ever since his return from Athens, and gained the concurrence of Athenians at Samos, combined together by oath to the number of about three hundred, and resolved to fall upon their antagonists as factious on the side of the *people*. Accordingly, they murder one Hyperbolus*, an Athenian, a scurvy fellow, and banished by the *ostracism*, not

* This was the person whom the *ostracism* made in some measure famous, and who made the *ostracism* quite infamous. *Plutarch* hath repeated the story thrice. The following extract is taken from the life of *Nicias*.

“When the opposition was very hot at Athens between Alcibiades and Nicias, and the day for *ostracizing* was drawing on,—which at certain intervals the people of Athens were used to enforce, and send away into a ten years exile some one citizen suspected of designs against their liberty, or odious for being too illustrious or rich,—each of these grand competitors was under grievous apprehensions, and with reason too, that it might be his own lot to be exiled on this occasion. Alcibiades was hated for his way of life, and for his bold and enterprizing genius. Nicias was envied on account of his wealth; his way of living was neither sociable nor popular; as he avoided a crowd, and herded with a few intimates, he gave great distaste; besides, as he had often opposed the caprices of the people, and constrained them to pursue their real interest, he was deep in their displeasure. In short, the contest ran high between the young and military men on one side, and the old pacific Athenians on the other, whilst each were endeavouring to throw the *ostracism* upon the hated object. But,

“Parties ran high, and scoundrels got renown.

“Such dissensions in the community gave scope to knaves and incendiaries. There was one Hyperbolus, of Perithadæ, very assuming, without the least reason to be so; however, by dint of impudence working himself into power, and the disgrace of his country so soon as he had made himself conspicuous in it. On this occasion Hyperbolus could have no suspicion of becoming himself the butt of an *ostracism*; he had a much better title to the gallows. Presuming, on the contrary, that, when either of these great men were exiled, he himself could easily make head against the other, he manifested great pleasure at the contest, and irritated the fury of the people against them both. Nicias and Alcibiades, perceiving his roguish intent, conferred privately together; and, getting their several factions to unite, secured one another, and threw the votes on Hyperbolus. Such a turn at first gave the Athenians much pleasure

from a dread of his influence and weight, but for the profligacy of his life and his being a public disgrace to his country. In this they were countenanced by Charminus, one of the commanders, and some of the Athenians associated with them, to whom they gave this pledge of their fidelity. Some other acts of the same nature they committed by instructions from them, and had it in agitation to multiply their blows; but those marked out for destruction, getting wind of their design, communicate the whole to Leon and Diomedon, who thought of an *oligarchy* with high regret, because their credit was high with the *people*; to Thrasybulus* also and

“and diversion: yet soon after they were highly chagrined, by reflecting
 “that making such a scoundrel the object of it was shaming the *ostracism*
 “for ever. There was dignity even in punishments: The *ostracism* was
 “of such a nature as to suit a Thucydides, an Aristides, and men of such
 “exalted characters. It was clear honour to Hyperbolus; and gave him
 “room to boast, that, though a scoundrel, he had been distinguished like
 “the greatest and best Athenians; as Plato, the comic poet, says of him,

“He always acted worthy of himself,

“But quite unworthy of such high reproof:

“The *shell* was ne’er design’d to honour scoundrels.

“In a word, no person was ever banished by the *ostracism* after Hyperbolus; it was he who closed the list.”

* Thrasybulus, whose name now first occurs, acts a very high-spirited and noble part in the close of this history. “If virtue could be weighed
 “merely by itself, without any regard to outward circumstance, I should
 “not hesitate (says Cornelius Nepos) to prefer him before all the great
 “men in Greece. But I aver, that not one of them ever surpassed him in
 “integrity, in resolution, in grandeur of soul, and true patriotism.—Yet,
 “I know not how it is, though nobody excelled him in real merit, many
 “have outstripped him in point of fame. In the Peloponnesian war, (*the*
 “*part of it which now remains,*) Thrasybulus did many things without
 “Alcibiades; Alcibiades did nothing without Thrasybulus; and yet the
 “other, through a happiness peculiar to himself, reaped the glory and be-
 “nefit of all.” So far this elegant Roman writer. The reader will soon
 see some of Thrasybulus his exploits, separately from and in concert with
 Alcibiades: But the glory of his life was ridding Athens some years after
 of thirty tyrants at a blow; for which he was rewarded by a wreath of olive,
 the most honourable recompence his grateful countrymen could bestow
 upon him. He was ever a firm, intrepid, disinterested patriot; and lost
 his life at last in the service of his country.

Thrasyllus, the former a captain of a trireme, and the latter of a band of heavy-armed ; and to such others as were judged most likely to stem the fury of the conspirators. These they conjured “ not to look calmly on till their destruction “ should be completed, and Samos rent away from the Athenians, by which alone till now their empire had been “ preserved and supported.” Listening, therefore, to these representations, they privately exhorted every single soldier not to suffer such proceedings ; and more earnestly than others the *Paralian*, since all that sailed in that vessel were citizens of Athens, all free, and enemies determined, from time immemorial, to an *oligarchy*, even when it had no existence. Leon also and Diomedon never went out to sea without leaving them some ships for their guard ; insomuch that, when the *three hundred* made their attempt, as all these united in their obstruction, but most heartily of all the *Paralians*, the *popular* party at Samos was rescued from destruction. Thirty of those *three hundred* they even slaughtered, and three of the most factious amongst the survivors they doomed to banishment. Then having published an indemnity for the rest, they continued to support the *democracy* at Samos.

But the Samians and soldiery dispatch the *Paralus* with all expedition to Athens, having on board her Chæreas, the son of Achestratus, an Athenian, who had borne a considerable share in the last turn of affairs, charged with a notification of these last transactions ; for yet it was not known at Samos that the *four hundred* had seized the administration. No sooner, therefore, were they come to their moorings, than the *four hundred* caused two or three of the crew of the *Paralus* to be dragged away to prison ; the residue they turned over from that vessel into another ship of war, and ordered them away as a guard-ship for the station of Eubœa. But Chæreas, sensible in what train affairs were going, had the good fortune to make his escape ; and, returning again to Samos, related to the soldiery all that had been done in Athens, exaggerating every point with abundant severity.

That "every citizen was now kept in awe with whips and scourges, and that even their own wives and children daily felt the insolence of those tyrants: nay, they have it now in agitation, that if any on duty at Samos shall presume to oppose their pleasure, immediately to arrest and imprison the whole of their kindred; and, in case the former will not submit, to put the latter to death." On many other points he also expatiated, all aggravated with falsehoods.

His audience, in the first instant of their passion, were fully bent on the destruction of all those who had appeared most active for an *oligarchy*, and in short, of all who had any hand in its promotion; but being stopped by the interposition of others more moderate, and listening to the remonstrance, that "they ought not to accelerate the ruin of their country, now that a fleet of the enemy lay almost ranged against them for battle," they desisted. And, afterwards, those who had openly avowed the design of restoring the democratical form at Samos, namely, Thrasybulus the son of Lycus, and Thrasyllus, (for these had the principal agency in this new revolution,) caused every soldier to swear the most solemn oaths, more especially such as were for an *oligarchy*, that "they would submit to no form but the *democracy*, and would act in this cause with general unanimity; and, farther, would zealously prosecute the war against the Peloponnesians: that eternal enemies they would remain to the *four hundred*, and would enter into no treaty of accommodation with them." All the Samians, farther, that were old enough to bear arms, took the same oaths; and henceforth the army communicated all their affairs to the Samians, and gave them an insight into all the dangers which might attend the sequel; convinced that otherwise no safe resource remained for either; but, if the *four hundred* or the enemy at Miletus proved too hard for them, their ruin was unavoidable.

Terrible were the present embroilments of the times, whilst those at Samos were striving to re-establish the *democracy* at Athens, and those at Athens to force an *oligarchi-*

cal form upon the army. The soldiers, farther, immediately summoned a general assembly, in which they deposed their former commanders, and all such captains of triremes as fell under their suspicions, and then chose others to fill up the vacancies, both captains of triremes and land-commanders, amongst whom were Thrasybulus and Thrasyllus. The last rose up in the assembly, and encouraged them by every topic of persuasion ; particularly,—that “they had not the least reason to be dispirited, though Athens itself had revolted from them ; for this was merely the secession of a minority from men whose numbers were greater, and who were better furnished for every exigence ; because the whole navy of Athens was their own, by which they could compel dependent states to pay in their former contingents of tribute as fully as if they sailed on such an errand from Athens itself. Even yet they were masters of a city at Samos, a city despicable in no respects, but which once in a former war had well nigh wrested the empire of the sea from the Athenians. The seat of war, in regard to their public enemies, would continue the same as it was before ; nay, by being masters of the fleet, they were better enabled to procure all the needful supplies than their opponents who were now at Athens. It was purely owing to their own peculiar situation at Samos that the others had hitherto been masters of the entrance into the Piræus ; and they soon should be highly distressed if they refused to restore them their ancient polity, since these at Samos could more easily bar them the use of the sea than be barred up by them. What assistances Athens had hitherto given them against the enemy were but trifling, and of no real importance. Nothing could be lost from that quarter ; which was no longer able to supply them with money, since with that *they* had been supplied by the army ; nor to send them any valuable instructions, for the sake of which alone the troops abroad were submissive to the orders of the *State* at home. Nay, in some points those at Athens had most egregiously

“offended, since they had overturned the laws of their country, which those *here* had preserved, and were exerting their efforts to compel others to the observance of them; and therefore, in every method of valuation, the men, who *here* provided well for the public welfare, were in no respect worse patriots than the men at Athens. Even Alcibiades, should they grant him an indemnity and a safe return, would readily procure them the *king's* alliance. And, what had the greatest weight, should they miscarry in every branch of their present designs, many places of refuge lay always open to men possessed of so considerable a fleet, in which they might find fresh cities and another country.”

After such occurrences in the assembly convened by the soldiery, and the conclusion of their mutual exhortations, they continued their preparations for war with unremitting diligence. But the deputation of *ten*, sent from the *four hundred* to Samos, being informed of these proceedings when they were advanced in their voyage so far as Delos, thought proper to proceed no farther.

About this very time, the Peloponnesians on board the fleet stationed at Miletus clamoured loudly amongst themselves, that “they are betrayed by Astyochus and Tissaphernes; as the former had already refused to engage, when themselves were hearty and in fine condition, and the fleet of the Athenians was small; nor would do so even now, when the latter are reported to be embroiled with intestine seditions, and their own ships are daily impairing; but, under pretext of a Phœnician fleet to be brought up by Tissaphernes, an aid merely nominal, and which would never join them, he was ruining all by dilatory measures. And, as for Tissaphernes, it was never his intention to bring up that fleet; but he was plainly undermining the strength of theirs, by not supplying them constantly and fully with their pay. The time, therefore,

“they insisted, ought no longer to be thus idly wasted, but
“an engagement hazarded at once.” Yet in such clamours
those deepest concerned were the Syracusans.

The confederates and Astyochus himself being affected with these clamours, and having declared in a council of war for engaging the enemy forthwith, as they had received undoubted intelligence of the confusions at Samos; putting out to sea with the whole of their fleet, amounting to a hundred and twelve sail, and having ordered the Milesians to march thither over land, they stood away for Mycale. At Glaucae of Mycale the Athenians were now lying, with eighty-two ships of the Samian department; for in this quarter of Mycale Samos lies, but a small distance from the continent: but, when they saw the fleet of the Peloponnesians approaching, they retired to Samos, judging their own strength insufficient for an engagement with the foe which might prove decisive. Besides as they had discovered the intention of those at Miletus to venture an engagement, they expected Strombichides from the Hellespont, who was to bring to their assistance the ships on the station of Chios which had gone up to Abydus; and a message had already been dispatched, to hasten him up. For these reasons they plied away to Samos. The Peloponnesians, arriving at Mycale, encamped upon the shore along with the land forces of the Milesians and those sent in by the bordering people. On the next day, when they were fully bent on standing directly against Samos, advice is brought them that “Strombichides is come up with the ships from “the Hellespont;” upon which they made the best of their way back again to Miletus. And now the Athenians, having gained so large an accession of strength, shew themselves immediately before Miletus, with a hundred and eight sail, desirous of coming to an engagement with the enemy. But, as nothing stirred out against them, they also returned to Samos.

In the same summer, immediately after the former move-

ments, the Peloponnesians—who had waved coming out to an engagement, since with the whole of their strength they thought themselves by no means a match for their enemy, and were now reduced to great perplexities about the methods of procuring subsistence for so numerous a fleet, especially as Tissaphernes was so remiss in his payments—send away to Pharnabazus (pursuant to the prior instructions from Peloponnesus) Clearchus, the son of Ramphias, with a detachment of forty sail: For Pharnabazus had demanded such a force, and was ready to support the expences of it; and it had been farther notified to them in form that Byzantium was ripe for a revolt. And thus this detachment of Peloponnesians, having run out far to sea to get clear of the Athenians during the course, met with very tempestuous weather. The bulk of them, it is true, with Clearchus, rode it out to Delos, and from thence return again to Miletus. But Clearchus, setting out again, travelled over land to Hellespont, and took upon him the command. Ten ships, however, of the detachment, under Elixus the Megaræan, who was joined in the command, reached the Hellespont without damage, and effectuate the revolt of Byzantium. The Athenians at Samos, informed of these incidents, send away a detachment to the Hellespont, to support and guard the adjacent cities: And a small engagement happens before Byzantium, between eight ships on a side.

Those who were in the management at Samos, and above all Thrasybulus, adhering still to the sentiments they had entertained ever since the last turn of affairs there, that Alcibiades must needs be recalled, the latter at last obtained in full assembly, the concurrence of the soldiery. Accordingly, when they had voted a return and an indemnity to Alcibiades, Thrasybulus repaired immediately to Tissaphernes, and brought Alcibiades back with him to Samos; convinced their last resource depended on his being able to alienate Tissaphernes from the Peloponnesians. Hereupon, an assembly being called, Alcibiades at large expatiated up-

on and deplored the malignity of his fate, in having been exiled from his country : And then, having amply run over every topic relating to the present posture of affairs, he raised their expectations high in regard to the future. He magnified, with a mighty parade of words, his own interest in 'Tissaphernes ; from the view, not only to intimidate the patrons of the oligarchical government at Athens, and put a stop to their cabals, but also to render himself more respectable to these at Samos, and to raise up their confidence in him as high as possible ;—to give the enemy, farther, as many handles as he was able to calumniate 'Tissaphernes, and to lower all their present sanguinary expectations. These were the schemes of Alcibiades, when, with all imaginable ostentation, he gave the strongest assurances to his audience, that "Tissaphernes had pledged his word to him, that, could he "once firmly depend upon the Athenians, they never should "be distressed for want of supplies whilst he had any thing "left, nay though at last he should be forced to turn into "ready cash the very bed he lay on ; and the Phœnician "fleet, already come up to Aspendus, he would join with the "Athenians, but never with the Peloponnesians : The only "pledge of fidelity he required from the Athenians was, for "Alcibiades to be recalled and pass his word for their future "conduct."

The army, delighted with these and many other soothing topics, proceed immediately to associate him with the rest of the commanders, and implicitly trusted every thing to their management. Not a man was any longer to be found amongst them who would have parted with his present confidence of certain security and revenge on the *four hundred* for all the treasure in the universe. Nay, they were ready this very moment, upon the strength of what Alcibiades had said, to slight the enemy now at hand, and steer directly for the Piræus. But, though numbers with vehemence recommended the step, he stopped their ardour by remonstrances, that "they ought by no means to think of steering for the

“Piræus, and leave their nearer enemies upon their backs. “But, in relation to the operations of war, since he was “elected a *general* (he said), he would first go and confer “with Tissaphernes, and would then proceed to action.” Accordingly, the assembly was no sooner dissolved than he immediately departed, that he might appear in all respects to be perfectly united with Tissaphernes; desirous also to raise himself in his esteem, and give him a sensible proof that he was appointed a general; and, by virtue of this, enabled either to do him service or to do him harm. It was the peculiar fortune of Alcibiades to awe the Athenians by Tissaphernes, and Tissaphernes by the Athenians.

The Peloponnesians at Miletus had no sooner heard of the recal of Alcibiades, than, as before they suspected treachery in Tissaphernes, they now loudly vented invectives against him. What more inflamed them was, that, ever since the Athenians shewed themselves before Miletus and they had refused to put out to sea and engage them, Tissaphernes had slackened more than ever in his payments; and thus, hated by them for that reason sufficiently before, he now became more odious on account of Alcibiades. The soldiery again, as on former occasions, ran together in parties, and enumerated their grievances. Nay, some of higher ranks, persons of real importance, and not merely the private men, were full of remonstrances, that “they had at no “time received their full subsistence; his payments had “been always scanty, and even those had never been regular: In short, unless they were led directly against the “enemy, or carried to some other station where they might “be sure of subsistence, the crews would abandon their “vessels. And the whole blame of all that befel ought to “be charged upon Astyochus, who for private lucre endured patiently the caprices of Tissaphernes.” Employed as they were in thus enumerating grievances, a tumult actually broke out against Astyochus: For the mariners belonging to the Syracusan and Thurian vessels, by how much

they enjoyed the greatest liberty of all others in the fleet, by so much the more heightened confidence did they flock about him and demand their pay. Upon this Astyochus returned an answer too full of spirit, threatening hard *that Dorian**, who seconded and encouraged the demands of his men, and even lifting up his staff and shaking it at him. This was no sooner perceived by the military crowd, than, seamen as they were, with a loud uproar, they rushed at Astyochus to knock him down: But, aware of their design, he flies for refuge to an altar. He escaped, indeed, without any blows, and the fray was ended without any harm committed.

The Milesians also made themselves masters, by surprise, of a fort erected by Tissaphernes at Miletus, and oblige the garrison left in it to evacuate the place. These things pleased the rest of the allies, and not least of all the Syracusans.—Lichas, however, was by no means satisfied with these proceedings. He insisted “the Milesians were obliged in duty “to be submissive to Tissaphernes; and that all others who “lived in the dominions of *the king* lay under the same obligation, and were bound to pay due regard to his just authority, till such time as the war was handsomely completed.” This drew upon him the resentment of the Milesians; and, because of these expressions and some others of the same nature, when he afterwards died of a natural disease, they would not suffer him to be buried in a spot of ground which the Lacedæmonians who were amongst them had chose for his interment.

Whilst affairs were thus sadly embroiled between the soldiery on one side, and Astyochus and Tissaphernes on the other, Mindarus arrived from Lacedæmon, as successor to Astyochus in the chief command of the fleet. Accordingly he takes the command upon him, and Astyochus sailed away for home. But with him, as ambassador, Tissaphernes sent one of his own creatures, by name Gaulites, a

* Hermocrates.

Carian who spoke both languages, to accuse the Milesians about the seizure of the fort, and also to make apologies for *his* conduct. He knew that the Milesians were already set out with an outcry, chiefly against him; and that Hermocrates was gone with them, well armed with proofs that Tissaphernes, in concert with Alcibiades, baffled all the Peloponnesian schemes, and basely tampered with both the warring parties. But an enmity had always subsisted between these two about the payments of subsistence. And at length, when Hermocrates was banished from Syracuse, and other Syracusans came to Miletus to take upon them the command of the Syracusan vessels, (namely, Potamis, and Myscon, and Demarchus,) Tissaphernes vented his choler more bitterly than ever against Hermocrates, now an exile; and, amongst his other accusations of him, affirmed, that "he had demanded a sum of money, which being refused him, he had ever since declared himself his enemy." Astyochus, therefore, and the Milesians, and Hermocrates, are now sailed for Lacedæmon.

By this time also Alcibiades had repassed from Tissaphernes to Samos: And from Delos the deputation sent from the *four hundred* on the late revolution, to soothe and gain the concurrence of those at Samos, arrive also whilst Alcibiades is there. Upon which, an assembly being called, they endeavoured to open the cause. The soldiers at first refused to hear them, and roared aloud for the murder of those who had overturned the *popular* government. At length, with great difficulty, being quieted, they gave them a hearing.

The deputies remonstrated, that "not for the ruin of Athens was this new change introduced, but purely for its preservation—in no wise to betray it into the hands of the enemy; because that might have been done effectually upon the late approach of its enemy to her walls, since *they* were in power. Every single person amongst the *five thousand* was intended to have a regular share in the

“ administration. Their friends and relations are not treated
“ in an insolent manner, as Chæreas had maliciously sug-
“ gested to them ; nay, were not in the least molested, but
“ every where remained in the undisturbed possession of their
“ property.”

Though on these topics they amply enlarged, yet they were heard with no manner of complacence, but with manifest indignation. Different methods of proceeding were recommended by different persons ; but the majority declared for sailing away at once for the Piræus. On this occasion Alcibiades first shewed himself a true patriot ; nay, as much a patriot as ever Athenian had been : For, when the Athenians at Samos were hurried furiously along to invade their own selves, the plain consequence of which was giving up at once Ionia and Hellespont to their public foes, he mollified their fury ; and, at a crisis when no other man living could have been able to restrain the multitude, he persuaded them to desist from this strange invasion ; and, by reprimanding those whose private resentments burst out most violently against the deputies, prevented mischief. At length, he himself dismissed them, with the following answer.—That “ the
“ administration in the hands of *five thousand* he had no in-
“ tention to oppose : But he ordered them to give an imme-
“ diate discharge to the *four hundred*, and to restore the
“ council of *five hundred* to their prior state. If, farther,
“ from a principle of frugality, they had made retrenchments,
“ in order that those who served in the armies of the *State*
“ might be better subsisted, he praised them altogether. He
“ then recommended to them a steady resistance, and by no
“ means in any shape to give way to the enemy : For, could
“ the *State* once be secured from its public foes, a reconcilia-
“ tion amongst its members might easily be hoped for ; but,
“ should either party be once destroyed, either this at Samos,
“ or theirs at Athens, none would soon be left to be recon-
“ ciled at all.”

There were present at this audience ambassadors from

the Argives, who brought assurances of aid to the *people* of Athens at Samos. Alcibiades commended them for their zeal; and then exhorting them to hold themselves in readiness to come upon a summons sent, he civilly dismissed them. These Argives came to Samos in company with the *Paralians*, who had been lately turned over by the *four hundred* into a vessel of war, to cruize round Eubœa, and to carry to Lacedæmon the ambassadors, Læspodias, Aristophon, and Melesius, sent thither from the *four hundred*. But, when advanced to the height of Argos, they put the ambassadors under arrest, as chief agents in pulling down the *democracy*, and delivered them up to the Argives. They had no business now at Athens, and so came from Argos to Samos, convoying the Argive ambassadors in the trireme which they had seized.

The same summer, Tissaphernes,—about that juncture of time in which the Peloponnesians were most furious against him, for the other reasons, and the recalment of Alcibiades, as having now pulled off the mask and declared for the Athenians,—desirous, as in truth it appeared, to efface the bad impressions they had entertained of him, got ready to go to Aspendus to the Phœnician fleet, and prevailed with Lichas to bear him company. In regard to the Peloponnesians, he declared that he substituted his own lieutenant, Tamas, to pay them their subsistence, whilst he himself should be absent. Various accounts are vented about this step; nor can it certainly be known with what view he repaired to Aspendus, or why, when there, he did not bring up the fleet. That a Phœnician fleet, consisting of one hundred forty-seven sail was now come up to Aspendus, is allowed on all sides; but, why they did not come forwards, is variously conjectured. Some think he went out of sight merely to carry on his old scheme of wearing away the Peloponnesians; and, in consequence of this, Tamas paid in their subsistence which he was ordered to pay, not better but even worse than Tissaphernes. Others say it was, that, since

he had brought the Phœnicians to Aspendus, he might save large sums by dismissing them there, as he never had sincerely designed to make use of their service. Others, again, attribute it to a desire to quiet the clamours against him at Lacedæmon, and to get himself represented there as one abounding in good faith, and who is actually gone to bring up a fleet fairly and honestly fitted out for service.

But, in my opinion, the true solution of the mystery is this : He would not bring them up, merely to wear out and to balance the strength of the Grecians, that, during his absence and this studied prolongation, the latter might be running into ruin ; and, farther, for the sake of balancing, to join with neither party, for fear of making them too strong ; for, had he once determined to join heartily in the war, the consequence was certain beyond a doubt. Had he brought them up to join the Lacedæmonians, he must in all probability have given them the victory, since already their naval strength was rather equal than inferior to that of their opponents. But, that their ruin alone was designed by him is plain from the excuse he made for not bringing up that fleet : He pretended they were fewer in number than *the king* had ordered to be assembled : yet if this were so, he might have ingratiated himself more abundantly with *the king*, if he made a great saving of money for his master, and with less expense had accomplished his service. To Aspendus, however, whatever was his view, Tissaphernes repairs, and joins the Phœnicians ; nay, farther, at his own desire, the Peloponnesians sent Philippus, a noble Lacedæmonian, with two triremes, to take charge of this fleet.

Alcibiades had no sooner received intelligence that Tissaphernes was at Aspendus, than, taking with him thirteen sail, he hastened thither after him, promising to those at Samos an assured and important piece of service : For, “ he “ would either bring the Phœnician fleet to the Athenians, “ or at least prevent their junction with the Peloponnesians.” It is probable that, from a long acquaintance, he was privy to the whole intention of Tissaphernes never to bring up this

fleet; and his project was now, to render Tissaphernes still more odious to the Peloponnesians for the regard he shewed to himself and the Athenians, that so he might at last be necessitated to strike in with the latter. He stood away therefore directly by Phaselis and Caunus, and held on his course upwards.

The deputation, sent from the *four hundred*, being returned from Samos to Athens, reported the answer of Alcibiades;—how “he encouraged them to hold out, and “give way in no shape to the enemy; and that his confidence was great, he should be able thoroughly to reconcile them with the army, and give them victory over the “Peloponnesians.” By this report they very much revived the spirits of many of those who had a share in the *oligarchy*, and yet would gladly extricate themselves from the business upon assurances of indemnity. They had already begun to hold separate cabals, and shew open discontent at the train of affairs. They were headed by some of principal authority even in the present *oligarchy*, and who filled the great offices of state, namely, Theramenes*, the son of Agnon and Aristocrates, the son of Sicelius; and others who were most deeply concerned in late transactions; and from a dread, as they gave out, of the army at Samos, and Alcibiades, had concurred in sending an embassy to Lacedæmon, lest by unseasonable dissents from the majority they might have done mischief to the public. Not that they hastened

* Theramenes was very expert at turning about and shifting his party. He got by it the nick-name of *Cothurnus*, or the *Buskin*; because the tragedians’ buskin was made large enough for any foot to go into it. He was however a man of great abilities, and generally regarded as a lover of his country. His turns were dextrous, well-timed, and made with a view of public good. Caesar, when making Cicero a compliment, likened him to Theramenes. He was deeply concerned in all the subsequent revolutions at Athens. He put the finishing hand to the peace with the Lacedæmonians after the taking of Athens by Lysander, when they demolished their long walls, opened their harbours, and gave up their shipping. He was afterwards, nominally, one of the *thirty* tyrants: For he soon began to oppose them; first with moderation, then with vehemence; which exasperated them so, that they put him to death.

themselves even now to put an utter end to the oligarchical government, but to inforce the necessity of making use of the *five thousand* not merely in name but in act, and to render the polity more equal. This was, it must be owned, the political scheme which they all pretended ; but, through private ambition, the majority had given into that course, by which an *oligarchy*, founded upon the ruins of a *democracy*, is ripe for subversion : For it was the daily claim of each single person concerned, not to be equal with the rest, but to be pre-eminently the first ; whereas, when out of a democracy a preference is awarded, the distinction is the more easily brooked, as if it were the real consequence of superior worth. But what of a certainty elevated them most, was the great influence of Alcibiades at Samos, and their own consciousness that this business of an oligarchy carried with it no prospect of firm or lasting continuance. A contention therefore, ensued among them, which of them should shew the greatest zeal for the *people*.

But such of the *four hundred* as made the greatest opposition to this new scheme, and were leaders of their party ;—namely, Phrynichus, who formerly, during his employment as general at Samos, had embroiled himself with Alcibiades ; and Aristarchus, one of the most violent and also most inveterate opponents of the *people* ; and Pisander, and Antipho, and others of the greatest influence amongst them ; who formerly, upon establishing themselves first in the government, and ever since the army at Samos had dissented from them in favour of the *democracy*, had bestirred themselves in sending embassies to Lacedæmon, in more firmly establishing the *oligarchy*, and erecting a new fortification on the spot which is called Eëtioneïa ;—these, I say, exerted themselves with much greater ardour than ever, since the return of the deputies from Samos, as they plainly saw the inclinations of numbers, and some of their own body, on whose perseverance they had highly depended, were intirely changed. They even caused Antipho, and Phrynichus, and ten others, to set out with all

expedition ; so apprehensive were they of fresh opposition, both in Athens itself and from Samos ; and charged them with instructions to strike up an accommodation with the Lacedæmonians upon any tolerable terms they could possibly procure. They also carried on with redoubled diligence the new works at Eëtionēia. These works were intended, as was given out by Theramenes and his party, not so much to keep out of the Piræus those from Samos, should they endeavour to attempt it, as to enable themselves, at their own discretion, to receive both the ships and land forces of the enemy ; for Eëtionēia is the mole of the Piræus, and the entrance into it opens at the end of this mole. The new work was therefore joined in such a manner to that which guarded it before, on the side of the land, that a small party posted behind could command the entrance. For the extremities of it were continued down to the fort in the very mouth of the harbour, which was narrow ; and both the old wall, which was built on the land-side, and this new fortification within, reached down to the sea. They also enlarged and secured the *great portico*, which adjoined to the new work erected in the Piræus, and kept it intirely in their own custody. Here they obliged all the citizens to lodge what corn they already had, and all that should hereafter be imported, and here only to expose it to sale and to vend it.

These proceedings had for a long time drawn sharp insinuations from Theramenes ; and, when the embassy returned from Lacedæmon without bringing to any manner of issue a general accommodation for the whole of the *State*, he averred, that “by this new work the safety of the city “ was visibly endangered.” For from Peloponnesus, at this instant of time, at the request of the Eubæans, no less than forty-two sail of ships were on the coast of Laconia ; some of which were Italian, from Tarentum and from Locri, and some Sicilian ; and all were now bound for Eubæa. At the head of this equipment was Hegesandridas, a Spartan, the

son of Hegesander. Theramenes maintained, that “it was
“set out less for Eubœa than for those who were now for-
“tifying at Eëtioneïa ; and, unless we stand upon our guard,
“they will surprise and complete the ruin of Athens.” There
was really something in the conduct of the men he accused
to countenance this charge, nor was it merely the outcry of
slander. Those who now composed the *oligarchy* were prin-
cipally desirous to preserve in their hands the whole appenage
of the republic ; if this were impracticable, to secure the
shipping and walls, and subsist with independence ; but,
should they be unable to compass this, rather than fall the
first victims to the *democracy* re-established, to let in the
enemy ; and, resigning their shipping and fortifications, to
make any terms whatever for the *State*, provided they could
obtain security for their own persons. They accelerated,
therefore, this new work ; which was so contrived as to have
posterns, and sally-ports, and passages enow to let in the
enemy ; and they proceed with all imaginable dispatch, in
order to outstrip prevention.

Hitherto, indeed, this charge against them had only been
whispered with an air of secrecy amongst a few. But, when
Phrynichus, upon his return from the embassy to Lacedæ-
mon, was treacherously stabbed, by one of the *patrole* in the
forum, at the hour of public resort, being got but a few steps
from the house where the *council* was sitting, and dropped
down dead upon the spot ;—when, farther, the assassin
made his escape ; and a stranger from Argos, who assisted
at the fact, being apprehended and tortured by the *four hun-*
dred, discovered not the name of any one person who set
them on, nor made any farther confession than that “he
“knew large numbers met at the house of the officer who
“commanded the *patrole*, and at other places ;”—then, at
length, as nothing could be made of this affair, Theramenes
and Aristocrates, and as many either of the *four hundred* or
of others as were combined with them, proceeded to act in
a more open and resolute manner. For by this time the

fleet was come round from Laconia ; and, riding before Epidaurus, had made ravages upon Ægina. Theramenes therefore averred it improbable, that, “were they intended for Eubœa, they would ever have put into Ægina, and then go again and lie at Epidaurus, unless they had been sent out at the express invitation of those whom he had always accused of traitorous designs ; and it was impossible to be passive any longer under such practices.” In fine, after many speeches made to excite a tumult, and many suspicions disseminated abroad, they fell to work in earnest. For the heavy-armed, posted in the Piræus to carry on the new works of Eëtionēia, amongst whom Aristocrates himself was employed at the head of his own band, lay under an arrest Alexicles, who commanded there for the *oligarchy*, and was a most vehement adversary to the opposite party ; and, carrying him into a house, put him under confinement. To this action they were also emboldened by the concurrence of others, as well as by Hermon, who commanded the *patrole* assigned for Munichia ; and, what was of most importance, it was openly countenanced by the whole body of the heavy-armed. The news of it was immediately carried to the *four hundred*, who were this moment assembled together in council ; and all, excepting those dissatisfied with their measures, were ready to run to arms, and vented terrible threats against Theramenes and his associates.

But he, apologizing for himself, declared his readiness to take up arms along with them, and attend them to the rescue of Alexicles : and, taking with him one of the generals who was in his secret, he hurried down to the Piræus. Aristarchus also ran down to assist ; as did, farther, the young men belonging to the cavalry of the *State*.

Great, in truth, was the tumult, and full of horror : for those who were left in the upper-city imagined that the Piræus was already seized, and that Alexicles was slain ; and they in the Piræus each moment expected an assault from

those in the city. Not without difficulty could the men of years and experience stop such as were wildly running up and down the streets, and rushing to arms. And Thucydides, the Pharsalian, public host of the *State*, who happened then to be at Athens, threw himself with lively zeal in the way of all who were flocking down ; conjuring them earnestly “not to finish the ruin of their country, when the enemy lay “so near to strike the blow.” But thus, at length, their fury abated, and the effusion of one another’s blood was prevented.

As for Theramenes, he was no sooner got down to the Piræus, than assuming authority, (for he himself was at this time a *general*,) he pretended to rate the heavy-armed for this piece of mutiny, at least so far as mere making a noise could do it ; whilst Aristarchus and all the opposite faction were angry with them in earnest. But the bulk of the heavy-armed drew together in a body, and betray no sign of regret for what they had done. Nay, they demanded aloud from Theramenes,—“If, in his judgment, these new works “were raised with a good design, or would not better be demolished?” His reply was this—That, “if *they* thought “it expedient to demolish them, his opinion should concur with theirs.” Hereupon, at a signal given, the heavy-armed and many others who belonged to the Piræus rushed on in a moment, and pulled down all the new fortification.

The watch-word now published to the *multitude* was this —“Whosoever would have the administration lodged in the “*five thousand* instead of the *four hundred*, let him join in “the work.” For even still they judged it politic to veil their design under the name of the *five thousand*, and not to say downright—“Whosoever would have the *democracy* “restored,”—lest possibly the former might have been actually in force, and a person speaking to any one of them might spoil all by some inadvertent expressions. And, on the same account, the *four hundred* would neither have the

five thousand declared, nor yet have it known that they had ever been appointed. To admit so large a number into a share of the government, they judged was in fact a mere democracy; but that leaving the matter in suspense would strike a dread of his neighbour into every Athenian.

The next morning, the *four hundred*, though highly disordered in their politics, assembled however in council. But those in the Piræus, after enlarging Alexicles, whom they had put under confinement, and completing the demolition of the new works, marched to the theatre of Bacchus in Munichia, and there, all armed as they were, held a formal assembly; and then, in pursuance of what had been resolved, marched directly into the upper city, and posted themselves in the Anacéum. Here they were accosted by a select committee sent from the *four hundred*, who man to man reasoned calmly with them; and, perceiving any to be tractable, plied them with persuasions to proceed in a gentle manner, and to restrain the fury of their associates; giving them assurances, that “the *five thousand* would be declared; and from them, by regular succession, at the pleasure of the *five thousand*, the *four hundred* should be appointed;” conjuring them, in the mean time, “not to forward, through impatience, the destruction of the *State*, nor give it up for a prey to the public enemy.” The whole multitude of the heavy-armed, attentive to these arguments, on which many expatiated at large and pressed home upon numbers, became more tractable than they were at first, and were most terribly alarmed at the mention of the total destruction of their *polity*. It was at last concluded, that on a set day, an assembly should be held in the temple of Bacchus, to devise an accommodation.

But, when this assembly, to be held in the temple of Bacchus, came on, and all parties were only not completely met, comes in the news that “the two and forty sail and

“Hegesandridas are coasting along from Megara towards “Salamis.” Not one of the heavy-armed this moment but pronounced it true, what before was given out by Thera-
menes and his friends, that “to the new fortifications these “ships are now bound ;” and it was judged that in the nick of time they had been levelled with the ground. But Hegesandridas, as perhaps had beforehand been concerted, only hovered about at Epidaurus or the adjacent coast. It is however probable, that, on account of the present sedition amongst the Athenians, he lay for a time in this station, in hope to seize some fair opportunity to strike a blow.

Be this as it will, the Athenians no sooner heard the news, than, to a man, they flocked down amain to the Piræus ; less alarmed at their own domestic war, than at an invasion from a public enemy, no longer remote, but at their very ports. Some of them threw themselves on board what shipping was ready ; others launched such as were aground ; and others posted themselves upon the walls and at the mouth of the harbour.

But the Peloponnesian fleet, having sailed by and doubled the cape of Sunium, comes to anchor between Thoricus and Prasiæ, and proceeds afterwards to Oropus. Hereupon the Athenians, in all imaginable hurry, manning out their ships with what hands could be got on this sudden emergency, as in a city distracted with sedition, and yet eager to stave off the greatest danger that had ever threatened it, (for, as Attica was occupied by the enemy, Eubœa was now their *all*,) cause Thymocharis, a commander, to stand away with their fleet to Eretria. On their arrival there, and their junction with such as were already in Eubœa, they amounted to six and thirty sail, and were immediately forced to engage : for Hegesandridas, after the hour of repast, came out in line of battle from Oropus.

The distance of Oropus from the city of the Eretrians, across the sea, is about sixty stadia* : and therefore, upon his

* About six English miles.

approach, the Athenians ordered their men on board, imagining the soldiers to be ready at hand to obey their orders ; whereas they happened not yet to be returned from the market, whither they had gone to buy provisions. For, through the management of the Eretrians, nothing could be got by way of sale, except in such houses as lay in the most remote quarters of the city ; with an intent that the enemy might attack the Athenians before they were all embarked, and oblige them in a hurrying and disorderly manner to begin the fight. Nay, a signal had even been held out to the enemy from Eretria towards Oropus, at what time they ought to come forward to the attack.

Upon so short a notice, the Athenians, having formed their line as well as they were able, and engaging the enemy before the harbour of Eretria, made however a gallant resistance for a time. At length, being compelled to sheer off, they are pursued to land ; and as many of them as ran for safety to the city of the Eretrians suffered the most cruel treatment, in being murdered by the hands of men whom they supposed their friends. Such, indeed, as could reach the fort of Eretria, which was garrisoned by Athenians, are safe ; as also the vessels which could make Chalcis.

But the Peloponnesians, after making prizes of two and twenty Athenian vessels, and either butchering or making prisoners all on board them, erected a trophy. And, no long time after, they caused all Eubœa to revolt, excepting Oreus, which an Athenian garrison secured, and then settled the state of that island at their own discretion.

When advice of what was done at Eubœa reached Athens, the greatest consternation ensued of all that had to this day been known. Not even the dreadful blow received in Sicily, though great concern, in truth, it gave them, nor any other public disaster, caused so terrible an alarm amongst them. For, at a time when their army at Samos was in open revolt, when they had no longer either shipping in store or

mariners to go on board, when they were distracted with intestine sedition, and ready each moment to tear one another to pieces ;—and on the neck of all these *this* great calamity supervened, in which they lost their fleet, and (what was more of consequence) Eubœa, which had better supplied their necessities than Attica itself,—had they not ample reason now to fall into utter dejection ? But what alarmed them most was the proximity of ruin, in case the enemy, flushed with their late success, should stand immediately into the Piræus, now utterly destitute of ships. Not a moment passed but they imagined they were only not in the very harbour ; which, in truth, had they been a little more daring, they might easily have been. Nay, had they made this step and blocked up the city, they must infallibly have increased the seditions within it ; must have necessitated the fleet to come over from Ionia, though averse to the *oligarchy*, in order to prevent the ruin of their own relations and the total destruction of their country : and, in the mean time, Hellespont, Ionia, the isles even up to Eubœa, in a word, the whole empire of Athens, must have been their own. Yet, not in this instance only, but many others, the Lacedæmonians shewed themselves most commodious enemies for the Athenians to encounter : For, as nothing differed more than their respective tempers ; the *one* being active, the *other* slow ; enterprising *these*, but timorous *those*, especially in naval competitions ; they gave them many advantages. The truth of this the Syracusans most plainly shewed, who very nearly resembled the Athenians in disposition, and so warred against them with the highest spirit and success.

Terrified, however, at these tidings, the Athenians made a shift to man out twenty vessels, and convened an assembly of the people, on the first report of their loss, in the place which is called the *Pnyx*, and where generally that assembly was held. In this they put an end to the administration of the *four hundred*, and decreed “ the supreme power to be “ vested in the *five thousand*, which number to consist of all

“such citizens as were enrolled for the heavy armour; and that no one should receive a salary for any public magistracy; whoever offended in this point they declared a traitor.” Other frequent assemblies were afterwards held, in which they appointed *Nomothetæ**, and filled up the other posts in the government. And now at least though for the first time in my opinion, the Athenians seem to have modelled their government aright. A moderation, finely tempered between the *few* and the *many*, was now enforced. And, from the low situation into which their affairs were now plunged, this enabled Athens to re-erect her head.

They decreed, farther, the recalment of Alcibiades and his adherents; and, dispatching a *deputation* to him and the army at Samos, exhorted them to exert their utmost efforts for the public service.

In the first moments of this new revolution, Pisander and Alexicles, with their partisans, and in general all the great sticklers for the *oligarchy*, withdraw privately to Decelæa. But Aristarchus, who was one of the generals of the *State*, took a different route from all the rest; and, carrying off a party of archers, though rank Barbarians, went off towards Oenoë: Oenoë was a fortress of the Athenians on the frontiers of Bœotia. But the Corinthians, on a provocation peculiar to themselves, having procured the concurrence of the Bœotians, held it now blocked up, because a party of their countrymen, drawing off from Decelæa, had been put to the sword by a sally of the garrison from Oenoë. Aristarchus, therefore, having in a conference settled matters with the besiegers, deceives the garrison in Oenoë, by as-

* The general course of appointing *Nomothetæ* was by lot. Their number in the whole was a thousand and one. Their business was not, as the name seems to imply, to make new laws, since that belonged to the supreme power lodged in the people; but to inspect such as were already made, to re-consider such as were thought to be, or were complained of as grievous, and regularly report such as ought to be continued or ought to be repealed.

suring them, that, “as their countrymen in Athens had “made up all their quarrels with the Lacedæmonians, they “also were bound to deliver up this place to the Bæotian; “and that this was an express provision in the treaty.” Giving credit therefore to him as in public command, and ignorant of all the late transactions because closely blocked up, they agree with the enemy and evacuate the fortress. In this manner the Bæotians regained possession of abandoned Oenoë : And thus the oligarchy and sedition were suppressed at Athens.

But, about the same space of time in the current summer, in regard to the Peloponnesians at Miletus :—When none of those, who were substituted by Tissaphernes during his absence at Aspendus, made regular payments ; and nothing could be seen either of Tissaphernes or the Phœnician fleet ; and Philippus, who accompanied him, sent advice to Mindarus, the admiral in chief : and Hippocrates, farther, a citizen of Sparta, who was then at Phaselis, advised him also, that “this fleet would never join him, and in all respects they were “shamefully abused by Tissaphernes ;”—as Pharnabazus had made them an invitation and declared himself ready, if aided by the confederate fleet, to engage as strongly as Tissaphernes for the revolt of what cities yet remained in subjection to the Athenians ;—Mindarus, hoping to find more punctuality in the latter, with notable conduct, and by a sudden signal to the fleet, that his motions might not be discovered at Samos, weighs from Miletus with seventy-three sail, and bent his course to the Hellespont. But, earlier this summer, sixteen ships had steered their course thither, and ravaged part of the Chersonesus. Mindarus met with tempestuous weather in his passage, which forced him to put into Icarus ; and, after staying there five or six days for want of weather to keep the sea, he arrives at Chios.

Thrasyllus, as soon as informed of the departure from Miletus, stood after him with five and fifty sail, making the

best of his way lest the other should enter the Hellespont before he reached him. But gaining intelligence that he was put into Chios, and concluding he designed to remain there, he fixed his scouts at Lesbos and the opposite continent; that, if the Peloponnesian fleet put out, their motions might be descried. He himself repairing to Methymne, ordered quantities of meal and other necessities to be prepared, that in case he should be forced to stay in these parts, he might make frequent cruises from Lesbos against Chios.

But, as Eressus in Lesbos had revolted, his design was farther to attempt its reduction, in case it were feasible. For some of the Methymnéan exiles, and those not the most inconsiderable of the number, having brought over from Cyme about fifty heavy-armed who were most firmly attached to their cause, and hired others from the continent, which increased their number to about three hundred,—Anaxarchus, the Theban, in respect of consanguinity, being chosen their leader,—assaulted first Methymne; and being repulsed in the attempt by the Athenian garrison which came up from Mitylene, and then driven quite off by a battle fought in the field, they retired across the mountain, and made Eressus revolt. Thrasyllus, therefore, steering with his fleet against Eressus, projected an assault. But Thrasybulus, with five ships from Samos, arrived there before him, upon information received of the re-passage of the exiles; yet, coming too late before Eressus to prevent a revolt, he lay at anchor before it. Two other ships, also, bound homewards from the Hellespont, came in, and the Methymnéan. All the ships in the fleet amounted now to sixty-seven, from which they draughted an army for the operations of land, as fully bent, if possible, to take Eressus by a bold assault, with engines and all the arts of attack.

In the mean time, Mindarus and the Peloponnesian fleet at Chios, after two whole days employment in taking in

provisions, and receiving from the Chians every man on board three Chian *tesseracosts**, on the third day with urgent dispatch launch out from Chios into the wide sea, that they might not be descried by the fleet before Eressus; and, leaving Lesbos on the left, stood over to the continent. There, putting into the harbour of Crateræi on the coast of Phœcæa, and taking their noon repast, they proceeded along the coast of Cyme, and supped at Arginusæ of the continent, over against Mitylene. From thence, at dead of night, they went forwards along the shore; and, being arrived at Har-matus, which lies facing Methymne, and having eat their dinner there, they passed with the utmost speed by Lectus, and Larissa, and Amaxitus, and other adjacent places, and reach Rhætium of the Hellespont before midnight. Not but that some ships of the fleet got up no farther than to Sigæum, and some other adjacent places on that coast.

The Athenians, who were lying with eighteen sail at Sestus, when the lights were wayed by their own friends for signals, and they beheld numerous fires kindled on a sudden on the hostile coast, were well assured that the Peloponnesians are approaching. The same night, therefore, under favour of the dark, and with the utmost expedition, they crept along under the Chersonesus, and reached Eléus, desirous to put out to sea and avoid the enemy; and, for the sixteen ships at Abydus, they stole away unperceived of the Abydians, though notice had been sent them from their friends just arrived, to keep a good look-out, and not suffer them to steal off. Yet morning no sooner appeared, than finding themselves in sight of the fleet under Mindarus, and that they were actually chased, they could not all get off. The greater part, indeed, fled safe to the continent and

* This, according to Spanheim, was a month's pay, since he explains it by forty-three Chian *drachmas*. But the words will not bear such a construction: A *tesseracost* was, it is most probable, a coin peculiar to the Chians; but of what value is not known, nor is it of any great importance.

Lemnos ; but four, that got last under sail, are overtaken by the enemy near Eléus ; one, also, that ran ashore at the temple of Protesilaus, they seize with all her hands ; and two more, the crews of which escaped. One, farther, but abandoned, they burn at Imbrus.

This done, the ships from Abydus having joined them, and the whole fleet being now increased to fourscore and six sail, they spent the rest of the day in investing Eléus ; but, as it would not surrender, they drew off to Abydus.

The Athenians, who had been deceived by their scouts, and never imagined that so large a number of hostile ships could pass along undescried, were very coolly carrying on their siege ; but yet were no sooner informed of the enemy's motions, than, instantly quitting Eressus, they advanced with the utmost expedition to secure the Hellespont. They also pick up two ships of the Peloponnesians ; which running out too boldly to sea in the late pursuit, fell in amongst them : And, coming up only one day after them, they anchor at Eléus, and re-assemble from Imbrus the ships which had fled thither. Five whole days they spend here in getting every thing in readiness for a general engagement : And after this respite they came to an action in the following manner.

The Athenians, ranged in line of battle a-head, stood along shore towards Sestus. The Peloponnesians, aware of their design, stood out to sea from Abydus, to be ready to receive them. And, as both sides were determined to engage, they unfolded their lines to a greater length ; the Athenians, along the Chersonesus, reaching from Idacus to Arrhianæ, in all sixty-eight sail ; and the Peloponnesians, over against them, from Abydus to Dardanus, being eighty-six. The line of the Peloponnesians was thus formed : The Syracusans had the right ; and on the left was ranged Mindarus, and the ships most remarkable for being good sailors. Amongst the Athenians, Thrasyllus had the left, and Thra-

sybulus the right: The rest of the commanders were regularly posted according to their rank: The Peloponnesians, shewing most eagerness to begin the engagement, endeavoured with their left to over-reach the right of the Athenians, in order to exclude them, if possible, from stretching out into the main sea, and by keeping them cramped up, to force their centre against the shore, which was not far distant. The Athenians, aware of the enemy's design to shut them up, plying up a-head, forced themselves an opening, and in velocity beat them all to nothing.

By these motions, the left of their line became extended beyond the cape called Cynos-sema. The consequence of which was exposing their centre, composed only of the weakest ships, and those ranged at too great a distance from one another; especially as in number of vessels they were quite inferior, and as the coast round the Cynos-sema was sharp, and in an acute angle runs out into the water, so that part of the line on one side was out of sight of the other. The Peloponnesians, therefore, charging the centre, drove at once the ships of the Athenians upon the beach; and, being so far manifestly victors, leaped boldly on shore to pursue them. But neither those under Thrasybulus could assist the centre from the right, because of the multitude of ships that stood in to awe them; nor could those under Thrasyllus do it from the left, because the interposition of cape Cynos-sema hid from him the view of what had passed; and at the same time the Syracusans and others, who, equal in strength, lay hard upon him, prevented his moving. At length, the Peloponnesians, presuming the victory their own, broke their order to give different chase to single ships, and in too heedless a manner threw confusion upon a part of their own line. And now those under Thrasybulus, finding the squadron opposed to them began to slacken, stopped all farther extension of their line a-head; and, tacking upon them, resolutely engaged, and put them to flight. Charging next the dispersed ships of the Peloponnesians, which

composed the squadron that presumed itself victorious, they made havoc ; and, by striking them with a panic, routed the greater part without resistance. Now also the Syracusans were beginning to give way before the squadron under Thrasyllus ; and, seeing others in open flight, were more easily tempted to follow their example. The defeat now being manifestly given, and the Peloponnesians flying away for shelter, first towards the river Pydus, and afterwards to Abydus, the Athenians made prize of only an inconsiderable number of shipping ; for the Hellespont, being narrow, afforded short retreats to the enemy. However they gained a victory by sea, most opportune indeed in their present situation : For hitherto, afraid of the naval strength of the Peloponnesians, because of the rebuffs they had lately received from it, and the calamitous event of the Sicilian expedition, from this moment they stopped all fruitless self-accusations or groundless exaggeration of the enemy's ability by sea. Some ships of the enemy in fact they take ; for instance, eight Chian, five Corinthian, two Ambraciot, two Bæotian ; but, of Leucadian, and Lacedæmonian, and Syracusan, and Pellenéan, a single one of each : But then they suffered the loss of fifteen ships of their own.

After erecting a trophy upon the cape of Cynos-sema, and picking up the shatters of the fight, and giving up, under truce, their dead to the enemy, they dispatched a triremè to Athens, to notify the victory. On the arrival of this vessel, those at home, after hearing the news of this unhopèd for success, greatly resumed their spirits, which had been dejected by the recent misfortunes at Eubœa and the sad effects of their sedition, and hoped the *State* might again resume its power if they cheerfully exerted their efforts in its behalf.

On the fourth day after the battle, the Athenians, having diligently refitted their fleet at Sestus, sailed against Cyzicus, which had revolted : And, descrying eight ships from Byzantium riding at anchor under Harpagium and Priapus,

they crowded sail towards them ; and, having in battle upon the shore defeated their crews, made prizes of them all. Repairing thence against Cyzicus, which was quite unfortified, they reduced it once more, and exacted large contributions from it.

But, during this interval, the Peloponnesians made a trip from Abydus to Eleus, and brought off as many of their own ships which had been taken as were able to sail ; the residue the Eleusians burnt. They also dispatched Hippocrates and Ephicles to Eubœa, to fetch up their fleet from thence.

About the same space of time, Alcibiades also, at the head of his squadron of thirteen sail, returned from Caunus and Phaselis into the harbour of Samos, reporting that “ by his management he had diverted the junction of the Phœnician fleet with the Peloponnesians, and made Tissaphernes “ a faster friend than ever to the Athenians.” After enlarging his squadron by the addition of nine more just manned, he levied large contributions upon the Halicarnasséans, and fortified Cos. After these exploits, and putting the government of Cos into proper hands, he returned again, about autumn, to Samos*.

* As the English reader is here to take his leave of Alcibiades, he may have the curiosity to know what became of him after.—Every thing succeeded so well under him and his active colleagues, that the Lacedæmonians, having received several defeats both by land and sea, and lost two hundred ships, were again necessitated to sue for peace. After such great services, Alcibiades returned triumphant to Athens. The whole city flocked down to the Piræus to meet him. All strove to get a sight of Alcibiades ; they caressed him, crowned him, cursed the authors of his exile, and hurried him away to an assembly of the people. There he harangued them for a time ; then stopped and shed tears in abundance ; then harangued them again. In short, they undid all they had ever done against him ; and Alcibiades for a time was all in all at Athens. Yet, in subsequent commands, he happened not to be successful ; a crime which his countrymen very seldom forgave. He became a second time an exile from Athens. His great abilities made him a continual terror, both to foreign and domestic enemies. Yet now he persevered to serve his country, by caballing in their favour, and advising them on critical occasions. Yet all in vain : Ly-

From Aspendus also, Tissaphernes rode back post haste into Ionia, so soon as advised of the departure of the Peloponnesian fleet from Miletus for the Hellespont.

But, as the Peloponnesians were now in the Hellespont, the Antandrians (who are of Æolic descent,) having procured from Abydus a party of heavy-armed who marched across mount Ida, received them into their city, provoked to this step by the injurious conduct of Arsaces, a Persian, lieutenant to Tissaphernes. This man pretending he had enemies to cope with whom yet he never named, prevailed with the Delians settled in Adramittium, because they had been obliged by the Athenians to quit Delos in the affair of the expiation, to attend him in this secret expedition with the flower of their strength; and leading them forwards with all the shew of friendship and alliance, watched the opportunity when they were busy at their meal, surrounded them with a body of his own soldiers, and shot them to death with darts. Fearing him, therefore, because of this instance of a cruel temper, lest some such act of violence he might execute also upon them, as in other respects he had imposed some burdens upon them which they could not bear, the Antandrians eject his garrison out of their citadel. But Tissaphernes, perceiving how deeply the Peloponnesians were concerned in this affair, and esteeming himself sadly injured also at Miletus and Cnidas (since in those places too his garrisons had been ejected); and fearing they would proceed to other commissions of the same nature, chagrined moreover that perhaps Pharnabazus, in less time and with less expence, having ob-

sander was soon master of the Piræus and of Athens. Alcibiades retired into Phrygia, and was handsomely supported by the bounty of his friend Pharnabazus; who however was wrought upon at last, by the joint solicitations of his enemies and the plea of its necessity for the service of *the king*, to undertake his destruction. The agents of Pharnabazus durst not attempt him in an open manner, but set fire to his house by night. By throwing in clothes to damp the flames he got out safe. The Barbarians soon spied him, shot him to death with arrows and darts, then cut off his head, and carried it to Pharnabazus. I shall only add, that he was but forty years old when he was thus destroyed.

tained their concurrence, should make a greater progress against the Athenians;—he determined in person to repair to Hellespont, in order to expostulate with them about their late proceedings at Antander, and to wipe off, as handsomely as he could, the aspersions thrown upon his own conduct in regard to the Phœnician fleet and other points. Arriving therefore first at Ephesus, he offered sacrifice to Diana * * * *†.

When the winter following this summer shall be ended, the twenty-first year of the war will be also completed.

† Here breaks off abruptly the History of the Peloponnesian War by Thucydides. The adjustment of time annexed seems plainly of another hand.

INDEX.

Note. The Letters refer to the Volumes and the Figures to the Pages.

- ABRONYCHUS, i. 67.
 Acanthus, ii. 18.
 Acarnanians, excellent slingers, i. 185. conquer the Ambraciots, 293. make peace with them, 296. enter into an alliance with the Athenians, 173.
 Acharnians, i. 133, 135.
 Admetus, king of the Molossians, i. 102.
 Æantidas, tyrant of Lampsacus, ii. 141.
 Æginetæ, formerly of great power at sea, i. 12. stir up the war against the Athenians, 47. conquered by the Athenians at sea, 76. how and why expelled Ægina by the Athenians, 139. are settled by the Lacedæmonians at Thyrea, *ibid.* how used by the Athenians when they reduced Thyrea, 342.
 Egyptians, which of them most warlike, i. 79.
 Æneas, i. 391.
 Ænesias, i. 116.
 Ænians, ii. 238.
 Æolians, tributary to Athens, ii. 238.
 Æsimides, i. 35.
 Æson, ii. 36.
 Ætheans, i. 74.
 Ætolians, i. 4. invaded by the Athenians, 284. defeat them, 286.
 Agamemnon, i. 7.
 Agatharchidas, i. 186.
 Agatharcus, ii. 206.
 Agesander, i. 106.
 Agesippidas, ii. 52.
 Agis, king of Sparta, i. 276. 301. he commands against the Argives, ii. 53. lets them go without a battle, 55. is accused for it at Sparta, 57. marches a second time against them, 58. gains the victory at Mantinea, 66. fortifies Decelea in Attica, 201. makes an unsuccessful attempt on Athens, 327.
 Agnon, i. 198. the son of Nicias, colleague to Pericles, 86. besiegeth Potidæa, 161, the founder of Amphipolis, 380. ii. 11.
 Agræans, i. 295.
 Agrianians, i. 199.
 Agrigentines, neutral in the Sicilian war, ii. 239.
 Alcæus, archon at Athens, ii. 22.
 Alcamenes, 275. 279.
 Alcibiades, son of Clinias, ii. 38. his expedition into Peloponnesus, 49. and to Argos, 74. named for one of the commanders in Sicily, 95. his speech on that occasion, 102. is accused about the Mercuries, and for profaning the mysteries, 113. 136. insists on a trial, 113. sets out for Sicily, 114. his opinion at a council of war, 132. is recalled to take his trial, 136. flies, and is outlawed, 144. takes refuge at Sparta, 169. his speech at Sparta, *ibid.* adviseth the Lacedæmonians about prosecuting the war, 276. 280. sent to Chios with Chalcideus, 280. his transactions at Miletus, 283. goes to Tissaphernes, and becomes a favourite, 306. contrives his own recalmept to Athens, 308. his quarrel with Phrynichus, 309, is recalled, 336. 354. his management at Samos, 336. 341. goes to Aspendus, 343.
 Alcidas, the Lacedæmonian admiral, sent to Lesbos, i. 217. 224. he flies, 228. returns to Peloponnesus, 262. sails to Corcyra, 266. one of the three leaders of the colony to Heraclea, 279.
 Alcินidas, ii. 18, 22.
 Alciphron, ii. 54.
 Alcmaëon, i. 205.
 Alcmaëonidæ, ii. 141.
 Alexarchus, ii. 202.

- Alexicles, put under arrest, ii. 348. flies to Decelea, 367.
- Alexippidas, ii. 317.
- Almopians, i. 201.
- Ambraciots, aid the Corinthians against the Corcyræans, i. 19. 20. make war on the Amphilo-
lochians, 172. and the Acar-
nanians, 184. make another
expedition against both, 288.
take Olpæ, 291. are defeated,
294. make peace, 296. send
aid to the Syracusans, ii. 241.
- Ameinias, i. 402.
- Ameiniades, i. 172.
- Aminocles, i. 11.
- Amorges, revolts from the king
of Persia, ii. 276. is taken
prisoner by the Peloponnesians
and delivered to Tissaphernes,
293.
- Ampelidas, ii. 20.
- Amphias, i. 391.
- Amphilo-
lochians, i. 172, 288.
- Amphissensians, i. 285.
- Amyntas, i. 198.
- Amyrtæus, i. 80.
- Anaxarchus, ii. 369.
- Anaxilas, ii. 91.
- Andocides, i. 39.
- Androcles, ii. 322.
- Andromenes, ii. 37.
- Androsthene-
s, ii. 47.
- Andrians, ii. 237.
- Anthippus, ii. 18, 22.
- Anticles, i. 86.
- Antimenidas, ii. 37.
- Antiochus king of the Orestians,
i. 183.
- Antiphemus, ii. 91.
- Antipho, 325, 345.
- Antisthenes, ii. 301, 319.
- Antitanians, i. 183.
- Apodoti, i. 281.
- Arcadians, furnished with ships
by Agamemnon in the Trojan
expedition, i. 7. mercenaries,
ii. 23.
- Archedice, ii. 141.
- Archelaus, i. 202.
- Archestratus, i. 42.
- Archetimus, i. 22.
- Archias of Camarina, i. 316.
- Archas the Corinthian, founder
of Syracuse, ii. 90.
- Archidamus, king of Sparta, his
speech about the war, i. 59.
commands in the invasion of
Attica, 124. his speech, *ibid.*
commands in another invasion,
152. and against Platæa, 175.
- Archonides, ii. 188.
- Argillians, a colony of Andrians,
i. 379.
- Argives, have thirty years truces
with the Lacedæmonians, ii.
13. are irritated by the Corin-
thians against the Lacedæmo-
nians, 24. aim at being a lead-
ing state, 25. make war upon
the Epidaurians, 50. are sur-
rounded by the Lacedæmoni-
ans, but let go, 54. are defeat-
ed at Mantinea, and make
peace, 65. 69.
- Arianthidas, i. 368.
- Aristagoras, i, 378.
- Aristarchus, ii. 345, 348, 354.
- Aristeus, son of Pelliccas, i. 22.
- Aristeus, son of Adimantus, i.
44. 46. 171. 172.
- Aristeus the Lacedæmonian, i.
402.
- Aristides, son of Lysimachus, i.
76.
- Aristides, son of Archippus, i.
337. 356.
- Aristocles, ii. 14. 65.
- Aristocætes, ii. 18.
- Aristocrates, ii. 22. 344. 347.
- Aristogiton, i. 15. ii. 140.
- Aristo, ii. 220.
- Aristonous, of Larissa, i. 136.
the founder of Agrigentum, ii.
91.
- Aristophon, ii. 342.
- Aristotle, son of Timocrates, i.
289.
- Arribæus, king of the Lynces-
tians, i. 396. warred against
by Brasidas and Perdiccas,
362. 395.
- Artabazus, i. 96.
- Artaphernes, i. 337.
- Artas, ii. 215.
- Artaxerxes Longimanus, i. 76.

- begins to reign, 103. died, 337.
- Asopius, son of Phormio, his exploits and death, i. 209.
- Astymachus, i. 248.
- Astyochus, the Lacedæmonian admiral, ii. 286. 295. goes to Chios, 287. in great danger, 296. refuseth to succour the Chians, 296. 300. betrays Phrynichus, 311. is mutinied against by his own seamen, and returns to Sparta, 338.
- Athenians, gave shelter at first to all who would settle amongst them, i. 2. had war with the Æginetæ, 47. how they became a naval power, 14. abandoned Athens and fought at Salamis, 54. rebuilt their walls, 65. made war against the king of Persia under Pausanias, 69. gain a victory at Eurymedon, 73. reduce the isle of Thasos, *ibid.* receive the Helots, and settle them at Naupactus, 75. their war in Egypt, *ibid.* 79. with the Corinthians and Epidaurians, 76. and Æginetæ, *ibid.* with the Lacedæmonians, 77. Bœotians, 82. Sicyonians, 81. Cyprians, 81. recover Chæronea, 82. defeated at Coronea, *ibid.* reduce Eubœa, *ibid.* make war upon Samos, 84. make alliance with the Corcyræans, 34. assist them against the Corinthians, *ibid.* their measures with the Potidæans, 42. make war upon Perdiccas, 43. fight the Potidæans and Corinthians, 46. besiege Potidæa, 47. deliberate about the Peloponnesian war, 107. prepare for defence, 120. send their fleet to cruise upon Peloponnesus, 136. attack Methone, 137. invade Locris, 138. eject the Æginetæ from the isle of Ægina, *ibid.* make an alliance with Sitalces, 139. take Solium and Astacus, 140. invade the Me-
- garis, 141. fortify Atalante, 141. celebrate the public funeral, 142. are afflicted with the plague, 152. send their fleets to cruise on Peloponnesus, 159. are angry with Pericles, 161. take Potidæa, 174. war upon the Chalcideans, 181. fight the Peloponnesians at sea, 185. send a fleet to Lesbos, 207. besiege Mitylene, 209. reduce it, 225. seize the island of Minoa, 246. send a fleet to Sicily, 274. their war in Acarnania, 280. are defeated by the Ætolians, 284. their proceedings in Sicily, 298. they seize and fortify Pylus, 299. fight between them and the Lacedæmonians, 305. fight the Syracusans, 315. invade the Corinthians, 331. take Anactorium, 337. conquer Cythera, 339. take Thyrea, 342. surprise Nisæa, 351. invade Bœotia, and are defeated at Delium, 367. 373. lose Amphipolis, 378. make a truce with the Lacedæmonians, 388. take Mende, 399. besiege Scione, 401. eject the Delians, ii. 1. are conquered by Brasidas at Amphipolis, 9. make a peace, 16. take Scione, 28. want to break the peace, 38. make an alliance with the Argives, 43. invade and reduce Melos, 74. determine on the Sicilian expedition, 88. their preparations, 112. they sail for Sicily, 114. land at Syracuse, 148. fight, 150. solicit the alliance of Camarina, 156. take Epipolæ, 178. besiege Syracuse, 179. fight with Gylippus, 192. send a reinforcement to Syracuse, 203. fight the Corinthians at Erincus, 215. defeated in the attack of Epipolæ, 225. are raising the siege, 231. are stopped by an eclipse of the moon, 232. fight the battle in the harbour, 250.

- march away, 256. forced to surrender, 264. 266. their consternation at Athens, 271. their measures, 274. take Mitylene, 287. subdue the Clazomenians. 288. besiege the Chians, *ibid.* defeat the Milesians, 290. quit Miletus for fear of the Peloponnesians, 291. fight and are defeated, 303. solicit the friendship of Tissaphernes, 315. fight with the Chians, 319. lose their democracy, 320. lose Eubœa, 352. defeat the Peloponnesians in the battle of Cynos-sema, 371.
- Athenæus, i. 390.
- Athenagoras, his speech at Syracuse, ii. 123.
- Atreus, i. 7.
- Autocles, i. 339. 391.
- B.
- Battus, i. 332.
- Bœotians, ejected out of Arne, i. 10. conquered by the Athenians at Oenophyta, 78. become free, 82. win the battle of Delium, 373. besiege Delium, 376. take Panactum, ii. 3. send aid to the Syracusans, 202.
- Bœotian-Rulers, eleven in number, i. 368. ii. 33. four councils, 34.
- Bomiensians, i. 283.
- Bottizæans, i. 42. 181. 201.
- Brasidas, saves Methone, and receives the public commendation at Sparta, i. 138. is of the council to Alcidas, 266. his gallant behaviour at Pylus, 305. saves Megara, 356. marches to Thrace, 358. his character, 362. marches against the Lyncestians, 362. harangues the Acanthians, 363. gets possession of Amphipolis. 381. is repulsed at Eion, *ibid.* marches into Acte, 383. takes Torone, 385. and Lecythus, 387. crowned by the Scionéans, 392. marches a second time against the Lyncestians, 395. his brave retreat, 396. makes an unsuccessful attempt on Potidæa, 403. opposeth Cleon at Amphipolis, ii. 5. resolves to attack, 7. harangues, *ib.* sallies, 9. conquers and dies, 10. his funeral, 11.
- Braures, i. 382.
- Byzantines, revolt from the Athenians, i. 85.
- C.
- Callias, son of Calliades, i. 44. killed, 46.
- Callicrates, i. 22.
- Calliensians, i. 295.
- Camarinéans, twice ejected, ii. 92. their conduct in the Sicilian war, 135. 167.
- Cambyzes, i. 11.
- Carcinus, i. 137.
- Carians, i. 4. 6.
- Carthaginians, i. 11. ii. 120. 171.
- Carystians, i. 72. ii. 237.
- Catanéans, dwell under mount Ætna, i. 297. reduced by the Athenians, ii. 134. 240.
- Cecrops, king of Athens, i. 129.
- Ceryces, ii. 313.
- Chæreas, ii. 331. 341.
- Chalcideus, the Lacedæmonian admiral, ii. 280. his exploits, 282. 284. killed by the Athenians, 288.
- Chalcideans of Eubœa, make war with the Eretrians, i. 12. subject to the Athenians, ii. 238.
- Chalcideans of Thrace, revolt from the Athenians, i. 43. defeat them, 181. enter into league with the Argives, ii. 28.
- Chaonians, i. 182.
- Charicles, ii. 203. 208.
- Charminus, an Athenian commander, ii. 295. defeated by the Peloponnesians, 303. helps the oligarchical party at Samos, 330.
- Charœadas, son of Euphilitus, i. 274. killed, 277.
- Chionis, ii. 18. 22.
- Chians, suspected, ii. 278. revolt

- from the Athenians, 282. their war, 288.
- Chrysis, i. 116. 403.
- Cilicians, i. 81.
- Cimon, son of Miltiades, takes Eton, i. 72. beats the Persians at Eurymedon, 73. dies in the expedition to Cyprus, 81.
- Clearchus, ii. 336.
- Clearidas, commands in Amphipolis, i. 402. ii. 7. conquers Cleon with Brasidas, 10. endeavours to break the peace, 19.
- Cleippides, i. 207.
- Cleobulus, ii. 32.
- Cleomedes, ii. 75.
- Cleomenes, i. 94.
- Cleon, his speech, i. 231. his command at Pylus, 321. 323. 330. his command in Thrace, ii. 1. 5. conquered by Brasidas, and killed, 10.
- Cleopompus, i. 161.
- Cnemus, the Spartan, commands a squadron against Zacynthus, i. 171. sent into Acarnania, 183. retires from Stratus, 184.
- Conon, ii. 213.
- Copiensians, i. 371.
- Corcyræans, founders of Epidamnus, i. 18. were themselves a Corinthian colony, 18. make war on Epidamnus, 19. beat the Corinthians at sea, 22. beg the alliance of Athens, 24. their speech at Athens, 24. their success, 34. engage the Corinthians at sea, 36. their sedition, 263. 336. aid the Athenians in the war of Sicily, ii. 238.
- Corinthians, first built ships of war, i. 10. their quarrel with the Corcyræans about Epidamnus, 18. their speech at Athens, 29. continuation of their war with the Corcyræans, 35. send aid to Potidæa, 43. hate the Athenians, 47. their first speech at Lacedæmon, 48. their second, 88. excite discontent in Peloponnesus, ii. 22. 24. make alliances with the Elæans and Argives, 29. aid the Syracusans, 175. 200.
- Coronæans, i. 371.
- Cranians, i. 142.
- Cranonians, i. 136.
- Cratæmenes, ii. 91.
- Crestonians, i. 384.
- Cretans, ii. 239.
- Cræsus, i. 13.
- Cyclops, ii. 88.
- Cylon, the history of him, i. 93.
- Cynes, i. 204.
- Cyrus the elder, i. 11, 12.
- Cyrus the younger, i. 77.
- D.
- Dæithus, ii. 18.
- Damagetus, *ibid.*
- Damagon, i. 279.
- Damotimus, i. 391.
- Darius, king of Persia, succeeds Cambyses, i. 12. reduces the isles, 13.
- Darius, son of Artaxerxes, ii. 275. his leagues with the Lacedæmonians, 284. 299. 317.
- Dascon, ii. 92.
- Delians, removed out of Delos by the Athenians, ii. 1. brought thither again, 28.
- Demaratus, ii. 186.
- Demarchus, ii. 340.
- Demodocus, i. 356.
- Demosthenes, i. 277. his war in Ætolia, 281. his seizure of and exploits at Pylus, 302. 304. his harangue, *ibid.* his attempt on Megara, 349. carries up a reinforcement against Syracuse, ii. 203. arrives at Syracuse, 223. repulsed at Epipolæ, 225. is for raising the siege, 228. decamps, 255. surrenders with the troops under his command, 265. is put to death, 267.
- Demoteles, i. 317.
- Dercylidas, ii. 319.
- Derdas, i. 43.
- Dersæans, i. 203.
- Dians, i. 199. ii. 317.
- Dictidæans, take Thyssus, ii. 30. dwell on mount Athos, 72. revolt from the Athenians, *ib.*
- Diemporus, i. 117.

- Diitrephes, ii. 211.
 Diodotus, his speech, i. 238.
 Diomedon, besieges the Chians,
 ii. 288. favours the democracy,
 330.
 Diomilus, ii. 178.
 Diotimus, i. 35.
 Diotrephes, ii. 321.
 Diphilus, ii. 216.
 Dolopes, i. 72.
 Dorcis, i. 70.
 Dorians, in Peloponnesus, i. 10.
 founders of Lacedæmon, 77.
 279. bordering on the Carians,
 123. warred upon by the Pho-
 cians, 77. perpetual enemies to
 Ionians, ii. 161.
 Doricus, the Rhodian, i. 210.
 Doricus, the Thurian, ii. 298.
 Droans, of Thrace, i. 203.
 E.
 Edonians, i. 73. 201. 384.
 Egestæans, at war with the Seli-
 nuntians, ii. 92. solicit aid at
 Athens, 93. their trick, 131.
 Elæans, defeated by the Athe-
 nians, i. 139. in alliance with
 the Corinthians and Argives,
 ii. 27. with the Athenians, 43.
 Eleusinians, warred against Erec-
 theus, i. 129.
 Elymi, ii. 89.
 Empedias, ii. 18. 22.
 Endius, the Spartan, ii. 276. em-
 bassador to Athens, 40. his en-
 mity with Agis, 280.
 Entimus, the Cretan, founder of
 Gela, ii. 91.
 Eordians, i. 201.
 Epidamnians, harassed with se-
 ditions, i. 18. beg aid at Cor-
 cyra, *ibid.* at Corinth, 19. be-
 sieged by the Corcyræans, 20.
 reduced, 22.
 Epitadas, i. 303. 329.
 Epitelidas, i. 402.
 Erectheus, i. 129.
 Eretrians, at war with the Chal-
 cidæans, i. 12. subject and tri-
 butary to Athens, ii. 238.
 Erythræans, ii. 282.
 Eteonicus, ii. 288.
 Eualas, ii. 287.
 Evarchus, tyrant of Astacus, i.
 141. another of the name, ii.
 90
 Eubulus, ii. 287.
 Eucles, the Athenian, i. 379.
 Eucles, the Syracusan, ii. 184.
 Euclides, founder of Himera, ii.
 92.
 Euctemon, ii. 295.
 Evesperitæ, ii. 231.
 Euëtion, ii. 304.
 Eumachus, i. 142.
 Eumolpidæ, ii. 313.
 Eumolpus, i. 129.
 Euphamidas, i. 142. 391.
 Euphemus, his speech at Cama-
 rina, ii. 161.
 Eurylochus, the Spartan, i. 285.
 288. 290.
 Eurymachus, i. 117. 120.
 Eurymedon, sent to Corcyra, i.
 268 to Sicily, 299. is fined for
 returning, 348. sent thither
 again, ii. 199. arrives at Syra-
 cuse, 222. killed, 234.
 Eurystheus, king of Micenæ, i.
 7.
 Eurysthanians, i. 285.
 Eustrophus, ii. 36.
 Euthydemus, ii. 18. 22. a com-
 mander at Syracuse, 199. un-
 successful in the last battle,
 249.
 G.
 Gelon, king of Syracuse, ii. 91.
 92.
 Geloans, build Agrigentum, ii.
 91. aid the Syracusans, 240.
 Getæ, i. 198.
 Glauco, i. 39.
 Goaxis, i. 382.
 Gongylus, the Eretrian, i. 96.
 Gongylus, the Corinthian, ii.
 188.
 Graæans, i. 199.
 Grecians, account of the old, i.
 2. how they undertook the
 Trojan expedition, 7. applied
 themselves to maritime affairs,
 ii. 14.
 Gylippus, sent to command at
 Syracuse, ii. 175. arrives there,
 189. his battles, 192. takes
 3 B

- Plemmyrium, 205. procures succours, 231. fights the Athenians, 234. stops their decampment, 255. takes Nicias prisoner, 266. brings home the fleet from Sicily, 281.
- Gyrtonians, i. 136.
- H.
- Haliartians, i. 371.
- Harmodius, history of him, ii. 137.
- Hegesander, ii. 202.
- Hegesandridas, ii. 346. 351.
- Hegesippidas, ii. 49.
- Helen, i. 7.
- Hellanicus, i. 71.
- Hellen, son of Deucalion, i. 3.
- Helots, their revolt from, and war with, the Lacedæmonians, i. 74. are feared, and 2000 of them made away with, 360.
- Heracleots, ii. 49.
- Heraclidæ, kill Eurystheus, i. 7.
- Heraclides, the Syracusan, ii. 154. 184.
- Hereans, ii. 61.
- Hermæondas, i. 209.
- Hermocrates, his speech to the Sicilians, i. 342. to the Syracusans, ii. 118. his character, 153. encourages the Syracusans, *ibid.* made a commander, 154. his speech at Camarina, 156. his stratagem, 264. banished, 352.
- Hermion, ii. 348.
- Hesiod, i. 282.
- Hessians, i. 285.
- Hestiæans, i. 83. ii. 237.
- Hestiodorus, i. 174.
- Hierensians, i. 278.
- Hierophon, i. 289.
- Hippagretes, i. 328.
- Hipparchus, history of him, ii. 137.
- Hippias, father of Pisistratus, i. 15.
- Hippias, the eldest son of Pisistratus, history of him, ii. 137.
- Hippias the Arcadian, i. 229.
- Hippoclus, tyrant of Lampsacus, ii. 141.
- Hippoclus, son of Menippus, ii. 281.
- Hippocrates, the Athenian, i. 349. his attempt on Megara, 350. his harangue, 372. killed at the battle of Delium, 377. tyrant of Gela, ii. 92.
- Hippocrates, the Spartan, ii. 298.
- Hippolochidas, i. 359.
- Hipponicus, i. 278.
- Hipponoidas, ii. 65.
- Homer, i. 3. 8. 288.
- Hyæans, i. 285.
- Hyblæans, ii. 176.
- Hyblon, ii. 90.
- Hyperbolus, ii. 329.
- I.
- Iberians, ii. 89. 172.
- Illyrians, i. 20. 395.
- Imbrians, i. 209. ii. 238.
- Inarus, an African king, revolts from the Persian monarch, i. 75. crucified, 80.
- Iolcius, ii. 18. 22.
- Ionians, had a great fleet in the reign of Cyrus, and were masters at sea, i. 10. subdued by Cyrus, 11. revolt, 69. enemies to the Dorians, ii. 161. used to assemble at Delos, i. 287.
- Ippensians, i. 285.
- Isarchidas, i. 22.
- Ischagoras, i. 402. ii. 18. 22.
- Isocrates, i. 186.
- Isthmionicus, ii. 18. 22.
- Italus, ii. 89.
- Itamanes, i. 229.
- Itonians, ii. 5.
- Itys, i. 140.
- L.
- Lacedæmonians, their power in Peloponnesus, i. 8. their dress, 5. were the first who stripped in the public games, *ibid.* demolished tyrants, 13. deluded by Themistocles, 66. accuse him, 101. war against their Helots, 74. at war with the Athenians, 75. and the Dorians, *ibid.* beat the Athenians at Tanagra, 78. make a truce

- for five years, 81. begin the holy war, 82. make a thirty years truce with the Athenians, 83. consult about the Peloponnesian war, 59. determine for it, 64. 93. send embassies to Athens to spin out time, 98. invade Attica, 123. assign Thyrea to the Æginetæ, 139. invade Attica, 152. make war on Zacynthus, 170. march to Platæa, and besiege it, 175. invade Acarnania, 182. fight at sea, 186. their project to seize the Piræus, 196. invade Attica, 216. resolve to succour the Mitylenæans, *ib.* become masters of Platæa, 247. put the Platæans to death, 261. beat the Corcyreans at sea, 267. send a colony to Heraclea, 278. their expedition against the Amphilochoians, 288. invade Attica, 299. their endeavours to recover Pylus, 301. send an embassy to Athens, to solicit a peace, 308. vanquished in Sphacteria, 329. make away with 2000 Helots, 360. take Amphipolis, 382. make peace with the Athenians, 388. march into Arcadia, *ii.* 30. forbid to assist at the Olympic games, 46. succour the Epidaurians, 52. gain a victory at Mantinea, 66. determine to succour the Syracusans, 175. fortify Decelea, 201. succour the Chians, 284. enter into league with the Persian monarch, 284. 299. 317. take Iäsus, 293. fight with and beat the Athenians, 303. seize Rhodes, 305. fight with the Athenians, 352. are beat at the sea-fight of Cynos-sema, 359.
- Lacedæmonius, son of Cimon, *i.* 34.
- Laches, commander of the Athenian fleet in Sicily, *i.* 274. *ii.* 18. 22. 56. makes war on Mylæ, *i.* 274. defeats the Locrians, 284.
- Laco, *i.* 248.
- Læspodias, *ii.* 186. 342.
- Læstrigons, *ii.* 88.
- Lamachus, loses a squadron, *i.* 357. one of the three commanders in Sicily, *ii.* 95. his opinion at a council of war, 133. killed, 182.
- Lamis, *ii.* 90.
- Lamphilus, *ii.* 18. 22.
- Lampo, *ii.* 18. 22.
- Leæans, *i.* 199.
- Learchus, *i.* 171.
- Lemnians, *i.* 209. *ii.* 7. accompany the Athenians to Sicily, 237.
- Leocrates, *i.* 76.
- Leon, the Lacedæmonian, *i.* 279.
- Leon, the Athenian, *ii.* 287, 288. 315.
- Leontines, *i.* 317. at war with the Syracusans, *i.* 274. in sedition, *ii.* 4.
- Leotychides, *i.* 65.
- Lesbians, *i.* 209.
- Leucadians aid the Corinthians against the Corcyréans, *i.* 19. join the Ambraciots, 183.
- Lichas, an Olympic victor, but scourged, *ii.* 48. his embassies, 20. 68. public host of the Argives, 68. his dispute with Tis-saphernes, 304. 339. his death, 339.
- Locrians, Ozolian, *i.* 4. lose Naupactus, 75. confederate with the Athenians, 282.
- Locrians, Epizephyrian, *ii.* 187.
- Lycophron, *i.* 187. 332, 333.
- Lyncestians, *i.* 201. 362. 395.
- Lysicles, *i.* 219.
- Lysistratus, *i.* 384.
- M.
- Macarius, *i.* 285. 291.
- Machon, *i.* 186.
- Mantinéans, *i.* 291. 293. war with the Tegeatæ, 403. make alliance with the Argives, *ii.* 25. at war with the Lacedæmonians, 30. renew the peace

- with them, 71. mercenaries, 239.
- Megabates, i. 96.
- Megabazus, the Persian, i. 79. son of Zopyrus, *ibid*.
- Megareans, aid the Corinthians against Corcyra, i. 20. prohibited the harbours and markets of Athens, 48. 106. scheme to betray their city to the Athenians, 350. demolish their long walls, 383.
- Meleans, ii. 5.
- Melanchridas, ii. 277.
- Melanthus, ii. 274.
- Meleas, i. 209.
- Melesander, i. 173.
- Melians, their conference with the Athenians, ii. 76. besieged, 86 reduced, 87.
- Meliensians, i. 278. fight with the Heracleots, ii. 49.
- Menander, an Athenian commander in Sicily, ii. 199. 249.
- Menas, ii. 18. 22.
- Mendéans, i. 394.
- Menecolus, ii. 92.
- Menecrates, i. 391.
- Menon, i. 136.
- Messenians of Peloponnesus, ejected by the Lacedæmonians, i. 74. settled by the Athenians, at Naupactus, 75. take Phia, 138. replaced at Pylus, 331.
- Messenians, of Sicily, at war with the Naxians, i. 316.
- Metagenes, ii. 18. 22.
- Metapontians, ii. 239.
- Methymnéans, i. 218. ii. 238.
- Miciades, i. 35.
- Milesians, their war with the Samians, i. 84. beat the Argives, ii. 291. demolish the fort built by Tissaphernes, 339.
- Mindarus, the Lacedæmonian admiral, ii. 339. 356. defeated, 359
- Minos, his naval power, i. 3. 5.
- Mitylenéans, revolt from the Athenians, i. 207. their speech at Olympia, 210. reduced, 225. ordered to be massacred, 230.
- Molossians, i. 183.
- Mycalessians, massacred, ii. 211
- Myonensians, i. 285.
- Myrcinians, ii. 5.
- Myronides, i. 77. 78. 372.
- Myrrhine, ii. 138.
- Myrtilus, ii. 18. 22.
- Myscon, ii. 340.
- N.
- Naucleides, i. 117.
- Naxians, favour the Athenians, ii. 134. 239. vanquish the Messenians, i. 316.
- Nicanor, i. 183.
- Nicias, son of Niceratus, i. 246. 320. 331. 339 400 his speeches, ii. 96. 107. 149. 242. 258. takes Minoa, i. 246. attacks Melos, 278. invades the Corinthians, 331. takes Cythera, 339. and Mende, 401. besieges Scione, *ibid*. author of the peace, ii. 13. 42. named for the command in Sicily, 95. his opinion at a council of war, 132. defeats the Syracusans, 152 192. his stratagem, 183. left in the sole command, 184. his letter to the Athenians, 195. refuseth to raise the siege of Syracuse, 229. raiseth the siege, 256. surrenders to Gylippus, 266. put to death, 268.
- Nicias, the Cretan of Gortyna, i. 188.
- Nicolaus, i. 171.
- Nicomachus, i. 367.
- Nicomedes, i. 77.
- Nicon, ii. 202.
- Niconidas, i. 359.
- Nicostratus, aids the popular faction at Corcyra, i. 265. takes Cythera, 339. takes Mende, 401. besieges Scione, *ibid*. ii. 56
- Nymphodorus, i. 139.
- O.
- Odomantians, i. 203. ii. 5.
- Odrysiens, i. 198.
- Oeanthians, i. 285.
- Oeniadæ, i. 185. 295. invaded by the Athenians, 210. re-

- ceived into their alliance, 358.
- Oetæans, i. 278. ii. 273.
- Olynthians, ii. 34.
- Onasimus, i. 391.
- Onomacles, ii. 295.
- Ophionians, i. 281.
- Opicians, ii. 89.
- Orestes, i. 80.
- Orestians, i. 183.
- Ordæus, i. 183.
- Oropians, i. 137.
- P.
- Paches, sent by the Athenians to reduce Mitylene, i. 219. takes it. 225. and Notium, 229. and Pyrrha and Eressus, 230.
- Pædaritus, or Pedaritus, ii. 294. 296. 300. killed 315.
- Pæonians, i. 199.
- Pagondas, his harangue to the Bœotians, i. 369. wins the battle of Delium, 373.
- Pallensians, i. 141.
- Pammilus, ii. 91.
- Panæans, i. 203.
- Pandion, i. 140.
- Paraiians, i. 278.
- Paravæans, i. 183.
- Parians, i. 380.
- Pausanias, captain-general of Greece, i. 69. subdues Cyprus, *ibid.* besieges Bysantium, *ib.* grows a tyrant, *ibid.* recalled and tried at Sparta, 70. returns to Hellespont, 95. his letter to Xerxes, 96. driven from Bysantium, 97. betrayed, 99. starved to death, 100.
- Pausanias, son of Pleistionax, i. 224.
- Pelops, i. 7.
- Peloponnesians, their colonies, i. 10. their character, 109. originally Dorians, ii. 162. their war with the Athenians, see Athenians and Lacedæmonians.
- Peræbians, i. 360.
- Perdiccas, king of Macedonia, his political turns, i. 42. 44. 140. 198. invaded by Sitalces, *ibid.* in conjunction with Brasidas invades Arribæus, 362. 402. quarrels with Brasidas, 402. makes peace with the Athenians, 403. is again their enemy, ii. 73.
- Pericles, commands the Athenians, i. 81. conquers Eubœa, 83. and Samos, 85. his speech for war, 107. makes the funeral oration, 143. his speech in defence of himself, 162. his death and character, 169.
- Perieres, ii. 91.
- Persians, at Thermopylæ, i. 323. their noble custom, 200.
- Phæaccans, i. 19.
- Phæax, ii. 4.
- Phædimus, ii. 37.
- Phæinis, priestess of Juno, i. 403.
- Phanomachus, i. 174.
- Pharnabazus, ii. 276. 301.
- Pharnaces, i. 171.
- Pharsalians, i. 136.
- Pheræans, i. 136.
- Philippus, the Lacedæmonian, ii. 294. 355.
- Philocharidas, i. 391. ii. 18. 22. 40.
- Philocrates, ii. 87.
- Philoctetes, i. 9.
- Phliasians, i. 20.
- Phocéans, built Marseilles, i. 11. beat the Carthaginians at sea, *ibid.*
- Phocians, at war with the Dorians, i. 77. recover the temple of Delphi, 82.
- Phœnicians, exercised piracy, i. 6. inhabited the isles, *ibid.* had settlements in Sicily, ii. 89.
- Phormio, an Athenian commander, i. 46. 86. commands their fleet at Naupactus, 173. beats the Peloponnesians at sea, 187. prepares for a second engagement, 189. his harangue, *ib.* beats them again, 195.
- Photius, i. 183.
- Phrynichus, ii. 292. his intrigue against Alcibiades, 309. deprived of the command, 315. is of the oligarchical faction,

525. 345. is assassinated, 347.
 Pierians, i. 201.
 Pisander overturns the democracy at Athens, ii. 313. 321. 345. flies to Decelæa, 354.
 Pisistratus, the tyrant, i. 287. ii. 137. purifies Delos, i. 287. died an old man, ii. 137.
 Pisistratus, the son of Hippias, ii. 138. dedicated altars, *ibid.*
 Pissuthnes, i. 84. 229.
 Pittacus, i. 382.
 Plataeans, confederate with Athens, i. 117. besieged, 175. a body of them make their escape, 221. surrender, 247. their speech to the Lacedæmonians, 248. are put to death, 261.
 Pleistionax, king of Sparta, i. 77. 83. banished, 135. restored, ii. 14. 22. 29.
 Pleistolas, ii. 18. 22.
 Plistarchus, i. 98.
 Polis, i. 171.
 Polles, ii. 5.
 Polyanthes, ii. 216.
 Polycrates, tyrant of Samos, powerful at sea, i. 11. consecrates Rhenea to the Delian Apollo, *ibid.* 287.
 Polydamidas, i. 394. 401.
 Polymedes, i. 136.
 Potidæans, originally from Corinth, i. 41. defeated by the Athenians, 45. besieged, 46. 161. surrender, 174.
 Protodemus, i. 171.
 Procles, i. 278. ii. 18. 22.
 Procne, i. 140.
 Proteas, i. 35. 137.
 Proxenus, i. 287.
 Ptocodorus, i. 357.
 Pystillus, ii. 91.
 Pythangelus, i. 116.
 Pythen, ii. 185. 187.
 Pythias, i. 263.
 Pythodorus, the archon at Athens i. 116. the son of Isolochus, in the command, 296. ii. 18. 22. 186. banished, i. 348.

R.

Ramphias, i. 106. ii. 11.
 Rhegians, i. 274. attacked by the Locrians, 298. 316. neutral in the Sicilian war, 130.
 Rhodians, Doric by descent, ii. 238. 305.

S.

Sabylinthus, i. 183.
 Sacon, ii. 92.
 Sadocas, son of Sitalces, i. 171. made a citizen of Athens, 140.
 Salæthus, sent to Mitylene, i. 224. taken prisoner and put to death by the Athenians, 230.
 Salynthius, king of the Agræans, i. 295.
 Samians, conquered by the Athenians, i. 85. their insurrection, ii. 286.
 Sargeus, ii. 202.
 Scionéans, of the Pellene, originally from Peloponnesus, i. 391. revolt, 393. crown Brasidas, 392. reduced and severely treated by the Athenians, ii. 28.
 Scirondas, ii. 315.
 Scythians, i. 200.
 Selinuntians, ii. 240. at war with the Egestéans, 92.
 Sermyliaus, ii. 17.
 Seuthes, i. 199. 378. succeeds Sitalces in the kingdom of Odrysæ, 199. marries the sister of Perdiccas, 203.
 Sicanians, ii. 88.
 Sicilians, i. 342. 348.
 Siculi, ii. 89, 168, 184.
 Sicyonians, i. 79. 80. 377.
 Simonides, i. 301.
 Simus, ii. 92.
 Singéans, ii. 17.
 Sintians, i. 200.
 Sitalces, king of Thrace, i. 140. 171. ally to the Athenians, 140. invades the Macedonians, 198. his power, 200. conquered by the Triballians, 377.
 Socrates, son of Antigenes, i. 137.
 Sophocles, son of Sostratides, i. 297. sent to Sicily, 299. his

acts at Corcyra, 334. banished from Athens, 348.

Stesagoras, i. 86.

Sthenelaïdas, his speech, i. 63.

Stratonice, i. 203.

Stratians, conquer the Chaonians, i. 184.

Strombichides, ii. 283. his exploits, 295, 335.

Styphon, i. 328.

Styrensiens, ii. 238.

Syracusans, at war with the Leontines, i. 274. are defeated by the Athenians, 315. draw up against the Athenians, ii. 149. prepare for battle, *ibid.* are defeated, 152. fortify their city, 155, send ambassadors to Camarina, 156. to Corinth and Sparta, 169. engage and are defeated by the Athenians, 178. 182. raise their counterworks, 180 are about treating with Nicias, 184. prepare their fleet, 203. attack the Athenians by land and sea, 205. erect two trophies, 227. prepare again for an engagement, 233. defeat them again, 234. prepare for the last battle, 241. engage, 250. are victorious, 253. stop the Athenians by a stratagem, 254. pursue them and take them all prisoners, 260, send aid to the Peloponnesians, 290, 359.

T.

Tages, ii. 283.

Tamus, ii. 296.

Tantalus, a Lacedæmonian commander, i. 342.

Taurus, i. 391.

Tegeatæ, fight with the Mantinéans, i. 403.

Telles, ii. 18, 22.

Tellias, ii. 184.

Temenidæ, i. 201.

Tenedians, i. 206. ii. 238.

Teïans, i. 227. ii. 238. 283.

Teres, father of Sitalces, i. 139. how he got the kingdom of Odryæ, *ib.* enlarged it, *ib.*

Teutiaplus, i. 226. his advice to

Alcidas and the Peloponnesians, *ibid.*

Tharyps, king of the Molossians, i. 183.

Thasians, revolt from Athens, i. 73. defeated, *ib.* beg aid from the Lacedæmonians, *ib.* surrender, 74.

Thæanetus, i. 220.

Theagenes, i. 93.

Thebans, surprise Plataea, i. 117. their speech to the Lacedæmonians against the Platæans, 255. demolish the walls of Thespiæ, 402.

Themistocles, i. 54. 101. 106. by his advice the battle was fought in the strait of Salamis, 54. is sent ambassador to Sparta, 64. deludes the Lacedæmonians, 66. gets the Long-walls and Piræus secured, 67. banished Athens by the ostracism, 101. resides at Argos, *ibid.* accused by the Lacedæmonians, *ib.* flies to Corcyra, 102. to Admetus, 103. the danger he escaped, *ibid.* his letter to the king of Persia, *ib.* his character, 104.

Theramenes, the Athenian, ii. 325. one of those who overturned the democracy, *ib.* turns to the other side, 344.

Theramenes, the Lacedæmonian, carries the fleet to Asia, ii. 291.

Thermo, ii. 280.

Theseus, i. 129.

Thessalians, drive the Bæotians from Arne, i. 10. confederate with the Athenians, 75. send them aids, 78. 136. their form of government, 359.

Theucles, founder of Naxos, ii. 90.

Thracians, overthrow the Athenians, i. 73. 378. are free, 140. their sordid custom, 200. fight with the Thebans after the massacre at Mycalessus, ii. 212.

Thrasylulus, ii. 330. supports the democracy, *ibid.* made a commander, 333. brings back Alcibiades, 336. beats the Peloponnesians at sea, 359.

- Thrasycles, ii. 18. 22.
 Thrasyllus, the Argive, ii. 55.
 Thrasyllus, the Athenian, ii. 330.
 333 355.
 Thrasymelidas, i. 305.
 Thucles. See Theucles.
 Thucydides, son of Olorus, why
 he wrote the history of this war,
 i. 1. 15. 16. 18. ii. 23. had
 the plague, i. 153. his gold
 mines and great credit in
 Thrace, 380. commands in
 Thrace, ib. arrives too late to
 save Amphipolis, 381. secures
 Eïon, ib. was an exile for
 twenty years, ii. 24.
 Thucydides, the colleague of Ag-
 non and Phormio, i. 86.
 Thucydides, the Pharsalian, ii.
 349.
 Thymocharis, ii. 351.
 Tilatæans, i. 199.
 Timagorus of Cyzicus, ii. 276.
 277.
 Timagoras, of Tegea, i. 171.
 Timanor, i. 22.
 Timocrates, i. 187. kills himself,
 195.
 Tisamenus, i. 279.
 Tisander, i. 285.
 Tisias, ii. 75
 Tissaphernes, lieutenant of Da-
 rius, ii. 276. 290. his com-
 pacts and leagues with the Pe-
 loponnesians, 284. 294. 299.
 304. 316. 317. is conquered at
 Miletus by the Athenians, 290.
 fortifies Iâsus, 294. pays the
 Lacedæmonian ships, ib. lessens
 their pay by the advice of Al-
 cibiades, 308. wants to be re-
 conciled to the Lacedæmoni-
 ans, 316. inveighed against by
 the mariners, 334. 338. why
 he did not bring up the Phœ-
 nician fleet, 344.
 Tlepolemus, i. 86.
 Tolmidas, son of Tolmæus, i. 79.
 82.
 Tolophonians, i. 285.
 Trachinians, i. 278.
 Trerians, i. 199.
 Triballians, conquer Sitalces,
 king of the Odryssians, i. 377.
 Tritæensians, i. 285.
 Trojans, how unable to resist the
 Greeks for ten years, i. 9.
 some of them settled in Sicily
 after the taking of Troy, ii.
 89.
 Tydeus, ii. 300.
 Tyndarus, i. 7.
 Tyrrhenes, ii. 235. 239.
 U.
 Ulysses, i. 315.
 X.
 Xenares, Ephorus at Sparta, ii.
 32.
 Xenares, commander of the He-
 raceleots, killed, ii. 49.
 Xenoclides, i. 35. 296.
 Xeno, ii. 202.
 Xenophantidas, ii. 315.
 Xenophon, son of Euripides, i.
 174. 181.
 Xerxes, i. 12. 87. his letter to
 Pausanias, 97.
 Z.
 Zacynthians, a colony of Achæ-
 ans, i. 170. aid the Athenians
 in the Sicilian war, ii. 238.
 Zeuxidas, ii. 18. 22.

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 9999 06561 117 8

